



AGENDA

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
July 20, 2015
8:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- A. Committee-of-the-Whole Minutes 06/15/2015
- B. Committee-of-the-Whole Minutes 07/06/15
- C. Village Board Minutes 07/06/2015
- D. Committee-of-the-Whole Minutes 07/13/2015

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- A. Warrant Register of 7/15/2015

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

- A. Presentation by the Respiratory Health Association
- B. Proclamation of the 25th Anniversary of the Americans with Disabilities Act

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. OLD BUSINESS

- A. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 13, 2015

Recommendation of the Arlington Economic Alliance regarding proposed Code changes to Section 6-505

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Farwell that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board adoption of an ordinance amending Section 6-505 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code with the changes proposed by the Arlington Economic Alliance. The motion passed unanimously.

- B. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 13, 2015

Operating Fund Overview/Recommended Budget Ceilings - 2016

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Sidor that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board approval of the 2016 budget ceilings of \$72,253,100 for the General Fund; and \$19,526,700 for the Water & Sewer Fund. The motion passed unanimously.

- C. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class "B" & "T" Liquor License to R-K Group Enterprises, Inc., dba Foremost Liquors, located at 1776 W. Algonquin Road

- D. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015

Interview of Steve Daday for Appointment to the PAM Board of Directors

- E. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015

Interview of Colleen Ungurean for Appointment to the PAM Board of Directors

X. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.
2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.
3. Citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on this Consent Agenda.

4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

- A. Asphalt Tack Distributor

CONSENT LEGAL

- A. A Resolution Approving Certain Property to Participate in the Cook County Class 6b Assessment Incentive Program (Suburban Trim and Glass, 206 W. Campus Drive)
- B. An Ordinance Preempting Cook County Code Section 10-13 (Opting out of Cook County's ordinance which prohibits the sale of commercially bred dogs, cats and rabbits in pet shops)
- C. An Ordinance Amending Planned Unit Development Ordinance Number 67-120 (Northwest Metalcraft, 413 S. Arlington Heights Road)

CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

- A. Settlement of Lovi v. Village of Arlington Heights, et al.

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

- A. Change order J.Gill and Company for North Parking Garage restriping and traffic marking change order

XII. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Chuck-E-Cheese - 41 W. Rand Rd. - PC#15-008
- B. Bright Horizons - 1120 N. Arlington Heights Rd. - PC#15-006

XIII. LEGAL

- A. An Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit for a Restaurant and a Variation from Chapter 28 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code (Chuck E Cheese, Annex of Arlington Shopping Center, 41 West Rand Road)

XIV. APPOINTMENTS

XV. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

XVI. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

- A. Report of the Housing Commission - CDBG - Funded Group Home/Transitional Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program

XVII.ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator, at 33

S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005, (847)368-5793
(Voice), (847)368-5980 (Fax) or drobb@vah.com.



Item: Committee of the Whole Minutes 06/15/2015

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

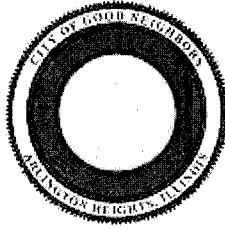
Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Committee of the Whole Minutes 06/15/2015	Minutes



MINUTES

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Committee-of-the-Whole
Community Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
June 15, 2015
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Tom Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:30 PM.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Mayor Thomas Hayes; Trustees Blackwood, Glasgow, LaBedz, Tinaglia, Scaletta, Sidor

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT: Trustees Rosenberg & Farwell

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT: Village Manager Randy Recklaus

OTHERS PRESENT: Amanda Thomas, Tom Gaynor, Matthew Medhat

IV. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Interview of Amanda Thomas for Appointment to the Arts Commission - Term Ending: 4/30/18

The Board reviewed Ms. Thomas' resume and discussed her interest in serving on the Arts Commission. Trustee Glasgow asked Ms. Thomas how her experiences teaching art would relate into making others interested in art with her position on the Arts Commission. Ms. Thomas said she has a degree in Art Education and has always loved and appreciated art and considers herself an artist. She believes that her interest and enthusiasm on the Arts Commission will show through to the Community and those she works with.

Trustee Glasgow asked Ms. Thomas if she was familiar with the festivals and asked which program interested her the most. She liked how the Arts

Commission not only had outreach to the Library and Historical Museum but that there were different ways to get involved throughout the community.

Trustee Blackwood asked what kind of artist she considered herself to be. Ms. Thomas said she considers herself a lifetime learner. Ms. Thomas hopes to be able to reach out to artists in the community as a member of the Arts Commission.

Following discussion, **TRUSTEE GLASGOW MOVED, TRUSTEE SCALETTA SECONDED A MOTION RECOMMENDING THE APPOINTMENT OF AMANDA THOMAS TO THE ARTS COMMISSION.** The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Blackwood, Hayes, LaBedz, Tinaglia, Sidor

- B. Interview of Tom Gaynor for Appointment to the Arlington Economic Alliance - Term Ending: 4/30/18

The Board reviewed Mr. Gaynor's resume and discussed his interest in serving on the Arlington Economic Alliance. Trustee Scaletta asked if there was anything he looked forward to bringing to the Arlington Economic Alliance. Mr. Gaynor said he was involved with a non-profit organization and found it to be motivating and inspiring as to "connecting the dots" with what he was able to learn and do in the corporate environment, and applying similar skills and experiences with the non-profit organization. Mr. Gaynor is a long-term resident of Arlington Heights and, as an employee of Nokia in the Village, he looks forward to the opportunity of adding value to the community. Following discussion, **TRUSTEE SCALETTA MOVED, TRUSTEE BLACKWOOD SECONDED A MOTION RECOMMENDING THE APPOINTMENT OF TOM GAYNOR TO THE ARLINGTON ECONOMIC ALLIANCE.** The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Hayes, Glasgow, LaBedz, Tinaglia, Sidor

- C. Interview of Matthew Medhat for Appointment to the Environmental Commission - Term Ending: 4/30/17

The Board reviewed Mr. Medhat's resume and discussed his interest in serving on the Environmental Commission. He has always wanted to serve in the community and cares a lot about the environment and energy efficiency.

Trustee LaBedz asked Mr. Medhat what area he was interested in as to energy efficiency.

He wants to promote energy efficiency to others and believes it starts in the home such as turning off lights, using cold water, changing to energy efficient windows, and recycling. He wants to help educate the public with little things they can do to make a difference.

Following discussion, **TRUSTEE LABEDZ MOVED, TRUSTEE TINAGLIA SECONDED A MOTION RECOMMENDING THE APPOINTMENT OF MATTHEW MEDHAT TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMISSION.** The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Hayes, Glasgow, Scaletta, Sidor

V. OTHER BUSINESS**VI. ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 7:57 PM.



Item: 7-6-15 COW Minutes

Department: Village Manager's Office

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
7-6-15 Committee-of-the-Whole Minutes	Minutes



MINUTES

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Committee-of-the-Whole
Community Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
July 6, 2015
7:45 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Tom Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:45 PM.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:

Mayor Hayes; Trustees Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Sidor, Scaletta, Tinaglia

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT:

Village Manager Randy Recklaus; Assistant Village Manager Diana Mikula

OTHERS PRESENT:

Ms. Kusum Patel, Mr. Dhruv Patel, Ms. Reshma Patel and Ms. Binita Patel representing R-K Group Enterprises, Inc., dba Foremost Liquors

IV. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class "B" & "T" Liquor License to R-K Group Enterprises, Inc., dba Foremost Liquors, located at 1776 W. Algonquin Road

Mayor Hayes swore in Mr. Dhruv Patel.

Ms. Mikula reported to the Board that on June 25 the Arlington Heights Police Department completed background checks on Ms. Kusum Patel who has 35% ownership in the corporation; Mr. Dhruv Patel, who has 25% ownership in the corporation; Ms. Reshma Patel who has 20% ownership in

the corporation; and Ms. Binita Patel, who has 20% ownership in the corporation. No convictions were disclosed and no criminal derogatory information was found. In addition, no lawsuits, judgments, or liens were outstanding.

Because there is an existing liquor license issued for this address, applicants understand that a new liquor license will not be issued until the existing license is surrendered.

Mayor Hayes asked Mr. Patel about his experience in the liquor business. Mr. Patel explained that he worked part-time in his uncle's liquor store, Amador Liquors, and is currently going to the Foremost location for training. He has worked for his uncle for a couple of years managing and operating the cash register. He has been Basset trained since May 2015.

Mayor Hayes asked Mr. Patel if Amador Liquors had ever had a liquor violation. Mr. Patel responded he was not aware of any. Mr. Patel also said he has never had a liquor violation.

Mayor Hayes asked Mr. Patel if his partners in the business were related to him. Mr. Patel responded that they were just friends.

Mayor Hayes asked how many people will be working at this location. Mr. Patel responded that 2 to 3 employees will be working at the store and they will be Basset trained. Mayor Hayes reported that Arlington Heights prefers everyone to attend a Basset class and not take the course on-line because the classroom setting is more effective.

Trustee Sidor questioned Mr. Patel about operating a cash register at a liquor store without being Basset trained. Mr. Patel explained that Chicago does not require a part-time employee to be Basset trained. Ms. Mikula stated that as of July 1, 2015 the State of Illinois is requiring Cook County alcohol servers and "bouncers" to be BASSET trained. Each municipality may have slightly different regulations but in Arlington Heights we require anyone selling or serving alcoholic beverages (including packaged stores) to be Basset trained.

Trustee Glasgow questioned Mr. Patel about his answer to question #14 on the Additional Liquor Applicant Information form. The question reads, "Do you have a financial interest in any other business?" Mr. Patel responded "No". Trustee Glasgow was not comfortable with this answer because question #17 on the Liquor Application asks "Do you currently hold a liquor license in another jurisdiction or has a liquor license been previously issued?" The applicants responded "Yes" and listed Amador Liquors in Chicago as the establishment that has a current liquor license. Trustee Sidor stated that he reads the Additional Applicant Information form as personal answers from each individual and the Liquor License Application is where the applicants respond as a group. Ms. Mikula confirmed this is the process. Trustee Glasgow indicated he was still uncomfortable with the explanation from the applicant.

Ms. Mikula referenced the Police Department background check report for Ms. Kusum Patel who indicated she has ownership interest in Amador Liquors, Chicago. The AHPD report states the Chicago Police Department reported no contacts/violations at this place of business.

When questioned about liquor licenses that any of the applicants hold at an establishment that they have ownership interest in, Mr. Patel stated he knows for a fact Alfredo's Pizza in Hoffman does not have a liquor license and he does not think there is a liquor license at the Lake in the Hills Alfredo's Pizza.

Trustee Scaletta stated that per the website for Alfredo's Pizza, the Lake in the Hills location appears to sell liquor.

Trustee Scaletta wants to make sure info did not fall through the cracks and would like Police to recheck the establishments listed on the application for violations.

Trustee Glasgow would like this group to reappear before the Board at the next Committee of the Whole meeting so that Staff can look into questions raised at the meeting.

Following additional comments from Trustees, Mayor Hayes gave direction that the R-K Group Enterprises liquor license interview be continued to July 20th.

V. OTHER BUSINESS

VI. ADJOURNMENT

TRUSTEE GLASGOW MOVED, SECONDED BY TRUSTEE SCALETTA TO ADJOURN.

Meeting adjourned at 8:03 PM.

Recorded By: Diane Staggs, Admin. Asst. II



Item: Village Board Minutes 07/06/2015

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

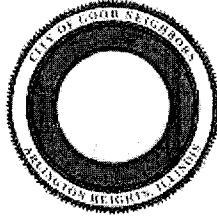
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Village Board Minutes 07/06/2015

Minutes



MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
July 6, 2015
8:10 PM

VIDEO **I. CALL TO ORDER**

VIDEO **II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

VIDEO **III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS**

The Village Clerk Called the roll with President Hayes the following Trustees responding: Scaletta, Sidor, Blackwood, LaBedz, Glasgow, Tinaglia, Farwell and Rosenberg.

Also in attendance were: Randy Recklaus, Robin Ward, Tom Kuehne, Scott Shirley, Charles Perkins, Diana Mikula and Becky Hume.

VIDEO **IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

VIDEO A. Committee of the Whole Minutes 5/26/2015 Approved

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to approve. Trustee John Scaletta
Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed

VIDEO B. Village Board Minutes 06/15/2015 Approved

Trustee Carol Blackwood moved to approve. Trustee John Scaletta
Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed

Abstain: Farwell, Tinaglia.

VIDEO C. Committee-of-the-Whole Minutes 06/22/2015 Approved

Trustee Joe Farwell moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

Abstain: Glasgow.

VIDEO **V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

VIDEO A. Warrant Register of 6/30/2015 Approved

Trustee Joe Farwell moved to approve the Warrant Register dated 6/30/2015 in the amount of \$2,057,892.53. Trustee Thomas Glasgow Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO **VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS**

VIDEO A. Recognition of Keaton Keller, Recipient of the 2015 Celebrating High School Innovators Award from the University of Illinois

President Hayes said Mr. Keller won the High School Innovators award from the University of Illinois at Urbana/Champaign. The award is an opportunity for students to be recognized for their innovative achievements. Mr. Keller is one of 20 students State wide being recognized. He created a You Tube channel regarding technology called Tech Smart that has over 350,000 subscribers. President Hayes presented Mr. Keller with a proclamation. Mr. Keller said he will attend University of Santa Barbara in California and thanked his family.

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII.CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

VIDEO IX. OLD BUSINESS

- VIDEO A. Report of the Closed Session Meeting of May 26, Approved
2015

Trustee Glasgow moved to concur with the Mayor's recommendation of Mr. Burkland of Holland and Knight as Village Attorney. Trustee Tinaglia seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

President Hayes announced that Mark Burkland has been selected with concurrence from the Village Board as the new Village Attorney. He said it was not easy to replace Jack Siegel but that Mr. Burkland's firm of Holland and Knight is an experienced international firm with a large practice in Chicago which likes to develop long term relationships. Mr. Burkland represents clients at all levels of government law.

Trustee Glasgow said a lot of thought went into this selection. There is no more fitting attorney and it is a benefit that Mr. Burkland is from the same firm as Mr. Siegel. Mr. Siegel oversaw the growth of Village and his historical perspective has been handed down.

Mr. Burkland said he was humbled and honored to serve as Village Attorney. He said he was delighted to work with Ms. Ward. He said he was really excited, that Arlington Heights was a great place, and he couldn't be happier to serve.

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to approve. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Failed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

- VIDEO B. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of Approved
June 22, 2015

Review of the Proposed FY2016-FY2020 Capital Improvement Program

Trustee Rosenberg moved, seconded by Trustee Farwell, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board approve, as of April 30, 2015, transfers-in of \$2 million to the Capital Projects Fund and \$2 million to the MFT Fund be made from the General Fund

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Sidor, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board approve the proposed 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Program and that the first year of the Program totaling \$21,613,300 be incorporated into the Village's proposed 2016 Budget. The motion passed unanimously.

Trustee Bert Rosenberg moved to approve the transfer of \$2 million to the Capital Projects Fund and \$2 million to the MFT Fund be made from the General Fund for roadway projects using FY2015 General Fund surplus monies. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO C. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of Approved
September 8, 2014

Request for "Opt Out" from Cook County Animal
and Consumer Protection Ordinance (Puppy Mill)
from Happiness is Pets, 15 W. Golf Road,
Arlington Heights

Trustee Glasgow moved, seconded by Trustee
Tinaglia that the Committee-of-the-Whole
recommend to the Village Board to adopt a simple
"Opt-Out" Ordinance without any limitations, but
direct Staff to propose additional licensing
requirements for consideration within 60 days.

The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Recklaus said the "Puppy Mill Ordinance" is a difficult and complex issue which has garnered political involvement from some of the Village's youngest citizens. Cook County passed an ordinance last fall; a subsequent motion was made by the Village Board to opt out of the County ordinance. This motion was not acted upon because there was a legal challenge to the County's law. Tonight the Board is voting on opting out of the Cook County ordinance which becomes effective soon. This action allows the Village to create their own ordinance.

Trustee Glasgow said that the Board is choosing to opt out, not because it supports puppy mills but because he believes that the Cook County ordinance went overboard in its prohibitions. He said he thinks the Village can write better legislation and will therefore limit unintended consequences. Trustee Glasgow said the Village has home rule for this reason and it allows the Village Board to come up with solutions to problems that better fit the Village.

Madeline O'Dell asked the Board to support the Cook County law which does not allow pet stores to obtain animals from puppy mills. She described the mistreatment of the animals in the mills. She said the mills care more about money than the animals. She asked the Board to consider the welfare of the animals when they make their decision.

Brooke Martin said the Village should enforce this law. Orland Park has a law that requires pet stores to state where the puppies come from and if they have any health conditions. A law like this would be good protection for the puppies and maybe better for the pet stores too.

Claire Hackmann said stores should be required to reveal where they get their puppies. The Puppy Mill Project receives complaints because people purchase sick puppies and they don't know where they came from. If people know the breeder, then they can choose not to buy puppies from puppy mills and the mills will go out of business. This would be good for the puppies.

President Hayes said the ladies did a good job on expressing their concerns. He said the Village is opting out of the Cook County ordinance in the hopes that they can craft something that can better protect the puppies. The Board hopes to review a Village ordinance within the next sixty days.

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to approve. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

- D. Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of
July 6, 2015

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor
Commissioner the issuance of a Class "B" & "T"
Liquor License to R-K Group Enterprises, Inc., dba
Foremost Liquors, located at 1776 W. Algonquin
Road

VIDEO **X. CONSENT AGENDA**

CONSENT OLD BUSINESS

VIDEO **CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS**

- VIDEO A. Cisco Switches Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the
Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta,
Sidor, Tinaglia.

- VIDEO B. Janitorial Supplies Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the
Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta,
Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO **CONSENT LEGAL**

- VIDEO A. Resolution (Permission granted by Illinois
Department of Transportation on State rights-of-way) Approved

for maintenance/emergency work performed by the Village)

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve R15-023. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO	B.	An Ordinance Amending Chapter 4 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code (Sections 4-105, 4-106 and 4-110, renaming Police Captain to Deputy Chief)	Approved
-------	----	--	----------

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve 15-020. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO	CONSENT PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS
-------	---

VIDEO	A.	Bond Waiver - Northwest Suburban Genealogy Society	Approved
-------	----	--	----------

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO	B.	Bond Waiver - Arlington Heights Senior Center, Inc.	Approved
-------	----	---	----------

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta,

Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO C. Permit Fee Waiver - Arlington Heights Park District Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO **CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER**

VIDEO A. 2015 Material Testing Services Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Joe Farwell Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

VIDEO **XII. NEW BUSINESS**

VIDEO A. Suburban Trim & Glass - 206 W. Campus Dr. - Approved
PC#15-005
Land Use Variation

Ron Mueller of Suburban Trim and Glass appeared before the Board. He has owned this business for many decades. They are expanding their operation and moving from Rand Road to Campus Drive which requires some variations in order to operate in this new location.

Trustee Glasgow said this was a straightforward petition. He asked Mr. Mueller if he understood that the Land Use Variation pertains only to Suburban Glass and Trim and cannot be transferred to another company. Mr. Mueller said yes.

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to approve. Trustee Mike Sidor Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO	B.	Northwest Metalcraft - 413 S. Arlington Heights Rd. - PC#15-002	Approved
		PUD Amendment to Ord. 67-120	

Trustee Tinaglia recused himself and left the room.

Mr. Drake Mertes presented the project for the business. He said initially, they resisted the improvement of the parkway, but now concur with the recommendation and all the Plan Commission recommendations. Mr. Perkins said this is a longstanding business that has an old house used for storage which is in disrepair; they are presenting a plan to redo parking and add a new storage area. The landscaping and parkway are also being improved. Staff and the Plan Commission fully support and recommend the project.

Trustee Farwell said the reinvestment in community is very exciting. He inquired into the turning radius for fire apparatus. Mr. Perkins said the Fire Department confirmed that its trucks can circulate and this plan is acceptable to all departments.

Trustee Labeledz said she appreciated the vastly improved look of the parking lot. She asked if the gazebo still contained lumber in it. Mr. Perkins said the business owns the property across the street which has a garden with a gazebo, they had been storing lumber there. The owner indicated they would move it after discussions with the Building Department.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if the materials for construction had been approved. Mr. Perkins said the petitioner intends to seek relief on fire suppression from the Building Code Review Board which will impact the material selections. If they make that application, it would come back to the Village Board. Trustee Rosenberg said that as the new building will be eight feet from existing building, there is a fire concern because of its proximity to the main building. Mr. Perkins said this proposal better than the current situation but the project would either have to meet current codes or seek relief.

Trustee Blackwood thanked the petitioner for the depth of landscaping and thoughtfulness.

Trustee Scaletta liked that the petitioner found a way to spruce up the front and update the center. He said the architectural design works well for the neighbors and the business. He asked why the petitioner did not seek relief from the Building Code Review Board simultaneously. The petitioner did not have an answer.

Trustee Joe Farwell moved to approve. Trustee Carol Blackwood Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor.

Abstain: Tinaglia.

VIDEO	C.	DC#15-067 - Holiday Inn Express - 2111 S. Arlington Heights Rd. - Sign Variation	Approved
-------	----	--	----------

Trustee Tinaglia returned to the meeting.

Mr. Perkins said the site was acquired by Holiday Inn Express and has had some major renovations. In 1998, Bradbury Suites, received a sign variation at this location. Holiday Inn Express is seeking to relocate that sign and increase the size. The Design Commission approved. The former Holiday Inn Express across the street will become a Comfort Inn.

Trustee Scaletta said the property looks great. Mr. Larry Jones of Kieffer & Company for Holiday Inn Express said the Comfort Suites brand is planning on upgrading that property as well.

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve. Trustee Jim Tinaglia Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO	D.	DC#15-070 - Northwest Crossings - 1421/1501 W. Shure Dr. - Sign Variation	Approved
-------	----	---	----------

Mr. Perkins said the petitioner is proposing to replace the existing ground sign with a new 360 square foot ground sign that will identify the overall property as "Northwest Crossings" and also identify the primary tenants for each of the subdivided lots. The original ground sign variation was granted at 150 square feet but grew to 390 square feet. Torburn is asking to replace the sign using approximately the same square footage. The Design Commission made two motions increasing the size of the signs and exhibit panels.

Trustee Glasgow said based on the location of the sign on the property the request was pretty straightforward.

Trustee Scaletta asked if the sign would be precluded from having multiple tenant names. Mr. Perkins said it could there was nothing to prohibit a multi-tenant sign, the current proposal is one tenant/sign for each building. Mr. Bauer of Meltzer, Purtill & Stelle said the goal was to only have one tenant on each sign. The sign will be internally illuminated.

Trustee Rosenberg asked if the temporary sign on roadway will be kept. Mr. Perkins said that sign was approved on a temporary basis until building is leased. Staff will follow up to make sure it is removed. Mr. Bauer said that the 1421 building is one week away from signing a lease and there is traction on the 1501 building. He said the current sign will come down once new signs are up.

Trustee Thomas Glasgow moved to approve. Trustee John Scaletta Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

VIDEO **XIII.LEGAL**

VIDEO	A.	A Resolution Approving an Agreement with the Performing Arts at Metropolis	Approved
-------	----	--	----------

Mr. Recklaus said this Agreement will define the new nature of the relationship between Metropolis and the Village. It creates a blueprint for an ongoing successful relationship using input from the Johnson Study, the Village Board and the Performing Arts at Metropolis (PAM) Board. A Reserve Fund is an important component of the Theater's success. Regardless of how/when the reserve account is established, along with the new business plan, this Agreement will make the Theater a successful piece of the community.

President Hayes said that there are differences of opinion on how to set up the Reserve Account. He said he hoped a unanimous decision can be reached.

Trustee Rosenberg said this is a good Agreement. He said there have been significant improvements on financial and operational sides of the Theater. He asked that monthly income statements be added as a requirement under Section 6. Mr. Kuehne said in the Agreement staff would get the

monthly reports and the Board would be forwarded the quarterly reports which include the PAM narrative, unless something else is requested.

Trustee Rosenberg said monthly income results were needed, not just year to date results on a monthly basis. Mr. Kuehne agreed and said the Agreement should be updated with this clarification. Trustee Rosenberg said he would also like a statement of cash flow in addition to the projected cash flow on number 9. Mr. Kuehne agreed. Ms. Ward said she would make those changes.

Trustee Rosenberg said that he still wants the Village to maintain control of the Reserve Account and have it earmarked for benefit of Metropolis.

Trustee Glasgow said there is no language as to whether or not the Village could deny the funds of the Reserve Account. He said he would like the Board to have time to object and review any request for reserve funds. If a Board member has an objection, it should be brought before the entire Board for public discussion. Mr. Recklaus asked Trustee Glasgow if in addition to bringing reserve requests to the Board the Village Manager should also have the ability to withhold signature. Trustee Glasgow said the signature is ministerial, the funds are from the Board and the Board should have the ability to object release of reserve funds. He said as it reads now, there is no legal basis to withhold funds.

Ms. Ward said that the Agreement was written with the reserve account in PAM's name versus the Village's name, so that the Village was aware of what was being spent. She said she can add objection language. If the Board decides to have the reserve account Village owned, then the language will be changed to reflect something different. If it is Village money, the Board would clearly have to authorize that expenditure. Trustee Glasgow said its Village money either way.

Mr. Recklaus said the time the Board would authorize this expenditure is the time funds would be transferred to this account and that is the vote the Board would make by making it an asset of Metropolis. Ms. Ward said if it is the Board's will that Metropolis not be permitted to spend this money prior to getting Board approval, then having the Village maintain ownership of those funds is the way to do it.

Mr. Kuehne said this was designed as a restricted account meaning that the Village Manager or the Village Board could direct the Manager to not co-sign. The funds would need two signatures in order to be released so the Village does have some power over the process. He agreed some additional language should be added to ensure that the signature was not ministerial.

Trustee Glasgow added that if this is to be an emergency fund, if the Village Manager is not available, a designee needs to be added.

Trustee Scaletta said the Board was unanimous in its support of a reserve fund so if there was a downfall in sales, or economic challenge the Theater could make it through. There are ebbs and flows in the performing arts. When Mr. Kuehne presented the spread sheet the Board wanted a reserve. The account should be held in Village's name, because if the Theater was not operating, and vendors went after the money, people who had prepaid tuition and tickets would be out in the cold and the Village wouldn't be able to stop it. It's not PAM's money until the Board says it is. He implored the Board to bear with him and Trustee Rosenberg and create the reserve account; it can be reviewed every single budget year. If it is in the best interest to move it to their name down the road, then the Board can move it then. Putting it in their name immediately is not in best interest of the Village.

Trustee Tinaglia said \$18,000 this fiscal year goes into the Reserve Fund. It's \$83,000 the following year. This is money the Board wants them to have. He said he thinks the PAM Board Pam doesn't care how they get it, if it is a reasonable request, they will get the money. Trustee Tinaglia moved for Option #1 which keeps the Reserve Fund under Village control. This motion includes Trustee Rosenberg's amendments and Trustee Glasgow's suggestions. Trustee LaBedz seconded the motion.

President Hayes said his concern was by not giving control to Metropolis, they would lose their financial viability. When outside people look at the Theater, they want to see that it has a well-funded reserve account. Is that purpose lost if the money transfers to the Village? Mr. Kuehne said yes. Currently PAM has a negative working cash balance. They would be funded on a break even budget. If they have a bad show or season, they would have to come to the Village to access their reserves. Most organizations have their own reserves; they do not have to go their municipalities to access them. President Hayes said he doesn't want to stifle Metropolis and doesn't want them to lose their financial viability if the Board can give them the control with caveats.

Trustee Sidor said he was squeamish on the reserve account because he motioned for the \$300,000 several years ago that went poof. If Metropolis comes to the Board looking for \$18,000 on an emergency basis than the problems are larger than trying to figure out which account the money is coming from.

Mr. Recklaus said accessing a reserve account does not constitute an emergency. This is a working reserve where they could access it for a variety of different reasons. The Village accesses its reserve multiple times throughout the course of a year based on cash flow, not on an emergency basis. There can be good business reasons to access reserves. Mr. Kuehne said cash flow fluctuates in the theater business and during the recession, fewer people went to the Theater. That doesn't mean there is positive news every quarter and a reserve fund would assist with these varying cash flow situations.

Trustee Sidor said he understood there was an ebb and flow, and was supportive of a hybrid motion of Option #1 and Option #2 where the account would exist but be in the Village's control for a year before it was turned over to Metropolis. He said he didn't know if \$18,000 in a reserve fund would help them that much. Mr. Kuehne said the \$18,000 is only for this 8 month budget period. Next year the amount would be to \$83,000. Mr. Recklaus suggested a hybrid motion could include Option #1, the reserve fund could be established as Village account, and the first granting of monies to Metropolis, could be enough to eliminate that negative balance.

Trustee Farwell said he would prefer staff's suggestion as a show of confidence to provide reserve funds as an asset to Metropolis, with the improved wording suggested by Trustee Glasgow. That would make the Village trustees of a trust account, with the right to decline funds. He said it was clear that the Board was not yet in unanimous agreement on giving autonomy to the Metropolis Board. He said agreements are made to be amended. Trustee Farwell said he would defer to Trustees Rosenberg and Scaletta and agree to Option #1, but he recommended a review in a year or when prudent to reevaluate. He agreed with the Mayor that the reserve fund is most helpful on Metropolis' balance sheet and would give them a clear head start.

Trustee Blackwood said a reserve account holds rainy day funds. It is recommended that organizations save a percentage of their funds in a reserve account. She said having the Village own the reserve account is prudent and Metropolis will most likely need these funds. Maybe in three years, they will be able to add to the reserve themselves. In the meantime, putting the account in the Village's name makes her more comfortable going forward. She said the support of Trustee's Rosenberg and Scaletta for Option #1 should be respected.

Trustee Glasgow said for clarification that he was the Trustee who made the motion for \$300,000 and Trustee Sidor seconded it. He said he had changed his mind after hearing from his colleagues, especially Trustees Rosenberg and Scaletta. He said he did not think it would damage Metropolis if the money is in a Village account, and it can be changed later if needed.

Trustee LaBedz said she originally preferred Option #3, but chose to second the motion after Trustee Scaletta's concerns were expressed. She said she agreed with Trustee Farwell, that the arrangement can be reviewed at a later date. She said Option #1, is the way to go.

Trustee Tinaglia said there is always time for change. He amended his motion to add language to open the dialogue every 12 months, from this period right now.

Trustee Scaletta said in the performing arts there are cash flow issues, performance advances are required where the theater must pay in advance for a performer who may not be in for months. At the end of this year it appears the Theater will be ending with a positive cash flow. Mr. Kuehne said with cash flow, Trustee Scaletta is right, but when addressing working cash, the Theater's deferred revenues and accounts payables will exceed their cash and receivables. Trustee Scaletta said the Theater is in much better financial shape because of the actions taken in the past 8 months and not just because of the Village's money. At least there will be a reserve account, in case of emergency.

Mr. Recklaus said all of the proposals follow the recommendations of the Johnson study. There has been no dispute as to the amount of money the Board is willing to dedicate to the Theater. This is a very positive and successful business plan. What the Board is debating is which pocket the money goes into. The discussion reflects how technically invested the Village Board is.

President Hayes said he preferred Option #3, as he believes it gives Metropolis the best chance to succeed, but he said he will defer to his more financially astute colleagues and experts on the Board who are recommending otherwise. He said it is important to have a unanimous agreement tonight.

Ms. Grossman of PAM asked if there is an expectation that if reserve funds are used for cash flow issues that the monies are paid back to the Village. Usually an organization takes money out and replaces it later. Mr. Kuehne said usually there is a goal for a reserve fund (25%), every year the goal is not met, an attempt is made to pay it back in future years. Ms. Grossman agreed, but asked if Metropolis will be expected to pay back into the Village's reserve account. Mr. Kuehne said they would work that out later but initially he thought no. He said Metropolis should start its own reserve fund and these two funds should be a joint effort.

Mr. Keefe, Executive Director of Metropolis, said a reserve fund is a selling tool, and would allow him to approach contributions in a different way. Showing confidence in Metropolis is critical and useful and establishes a sense of security and trust. Arts institutions that have municipal support are more successful. He said they would like to begin building their own reserve fund because it will give them more autonomy. He agreed that PAM needed to earn the Board's trust.

Trustee Sidor said that many of the statements regarding how reserves are used sounded like the previous Executive Director's pitch and it made him uncomfortable. He said he wanted the reserve fund to stay at the same level. He said he could vote for it, but is not crazy about this reserve fund issue. He said he would like Metropolis to develop their own fund so they have skin in the game. Mr. Keefe said their budget and business plan do not contemplate using reserve funds. Typically reserve funds are used to

cover a big show that doesn't sell. He said that a reserve fund is a selling tool when they are looking for legacy money. Their next step will be to develop their plan for a fund once the agreement with Village is made. Trustee Sidor said Metropolis could spin the pitch to say not only does Metropolis have a reserve fund but the Village has one for it too.

Trustee Glasgow said the Board believes in the idea of Metropolis; there has been a trust issue. He asked that PAM prove to the Board that they are deserving of this agreement. Mr. Keefe said no stone will be left unturned.

Trustee Tinaglia agreed to amend the motion to include an annual review. Trustee LaBedz said the amendment was okay.

Trustee Rosenberg said that the review should occur in budget year 2016 effective in fiscal year 2017.

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve the agreement between the Village and PAM as amended by changing the restricted access account owned by PAM to a reserve account owned by the Village, which includes all changes necessary to effectuate the modification of the type of the account as well as the modification to Section 6 to add the additional reports that Trustee Rosenberg requested. In addition, the agreement will be amended to provide a review period on the status of this account each budget year.

Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.

XIV. APPOINTMENTS

VIDEO XV. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Mayor Hayes thanked the Frontier Days Red Shirt Volunteers; the Festival Committee and all the people who helped make the event a success. He said it was an entertaining and worthwhile 4th of July.

Trustee Sidor said a successful collaborative Library/Tuscan Market book signing event occurred with Candace Bushnell author of the New York Times Best Seller Sex in the City.

VIDEO XVI. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

Mr. Recklaus said that Ms. Ward has been filling the role of Village Attorney and In House Counsel for almost two years. He said she helped define the roles moving forward and has been instrumental in the recruitment process. He thanked her for her efforts. President Hayes said that Ms. Ward had

been invaluable during the Village Manager interim period. He said he appreciated her wise counsel, advice and expertise.

VIDEO A. Request for Closed Session per 5 ILCS 120/2(c)
(21): Discussion of minutes lawfully closed,
whether for purposes of approval of the minutes
or the semi-annual review of the minutes

-and-

5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11): litigation, when an action
against, affecting or on behalf of the Village has
been filed and is pending before a court or
administrative tribunal, or when the Board finds
that an action is probable or imminent

VIDEO **XVII ADJOURNMENT**

Trustee Joe Farwell moved to adjourn to Closed Session. Trustee Thomas Glasgow Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood, Farwell, Glasgow, Hayes, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, Tinaglia.



Item: 7-13-15 COW Minutes

Department: Finance

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

7-13-15 COW Minutes

Type

Minutes



MINUTES

President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Committee-of-the-Whole
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
July 13, 2015
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

President Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:30 PM.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:

Mayor Thomas Hayes, Trustees Farwell, Glasgow, LaBedz, Rosenberg, Scaletta, Sidor, & Tinaglia

Trustee Blackwood arrived at 8:10 p.m.

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT:

R. Recklaus, D. Mikula, T. Kuehne, M. Juarez, D. Ruda, M. Mertes, P. Wilkiel

OTHERS PRESENT:

T. Guido, Chair, Arlington Economic Alliance

IV. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Recommendation of the Arlington Economic Alliance regarding Proposed Code changes to Section 6-505

Mayor Hayes stated that there have been some recent expiration of terms and some resignations of members due to no longer being qualified for the Arlington Economic Alliance. He said that the members have served notably and with distinction, and that their participation on this commission was very

much appreciated. Mayor Hayes went on to say that there is an opportunity for the Village to reinvigorate this very important economic resource.

Mr. Recklaus said that the proposal before the Board makes modifications to the business types and makeup of the Arlington Economic Alliance and is a result of discussions at Committee-of-the Whole meetings and of the hard work that the Alliance has done over the past six months.

Mr. Tony Guido, Chair of the Arlington Economic Alliance thanked the Board for the opportunity to discuss the proposed changes to Section 6-505 of the Municipal Code, saying that the section was outdated. He went on to explain some the changes which include; expanding members from 11 to 13, modifying the organizations in which the members are chosen, engaging representatives from various communitywide entities to participate at the meetings (non-voting), and making a change so that no more than five positions or terms would end in the same year. Mr. Guido stated that some of the communitywide entities include District 214, the Library, the Park District, and the Special Events Commission, and could include other entities. He also said that the connection with the Chamber of Commerce is important because of their knowledge of events and activities in promoting business in Arlington Heights.

Mayor Hayes said that the mission of the Arlington Economic Alliance is to support existing programs or to assist in the development of new programs, and not be charged with developing programs themselves, saying that this was a big change to the code in terms of what the Village Board's vision was for the Alliance.

Trustee Sidor asked what the connection was with the Special Events Commission and the Alliance. Mr. Mertes said that the Alliance thought that Special Events Commission should be represented and that it would allow the Alliance to be kept apprised of any updates or changes to community events that can affect the business community.

The Board was pleased with the proposed changes and thanked the Alliance for a great job in listening to the comments the Village Board had given them. Discussion took place regarding filling vacancies on the Alliance from the various types of businesses, and with the importance of making sure the entire Village is well represented, including the Uptown and South town areas. Mayor Hayes said the Village will do its best to get a cross section of business owners and operators, and said that he appreciates input and recommendations for filling the vacant positions as we move forward in the coming weeks.

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Farwell that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board adoption of an ordinance amending Section 6-505 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code with the changes proposed by the Arlington Economic Alliance.

Ayes: 8

Nays: 0

The Motion carried

The Board congratulated Regina Schlamp on her retirement and thanked her for her service on the Arlington Economic Alliance and to the Community.

B. Operating Fund Overview / Recommended Budget Ceilings - 2016

Trustee Blackwood arrived at 8:10 P.M.

Mr. Recklaus said that the goal tonight is to guide staff through a review of the budget assumptions so that staff can commence the departmental budget process, saying that a lot of thought goes into these assumptions and that the approach that Mr. Kuehne and his staff has made is very detailed, and extremely conservative. He added that because of the change from a fiscal year, this will be the first year where the budget process will be aligned with the property tax levy process.

Mr. Recklaus went on to say that the future is not without challenges and that there is currently a lot of uncertainty at the State level. He continued by giving an overview of the General and Water & Sewer Fund revenue and expenditure assumptions, and noted that staff's proposed recommendation does not include any resolution to the storm water issue or additional funding for roads, saying that those items would have to be dealt with either by an unexpected surplus or an additional revenue source. He added that the only new General Fund expenditure item reflected in staff's recommendation is in regard to the \$200,000 per year pavement patching program that was discussed at the CIP meeting.

Mr. Recklaus went on to explain other General Fund revenue and expenditure scenarios should the State implement a property tax freeze and/or a reduction in the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF), saying that the Village would start to run a deficit in 2016 which would build upon itself and reduce the fund balance to under 25% by 2018. Mr. Recklaus went on to say that the Village's conservative financial practices would provide time to think about how to respond to changes the State may implement. He also said that the Village should monitor what the State is doing, but thought it wouldn't be prudent to modify the General Fund ceilings based on unknown scenarios.

Trustee Scaletta asked about increased costs of healthcare. Mr. Kuehne explained that staff is budgeting for an 8% increase in healthcare costs, but expects it to come in under that. He went on to say that when the draft budget is prepared sometime in October, we will have a better idea of what the costs will be, and said that any savings could reflect a lower proposed property tax increase.

Trustee Scaletta asked if the Village's bond rating would fall if a property tax freeze was implemented. Mr. Kuehne explained that bond rating agencies look at fund balances, saying that it becomes an issue when they continue to go down. Mr. Recklaus added that if losses were offset with an increase in additional revenues or corresponding cuts in expenditures the bond rating agencies would look favorably on it. Mr. Kuehne added that the Village has always been proactive with things as they come up. Trustee Scaletta stated that the cost of a new police station could increase if the Village's bond ratings go down and the rates go up because of the State's inability to manage their budget over the years. Mr. Kuehne stated that if State actions affect the Village's fiscal solvency, then there would be a risk of that.

Trustee Rosenberg asked about the Village's current bond issues and about new bonds for improvements for the storm water issues. Mr. Kuehne said that some bond issues will be maturing and new issues sold for the new Police building. He added that bonds retiring after that can be used for storm water control projects. He also said that there are different ways to fund storm water projects other than bond issues, including storm water fees and existing reserves. He also said that all potential storm water projects need to be identified and discussed by the Board before funding is discussed. Trustee Rosenberg said that it can hurt the Village if the State goes ahead with any of their scenarios. Discussion continued regarding how Village bond ratings could change depending on actions that the State may take.

Trustee Farwell said that although the Village may be able to take a hit the first year by any action that the State would make, he felt that it would still impact the Village's ability to run its government in the most efficient way for its constituents. Mr. Recklaus agreed, but said that based on the fact that we have reserves and given the uncertainty of not knowing what's coming, he thought that waiting to see what happens before changing the revenue or expenditure structure would be the wiser course of action.

Mr. Kuehne went on to say that the Village's estimated 2015 levy for 2016 is 1.39%, but said that the actual proposed levy will not be known until the draft budget is done. He explained that the proposed levy can be lower if health insurance costs are lower than expected, but said that it can also be higher if the State implements a property tax freeze. Mr. Kuehne also stressed that a funding source is needed for street work to be done in the Village. He said that an option for an additional property tax levy dedicated strictly for streets will be included in the draft budget for the Board's consideration.

Trustee Glasgow stressed his concerns with being able to keep up with pension payments and asked if there was any proposal that would exempt pension funds and debt service from a property tax freeze in order for the Village to fund what is State mandated. Mr. Kuehne said that no definitive information is known yet. He also said that the Village will be able to keep up with the mandated Police and Fire pension and debt service, but that it will affect operations and that there will clearly be reductions in services.

Trustee Farwell stated that the Village has already had reduction in services and a major reduction in staffing over the last several years and asked where the Village would have more reductions, saying that the State needs to understand that it would be in the delivery of basic services. Mr. Recklaus said that the Village had a reduction of staff that corresponded with the downturn of economic activity, but said that there is now an economic increase and that Village staffing levels still remain at recession levels. He said things are already quite challenging because current workloads are higher than they have ever been because we are operating with less staff, saying that it is having an impact on response times and with the quality of what we do.

Trustee Tinaglia thanked staff for the way they communicated the budget ceilings with what was currently happening with the State, saying that the way it was presented made sense. Trustee Scaletta said that staff has done a great job in being more transparent and hoped that more residents go to the Village's website where they can view documents that get discussed at meetings.

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Sidor that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board approval of the 2016 budget ceilings of \$72,253,100 for the General Fund; and \$19,526,700 for the Water & Sewer Fund.

Ayes: 9

Nays: 0

The Motion carried

V. OTHER BUSINESS

VI. ADJOURNMENT

Trustee Glasgow moved, seconded by Trustee Scaletta to adjourn the meeting at 8:42 P.M. The motion carried unanimously.



Item: Warrant Register of 7/15/2015

Department: Village Clerk

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Warrant Register of 7/15/2015

Type

Warrant Register



VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

**WARRANT REGISTER FOR
CHECK DATE: 7 - 15 - 2015**

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	General Fund	\$302,067.07
211	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	\$1,124.00
215	CDBG Fund	\$15,759.61
227	Foreign Fire Ins Tax Fund	\$10,789.73
231	Criminal Investigation Fd	\$705.50
235	Municipal Parkg Opr Fund	\$123,316.78
261	TIF III Fund	\$1,368.42
264	TIF V	\$6,246.58
266	Hickory Kensington TIF	\$1,500.00
401	Capital Projects Fund	\$539,309.57
426	Flood Control V Fund	\$10,689.72
431	Public Building Fund	\$2,097.50
435	EAB Fund	\$524.74
505	Water and Sewer Fund	\$87,883.78
511	Solid Waste Fund SWANCC	\$110,094.81
515	Arts,Entert & Events Fund	\$8,481.15
605	Health Insurance Fund	\$231,198.38
606	Retiree Health Ins Fund	\$3,300.00
611	General Liability Ins Fnd	\$2,029.00
615	Workers Compensation Ins	\$62,163.46
621	Fleet Operations Fund	\$43,833.08
625	Technology Fund	\$35,537.19
705	Police Pension Fund	\$153.25
715	Guaranty Deposits Fund	\$11,700.00
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		\$1,611,873.32

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015

Page 1

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 0					
Division: 0					
193713	715-0000-220.93-00	ACE PYRO LLC	REFUND BOND	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
193714	715-0000-220.93-00	ADVANTAGE PAVING SOLUTIONS INC	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193715	715-0000-220.93-00	ALEKSANDAR ALEKSANBROV	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193720	505-0000-140.10-00	AMERICAN PRINTING TECHNOLOGIES	POSTAGE - 6-2015	\$2,096.73	\$2,096.73
193724	715-0000-220.93-00	ANGELO ROSADO	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193728	715-0000-220.93-00	ARCHADECK OF CHICAGOLAND	REFUND BOND	\$50.00	\$50.00
193729	101-0000-421.05-00	SANDRA ARIAS	REFUND VEHICLE STICKER	\$30.00	\$30.00
193733	101-0000-421.20-00	ARLINGTON LIQUORS & WINE	REFUND LIQUOR LICENSE	\$3,214.38	\$3,214.38
193737	101-0000-489.85-00	ARMOR SYSTEMS	COLLECTION SERVICE FEES	\$1,211.76	\$1,211.76
193750	715-0000-220.93-00	CAROLYN SZABO	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193777	715-0000-220.93-00	CORTEZ DIXON	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193782	715-0000-220.93-00	CRECENCIO PADRON	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193785	715-0000-220.93-00	DELTA RENOVATIONS	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
193788	606-0000-471.10-00	MUZETTE DIEFENTHAL	REFUND INSURANCE PREMIUM	\$800.00	\$800.00
193795	101-0000-421.05-00	MATTHEW EKART	REFUND VEHICLE STICKER	\$10.00	\$10.00
193798	715-0000-220.93-00	EURO PAVING INC	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193799	715-0000-220.93-00	FAMILY CONCRETE & CONSTRUCTION	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
193803	715-0000-220.93-00	FORTIS CONCRETE	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193804	715-0000-220.93-00	FORTIS CONCRETE	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193805	715-0000-220.93-00	FORTIS CONCRETE	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193807	715-0000-220.93-00	FRANK WIMMER	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193818	715-0000-220.93-00	GREENSCAPE HOMES LLC	REFUND BOND	\$850.00	\$850.00
193819	715-0000-220.93-00	GREENSCAPE HOMES LLC	REFUND BOND	\$650.00	\$650.00
193835	715-0000-220.93-00	ILLINI SUBURBAN ASPHALT	REFUND BOND	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
193840	715-0000-220.93-00	JAMESON PAVEMENT SURFACES INC	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193841	715-0000-220.93-00	JOHN CAMPANILE	REFUND BOND	\$100.00	\$100.00
193843	715-0000-220.93-00	JOHN WILLEMBORG	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193845	715-0000-220.93-00	JOSEPH BARTUSIAK	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193848	715-0000-220.93-00	JRC DESIGN BUILD	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
193849	715-0000-220.93-00	K & L CONTRACTORS	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193854	715-0000-220.93-00	KRISTIN PILSON	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193855	715-0000-220.93-00	L & I LAWN SPRINKLERS INC	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
193856	715-0000-220.93-00	L & I LAWN SPRINKLERS INC	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
193857	715-0000-220.93-00	L & I LAWN SPRINKLERS INC	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
193858	715-0000-220.93-00	L & I LAWN SPRINKLERS INC	REFUND BOND	\$150.00	\$150.00
193862	101-0000-433.14-00	JEAN LAPKOFF	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$10.00	\$10.00
193877	715-0000-220.93-00	MELROSE PYROTECHNICS	REFUND BOND	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
193881	715-0000-220.93-00	MICHAEL DOUGHERTY	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193896	715-0000-220.93-00	NORTHSCAPE ENT	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193906	715-0000-220.93-00	PATRICIA CANESSA	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193910	715-0000-220.93-00	PETER CATALANO	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193911	715-0000-220.93-00	PETER CATALANO	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193926	715-0000-220.93-00	RICHARD CRUZ	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193936	715-0000-220.93-00	SHERRY HOFFMAN	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193955	715-0000-220.93-00	THERESE Z FARON	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
193962	101-0000-433.14-00	MICHELLE TRUE	REFUND AMBULANCE CLAIM	\$50.00	\$50.00
193987	715-0000-220.93-00	4C CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION INC	REFUND BOND	\$200.00	\$200.00
Total Division:				\$19,122.87	
Total Department:				\$19,122.87	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 3

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 1 Board of Trustees					
Division: 1					
193824	101-0101-501.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	SALSA 17	\$75.72	\$75.72
901067	101-0101-501.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$8.35	\$8.35
901074	101-0101-501.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$33.95	\$33.95
Total Division:				\$118.02	
Total Department:				\$118.02	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 4

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 2 Village Manager					
Division: 1					
193824	101-0201-502.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	NIU OUTREACH	\$250.00	\$320.00
			PAYPAL CHERYLSNW	\$70.00	
193870	515-0201-525.40-55	LEVIT, DAVID	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$700.00	\$700.00
193984	101-0201-502.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	\$85.00
901067	101-0201-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$219.84	\$219.84
901074	101-0201-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$21.21	\$21.21
Total Division:				\$1,346.05	
Total Department:				\$1,346.05	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 3 Human Resources					
Division: 1					
193786	605-0301-552.22-26	DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY	PECORI/ACA FEES	\$2,042.00	\$2,042.00
193811	615-0301-552.42-75	GALLAGHER BASSETT SERVICES INC	CLAIMS - MEDICAL LOSS	\$20,492.27	\$33,115.15
			CLAIMS - MEDICAL LOSS	\$12,622.88	
	615-0301-552.42-80		CLAIMS - W/C	\$13,880.80	\$29,048.31
			CLAIMS - W/C	\$15,167.51	
193824	101-0301-503.30-01	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC	\$149.00	\$149.00
	101-0301-503.40-70		IN TASTY CATERING	\$2,950.00	\$2,950.00
193853	606-0301-552.20-05	KEVIN WOLF & ASSOCIATES LLC	RECONCILIATION 5-13/4-14	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
193901	101-0301-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$89.40	\$89.40
	605-0301-552.33-05		SUPPLIES	\$206.17	\$206.17
193913	101-0301-503.30-01	PETTY CASH	SUPPLIES	\$22.19	\$22.19
193969	101-0301-503.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747622451	\$122.21	\$122.21
193984	101-0301-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	\$85.00
901067	101-0301-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$10.88	\$10.88
901071	605-0301-552.20-60	HMO ILLINOIS	INS PREMIUM 7-2015	\$221,689.94	\$221,689.94
901072	605-0301-552.20-65	PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE CO OF AMERICA	INS PREMIUM (LIFE) 7-2015	\$4,780.38	\$4,780.38
	605-0301-552.20-66		INS PREM (SUPP LIFE) 7-15	\$2,479.89	\$2,479.89
901074	101-0301-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$19.01	\$19.01
Total Division:				\$299,309.53	
Total Department:				\$299,309.53	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 6

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 4 Legal Department					
Division: 1					
193762	101-0401-503.20-20	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	\$1,706.25	\$1,706.25
193774	101-0401-503.40-74	COOK COUNTY TREASURER	2014 2ND INSTALLMENT	\$25,371.70	\$25,371.70
193796	101-0401-503.20-15	ERNEST R BLOMQUIST PC	RETAINER	\$4,170.00	\$4,170.00
	101-0401-503.20-20		LEGAL SERVICES	\$6,472.50	\$6,472.50
193824	101-0401-503.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION	\$298.00	\$298.00
193970	101-0401-503.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747886565	\$96.04	\$96.04
193984	101-0401-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$140.90	\$140.90
901067	101-0401-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$9.80	\$9.80
901074	101-0401-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$77.44	\$77.44
Total Division:				\$38,342.63	
Total Department:				\$38,342.63	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 5 Finance					
Division: 1					
193720	505-0501-503.21-65	AMERICAN PRINTING TECHNOLOGIES	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$1,063.22	\$1,063.22
193723	101-0501-503.21-65	ANDRES MEDICAL BILLING LTD	SERVICE FINANCIAL	\$6,019.33	\$6,019.33
193736	101-0501-503.33-05	ARLINGTON SIGNS & BANNERS	REPLACEMENT SIGN	\$95.00	\$95.00
193810	611-0501-552.20-45	GALLAGHER BASSETT SERVICES	TRUE UP - CLAIM COUNTS	\$924.00	\$2,029.00
			TRUE UP - CLAIM COUNTS	\$1,105.00	
193821	101-0501-503.30-05	HAINES & COMPANY INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$415.50	\$415.50
193824	101-0501-503.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	GOVERNMENT FINANCE	\$550.00	\$550.00
	101-0501-503.22-02		IL PROF LICENSE & FEE	\$91.50	\$91.50
	101-0501-503.22-03		IL GOVMT FIN OFF ASSOC	\$325.00	\$1,622.96
			NATL/PADGET	\$199.00	
			MARRIOTT 33703 PHLDL	\$838.53	
			IL GOVMT FIN OFF ASSOC	\$15.00	
			MAGO	\$67.43	
			SKILLPATH SEMINARS	\$99.00	
			FREDPRYOR CAREERTRACK	\$79.00	
	101-0501-503.30-05		AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$152.92	\$237.33
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$31.02	
			AMAZON.COM	\$47.98	
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$5.41	
193901	101-0501-503.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$502.17	\$987.59
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$485.42	
193905	101-0501-503.22-01	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	ADVERTISING	\$55.35	\$151.20
			ADVERTISING	\$52.65	
			ADVERTISING	\$43.20	
193913	101-0501-503.33-05	PETTY CASH	SUPPLIES	\$39.59	\$39.59
193976	101-0501-503.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747840793	\$55.48	\$55.48
	101-0501-503.30-05		INV 9747840793	\$308.70	\$308.70
193984	101-0501-503.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	\$104.71
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	
901067	101-0501-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$722.71	\$722.71

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 8

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
901067..	505-0501-503.22-05	CITIBANK...	POSTAGE	\$1,310.40	\$1,310.40
901074	101-0501-503.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$984.65	\$984.65
	505-0501-503.22-05		POSTAGE	\$957.11	\$957.11
Total Division:				\$17,745.98	
Total Department:				\$17,745.98	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 6 Information Technology					
Division: 1					
193756	625-0601-572.50-10	CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES	COMPUTERS,DP & WORD PROC.	\$10,926.00	\$11,662.00
			DOCKING STATION REPL	\$736.00	
193768	625-0601-553.21-65	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	INTERNET SERVICE	\$5,698.43	\$5,698.43
193824	625-0601-553.30-05	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$14.20	\$14.20
	625-0601-553.33-05		VUE IT CERTIFICATION	\$150.00	\$10,717.57
			POINTDEV VPC	\$138.32	
			SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES	\$3,608.00	
			SOFTMART	\$6,821.25	
	625-0601-572.50-10		CRUCIAL.COM	\$340.89	\$2,701.33
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$71.88	
			AMAZON.COM	\$279.98	
			AMAZON.COM	\$25.56	
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$29.53	
			AMAZON.COM	\$259.95	
			AMAZON.COM	\$259.95	
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$48.95	
			AMAZON.COM	\$259.95	
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$336.89	
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$39.80	
			AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$748.00	
193836	625-0601-553.21-02	IMAGE SYSTEMS & BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$99.00	\$99.00
193838	625-0601-553.30-05	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,246.00	\$1,246.00
193864	625-0601-553.33-05	LAYTON TECHNOLOGY INC	SUPPLIES	\$495.00	\$495.00
193878	625-0601-553.21-02	MERIDIAN IT INC	NETWORK PLATFORM MAINT	\$437.50	\$437.50
193974	625-0601-553.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747886564	\$1,444.34	\$1,444.34
193975	625-0601-553.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747934274	\$450.44	\$450.44
801473	625-0601-553.21-65	AT & T	831000260405	\$571.38	\$571.38
Total Division:				\$35,537.19	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 10

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Total Department:				\$35,537.19	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 11

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 10 Boards & Commissions					
Division: 8					
193772	101-1008-502.20-75	CONRAD POLYGRAPH INC	INDIVIDUAL EXAMS (5)	\$800.00	\$800.00
193946	101-1008-502.20-75	STEPHEN LASER & ASSOCIATES	INDIVIDUAL ASSESSMENT (2)	\$1,100.00	\$2,750.00
			INDIVIDUAL ASSESSMENT (3)	\$1,650.00	
Total Division:				\$3,550.00	
Division: 17					
901074	101-1017-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$192.06	\$192.06
Total Division:				\$192.06	
Division: 18					
193808	101-1018-502.21-65	STEVEN FROMM	REIMBURSEMENTS	\$502.36	\$502.36
Total Division:				\$502.36	
Division: 22					
193783	101-1022-502.33-05	CROWN TROPHY	ART COMM EVENT	\$15.75	\$15.75
901067	101-1022-502.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$125.76	\$125.76
Total Division:				\$141.51	
Total Department:				\$4,385.93	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 30 Police Department					
Division: 1					
193712	101-3001-511.21-65	ACCURATE DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$158.76	\$158.76
193716	101-3001-511.21-65	ALEXIAN BROS CENTER MENTAL HEALTH	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00
193721	101-3001-511.33-05	AMLINGS FLOWERLAND	SUPPLIES	\$27.95	\$27.95
193725	101-3001-511.40-67	ANIMAL FEEDS AND NEEDS	CANINE UNIT PROGRAM	\$61.99	\$122.98
			CANINE UNIT PROGRAM	\$60.99	
193726	101-3001-511.21-65	AOL INC	PROCESSING FEE	\$50.00	\$50.00
193727	401-3001-572.50-15	APPLIED CONCEPTS INC	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$2,738.00	\$2,738.00
193747	101-3001-511.22-03	BUCZYNSKI CHARLES	TRAINING	\$45.00	\$45.00
193776	101-3001-511.33-30	CORPORATE IDENTITY INC	SUPPLIES	\$366.90	\$366.90
193779	101-3001-511.21-65	COUNTY OF COOK ILLINOIS	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	\$2,689.50	\$2,689.50
193780	101-3001-511.22-03	COWSERT MICHAEL	TRAINING	\$533.28	\$533.28
193800	101-3001-511.22-05	FEDERAL EXPRESS	SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$24.62	\$134.10
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$54.74	
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$54.74	
193822	101-3001-511.22-03	HAMRICK PETER	TRAINING	\$115.00	\$160.00
			TRAINING	\$45.00	
193824	101-3001-511.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	RIVERSIDE PIZZA AND PU	\$89.04	\$183.08
			RIVERSIDE PIZZA AND PU	\$94.04	
	101-3001-511.30-05		CANCANONUSA DIRECT	\$215.20	\$215.20
	101-3001-511.33-05		GRAND FRAME INC.	\$290.84	\$329.33
			JEWEL #3422	\$38.49	
	101-3001-511.33-25		WWW.DICKSSPORTNGGOODS.	\$445.95	\$1,167.57
			WWW.DICKSSPORTNGGOODS.	\$31.85	
			WWW.DICKSSPORTNGGOODS.	(\$28.10)	
			BEST BUY	\$474.99	
			IALLERGY.COM	\$129.00	
			DD/BR #341408	\$113.88	
	101-3001-511.33-30		WAL-MART #2815	\$94.10	\$517.09
			STARBUCKS #02219 ARLIN	\$10.00	
			DOMINO'S 2771	\$412.99	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193833	101-3001-511.22-03	IL ASSOC OF CHIEFS OF POLICE	REGISTRATION	\$198.00	\$198.00
193847	101-3001-511.21-65	JP MORGAN CHASE	PROCESSING FEE	\$32.96	\$32.96
193850	101-3001-511.30-35	KALE/ASR	CLOTHING	\$77.80	\$280.69
			CLOTHING	\$71.95	
			CLOTHING	\$71.95	
			CLOTHING	\$58.99	
193852	101-3001-511.22-03	KEARNEY MICHAEL	TRAINING	\$45.00	\$45.00
193859	101-3001-511.21-02	L A METALS INC	EQUIPMENT MAINETENANCE	\$150.00	\$150.00
193863	101-3001-511.21-65	LAW OFFICE OF JOAN VASQUEZ	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,093.75	\$1,093.75
193883	101-3001-511.22-02	MID STATES ORGANIZED CRIME INFO	DUES	\$150.00	\$150.00
193886	401-3001-572.50-15	MPC COMMUNICATIONS & LIGHTING INC	INSTALL/LABOR EQUIPMENT	\$1,825.00	\$1,825.00
193892	101-3001-511.22-03	NE MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING INC	REGISTRATION	\$175.00	\$540.00
			REGISTRATION	\$165.00	
			REGISTRATION	\$100.00	
			REGISTRATION	\$100.00	
193893	101-3001-511.30-35	NELSON ALEXANDRA	CLOTHING	\$29.22	\$29.22
193895	101-3001-511.21-65	NORTHERN IL FUNERAL SERVICES INC	MORGUE TRANSPORT	\$375.00	\$375.00
193897	101-3001-511.20-37	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT 8-2015	\$64,519.40	\$64,519.40
193899	101-3001-511.22-03	NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY	REGISTRATION	\$875.00	\$875.00
193901	101-3001-511.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$98.79	\$98.79
193912	101-3001-511.22-03	KIM PETERSON	TRAINING	\$15.00	\$15.00
193914	101-3001-511.22-02	PETTY CASH/POLICE	NOTARY APPLICATION	\$10.00	\$10.00
	101-3001-511.33-25		SUPPLIES	\$45.25	\$107.86
			SUPPLIES	\$14.99	
			SUPPLIES	\$47.62	
193922	101-3001-511.30-35	RAY O'HERRON	CLOTHING	\$108.50	\$1,994.69
			CLOTHING	\$151.99	
			CLOTHING	\$1,382.29	
			CLOTHING	\$154.00	
			CLOTHING	\$126.00	
			CLOTHING	\$71.91	
193932	101-3001-511.22-02	SAM'S CLUB/SYNCHRONY BANK	DUES	\$45.00	\$45.00
193933	101-3001-511.33-25	SAM'S CLUB/SYNCHRONY BANK	SUPPLIES	\$170.99	\$170.99
193935	101-3001-511.21-65	SECRETARY OF STATE	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$10.00	\$10.00

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 14

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193938	101-3001-511.22-03	SJODIN ALF	TRAINING	\$120.00	\$120.00
193940	101-3001-511.30-35	SLOAN, JAMES	CLOTHING	\$53.14	\$53.14
193942	101-3001-511.30-05	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$125.40	\$125.40
193961	101-3001-511.22-03	NICKOLAS TRUDEAU	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$793.50	\$793.50
193963	401-3001-572.50-15	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	OTHER EQUIPMENT	\$1,175.55	\$1,175.55
193972	101-3001-511.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747857479	\$240.19	\$240.19
193973	101-3001-511.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747888062	\$2,348.64	\$2,348.64
901067	101-3001-511.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$765.37	\$765.37
901074	101-3001-511.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$836.83	\$836.83
Total Division:				\$89,783.71	
Division: 3					
193740	231-3003-511.40-11	RODOLFO AVALOS	REIMBURSEMENT	\$46.38	\$71.42
			REIMBURSEMENT	\$25.04	
193771	231-3003-511.40-11	COMMUNICATION REVOLVING FUND	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$186.08	\$186.08
193889	231-3003-511.40-11	NATL ASSOCIATION OF TOWN WATCH	SUPPLIES	\$148.00	\$148.00
193943	231-3003-511.40-11	SPECTRUM PRODUCTIONS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$300.00	\$300.00
Total Division:				\$705.50	
Total Department:				\$90,489.21	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 35 Fire					
Division: 1					
2003	101-3501-512.22-05	POSTMASTER ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	LOCK BOX FEE & KEYS	\$66.00	\$66.00
193710	101-3501-512.33-05	A VIDEO AND IMAGE CO	SUPPLIES	\$50.00	\$50.00
193711	101-3501-512.31-65	ABT ELECTRONICS	EQUIPMENT	(\$66.00)	\$72.00
			MICROWAVE STA 2	\$138.00	
193719	101-3501-512.33-05	AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION	DONATION	\$50.00	\$50.00
193746	101-3501-512.33-50	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$761.94	\$1,054.80
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES	\$292.86	
193757	101-3501-512.21-02	CHICAGO COMMUNICATIONS LLC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$115.00	\$580.00
			RADIO REPAIR	\$115.00	
			RADIO REPAIR	\$350.00	
193789	101-3501-512.31-85	DJS SCUBA LOCKER INC	TOOLS	\$44.64	\$44.64
193797	101-3501-512.22-03	BENJAMIN ESCHNER	PARAMEDIC LIC EXAM FEE	\$40.00	\$40.00
193802	101-3501-512.30-35	FIRESERVICE MANAGEMENT	TURNOUT GEAR REPAIR	\$174.17	\$174.17
193812	101-3501-512.30-35	GALLS AN ARAMARK CO	CLOTHING	\$19.18	\$19.18
193813	101-3501-512.22-03	RYAN GLENDENNING	PARAMEDIC LIC EXAM FEE	\$40.00	\$40.00
193816	101-3501-512.31-85	GRAINGER W W INC	TOOLS	\$164.48	\$164.48
193830	101-3501-512.31-65	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$49.22	\$49.22
193872	101-3501-512.31-45	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$39.85	\$39.85
193894	101-3501-512.31-65	PETER NEWMAN	SUPPLIES	\$630.63	\$630.63
193897	101-3501-512.20-37	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT 8-2015	\$21,506.46	\$21,506.46
193903	101-3501-512.30-35	ON TIME INC	POLO SHIRTS	\$999.50	\$999.50
193907	101-3501-512.30-35	PAUL FAWLEY	PASSPORT TAGS	\$9.40	\$9.40
193916	401-3501-572.50-15	PHYSIO CONTROL INC	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLY	\$59.20	\$808.00
			EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLY	\$748.80	
193921	101-3501-512.31-60	R H MEDICAL	MEDICAL OXYGEN STA 1	\$170.00	\$170.00
193949	101-3501-512.31-65	SUBURBAN TRIM & GLASS	FURNITURE, OFFICE	\$1,309.35	\$1,309.35
193959	101-3501-512.31-60	TOTAL FIRE & SFETY INC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE	\$689.74	\$689.74
193978	101-3501-512.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747851356	\$782.07	\$782.07
193982	101-3501-512.31-65	WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP	FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES	\$186.94	\$186.94
193983	101-3501-512.21-65	XEROX BUSINESS SERVICES LLC	SERVICE DATA PROC, SFTWR	\$2,080.00	\$2,080.00

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 16

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193984	101-3501-512.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	\$183.55
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	
901067	101-3501-512.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$49.92	\$49.92
901074	101-3501-512.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$54.80	\$54.80
Total Division:				\$31,904.70	
Total Department:				\$31,904.70	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 17

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 37 Foreign Fire Insurance					
Division: 1					
193711	227-3701-512.50-15	ABT ELECTRONICS	FURNITURE, NON OFFICE	\$7,998.00	\$9,813.73
			SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$998.00	
			SHIPPING/DELIVERY SERVICE	\$378.00	
			FITNESS EQUIPMENT REPAIR	\$131.73	
			FITNESS EQUIPMENT REPAIR	\$99.00	
			FITNESS EQUIPMENT REPAIR	\$209.00	
193968	227-3701-512.22-03	SCOTT VASICEK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	\$976.00	\$976.00
Total Division:				\$10,789.73	
Total Department:				\$10,789.73	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 40 Planning					
Division: 1					
193759	101-4001-521.21-65	CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE CO	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$150.00	\$150.00
193763	101-4001-521.40-41	CLEAR CHANNEL OUTDOOR	ADVERTISING	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
193765	101-4001-521.30-05	CLIFFORD WALD	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$37.07	\$37.07
193778	101-4001-521.40-40	COSTAR REALTY INFORMATION INC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$723.21	\$723.21
193815	101-4001-521.20-05	GOVTEMPS USA LLC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,120.00	\$2,240.00
			SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,120.00	
193824	101-4001-521.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	APL ITUNES.COM/BILL	\$0.99	\$0.99
	101-4001-521.22-02		IL PROF LICENSE & FEE	\$61.50	\$61.50
	101-4001-521.22-03		EB MDRN SKOKIE WORKSHOP	\$18.00	\$18.00
	101-4001-521.40-40		ICSC	\$180.00	\$1,435.00
			ICSC	\$625.00	
			ARLINGTONHCC	\$10.00	
			ICSC	\$305.00	
			ARLINGTONHCC	\$10.00	
			ICSC	\$305.00	
193834	101-4001-521.22-02	IL TAX INCREMENT ASSOCIATION	DUES	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00
193868	101-4001-521.21-65	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIPT FOR PLAN COMM	\$362.55	\$592.51
			ZBA TRANSCRIPTS	\$229.96	
193874	266-4001-571.20-05	MAROUS & COMPANY	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
193891	101-4001-521.22-02	NATL TRUST FOR HISTORICAL PRESERV	DUES	\$30.00	\$30.00
193905	101-4001-521.22-01	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC	ADVERTISING	\$164.70	\$164.70
193924	101-4001-521.22-15	REGAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS	LEASE AGREEMENT	\$202.93	\$202.93
193948	101-4001-521.40-40	SUBURBAN FAMILY MAGAZINE	ADVERTISING	\$600.00	\$600.00
193954	261-4001-571.20-05	TESKA ASSOCIATES INC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$1,368.42	\$1,368.42
	264-4001-571.20-05		SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$6,246.58	\$6,246.58
193971	101-4001-521.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9747951656	\$119.65	\$119.65
193979	101-4001-521.40-40	VISUAL EDGE CREATIVE SERVICES	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	\$500.00	\$500.00
	101-4001-521.40-41		ADS	\$100.00	\$100.00
901067	101-4001-521.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$108.22	\$108.22
901074	101-4001-521.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$85.02	\$85.02

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 19

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Total Division:				\$20,233.80	
Total Department:				\$20,233.80	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 20

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 41 Community Devl Block Grnt					
Division: 1					
2004	215-4101-522.41-01	HERZING INSTALLATIONS INC	REPLACE CK 193082	\$14,014.00	\$14,014.00
193915	215-4101-522.41-01	PHOENIX CONSTRUCTION & ABATEMENT	CDBG PROGRAM	\$1,745.61	\$1,745.61
Total Division:				\$15,759.61	
Total Department:				\$15,759.61	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 45 Building & Health Service					
Division: 1					
193820	101-4501-523.20-35	GRIVAS KRAUSE ASSOCIATES LTD	PERMIT 15-740 SHERATON	\$715.00	\$715.00
193824	101-4501-523.22-03	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	PAYPAL FIREPRESOL	\$85.00	\$85.00
193913	101-4501-523.30-05	PETTY CASH	SUPPLIES	\$4.36	\$49.09
			SUPPLIES	\$44.73	
193956	101-4501-523.21-65	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$380.00	\$494.00
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$76.00	
			SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$38.00	
193984	101-4501-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$19.71	\$104.71
			OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	
901067	101-4501-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$215.27	\$215.27
901074	101-4501-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$130.79	\$130.79
Total Division:				\$1,793.86	
Division: 2					
193731	101-4502-523.20-25	ARLINGTON CENTER FOR RECOVERY	COUNSELING	\$506.00	\$506.00
193775	101-4502-523.21-10	CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS LLC	PROPERTY SEARCH	\$170.00	\$170.00
193824	101-4502-523.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	J2 MYFAX SERVICES	\$10.00	\$20.00
			J2 MYFAX SERVICES	\$10.00	
	101-4502-523.40-57		COMED	\$500.00	\$1,112.81
			BILLMATRIX CORPORATION	\$2.50	
			COMED	\$176.14	
			BILLMATRIX CORPORATION	\$2.50	
			COMED	\$240.62	
			BILLMATRIX CORPORATION	\$2.50	
			EGS NICOR GAS	\$71.00	
			COMED	\$115.05	
			BILLMATRIX CORPORATION	\$2.50	
193828	101-4502-523.30-01	HEALTHNEWS	PUBLICATIONS	\$54.00	\$54.00
193846	101-4502-523.20-25	JOURNEYS COUNSELING CENTER LLC	COUNSELING	\$160.00	\$160.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193851	101-4502-523.20-25	KATOR LCSW, ANNE	COUNSELING	\$260.00	\$260.00
193869	101-4502-523.20-25	SHERRY LEMKE	COUNSELING	\$355.00	\$355.00
193875	101-4502-523.33-10	MC KESSON GENERAL MEDICAL	SUPPLIES	(\$1,324.38)	\$0.79
			SUPPLIES	\$1,325.17	
193913	101-4502-523.22-03	PETTY CASH	TRAINING	\$20.70	\$20.70
	101-4502-523.30-05		SUPPLIES	\$10.49	\$10.49
193931	101-4502-523.20-25	SALVATION ARMY COMM COUNSELING CNTR	COUNSELING	\$680.00	\$680.00
193958	101-4502-523.21-10	TNT LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION INC	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$30.00	\$170.00
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$30.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$50.00	
			PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	\$60.00	
193977	101-4502-523.21-65	VERIZON WIRELESS	INV 9748074715	\$199.59	\$199.59
193984	101-4502-523.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	\$85.00	\$85.00
901067	101-4502-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$344.76	\$344.76
901074	101-4502-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$193.07	\$193.07
Total Division:				\$4,342.21	
Division: 3					
193718	101-4503-523.22-40	AMERICAN CHARGE SERVICE	TAXI PROGRAM	\$21.00	\$21.00
193754	101-4503-523.31-65	CATHOLIC CHARITIES CATERING	SUPPLIES	\$26.00	\$26.00
193823	101-4503-523.21-65	HARPER COLLEGE	HARPER SPANISH PROGRAM	\$60.00	\$60.00
193824	101-4503-523.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	VOLGISTICS INC	\$61.00	\$61.00
	101-4503-523.31-65		JEWEL #3461	\$45.52	\$267.46
			SAMS INTERNET	\$221.94	
193873	101-4503-523.21-02	LW MECHANICAL SERVICES INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$170.00	\$170.00
193901	101-4503-523.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$147.10	\$147.10
193957	101-4503-523.22-40	THREE O THREE TAXI FLASH CAB	TAXI PROGRAM	\$78.00	\$78.00
193967	101-4503-523.30-05	KARIE VAN GRINSVEN	SUPPLIES	\$99.00	\$99.00
	101-4503-523.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$76.70	\$76.70
901067	101-4503-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$3.47	\$3.47
901074	101-4503-523.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$35.60	\$35.60
Total Division:				\$1,045.33	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 23

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Total Department:				\$7,181.40	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 24

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 50 Engineering					
Division: 1					
193738	211-5001-571.50-40	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$1,124.00	\$1,124.00
	401-5001-571.50-30		SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$517,284.82	\$517,284.82
193755	426-5001-571.50-25	CDM SMITH INC	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$10,689.72	\$10,689.72
193765	101-5001-524.30-20	CLIFFORD WALD	PLOTTER BLANK INK	\$244.51	\$315.91
			PLOTTER MAINTENANCE	\$71.40	
193773	401-5001-571.50-30	CONSTRUCTION & GEOTECHNICAL	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$2,743.20	\$2,743.20
193824	101-5001-524.32-80	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC	\$60.49	\$60.49
193901	101-5001-524.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$316.92	\$316.92
193917	101-5001-524.21-02	POSITIONING SOLUTIONS CO	FIELD SURVEY REPAIR	\$137.50	\$308.45
			FIELD SURVEY REPAIR	\$170.95	
193934	101-5001-524.22-03	BRIGET SCHWAB	TRAINING	\$182.00	\$182.00
193984	101-5001-524.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$85.00	\$85.00
901067	101-5001-524.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$373.22	\$373.22
901074	101-5001-524.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$543.13	\$543.13
Total Division:				\$534,026.86	
Total Department:				\$534,026.86	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 71 Public Works					
Division: 1					
193722	101-7101-531.21-11	ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY SERVICE	\$99.00	\$99.00
193734	101-7101-531.31-85	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	TOOLS	\$403.05	\$403.05
193735	101-7101-531.21-36	ARLINGTON RENTAL INC	TABLE/CHAIR RENTAL	\$530.50	\$530.50
	515-7101-525.33-05		CHAIR RENTAL	\$212.55	\$212.55
193738	101-7101-531.31-90	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$3,465.51	\$49,902.65
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$7,296.86	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$7,844.68	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$6,908.23	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$3,951.10	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$6,891.91	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$7,966.05	
			STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$5,578.31	
193743	101-7101-531.22-03	BELLANGER SCOTT	TRAINING	\$165.82	\$165.82
193744	435-7101-531.31-85	BEN MEADOWS CO	TOOLS	\$337.04	\$337.04
193760	101-7101-531.30-35	CINTAS CORP	CLOTHING	\$75.32	\$96.95
			CLOTHING	\$36.00	
			CLOTHING	(\$86.35)	
			CLOTHING	\$35.99	
			CLOTHING	\$35.99	
193764	101-7101-531.31-40	CLESEN ARTHUR INC	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$986.00	\$986.00
193766	101-7101-531.22-70	COMCAST CABLE	INTERNET SCADA	\$2.11	\$2.11
193767	101-7101-531.22-70	COMCAST CABLE	INTERNET SCADA	\$192.35	\$192.35
193769	101-7101-531.31-55	COMMERCIAL SPECIALTIES INC	SLIDE LATCH	\$82.50	\$82.50
193781	101-7101-531.21-11	COYNE TEXTILE SERVICES	MAT CLEANING	\$27.44	\$109.80
			MAT CLEANING	\$14.08	
			MAT CLEANING	\$68.28	
193787	101-7101-531.22-70	DEX ONE	CURRENT PRODUCT CHARGES	\$81.10	\$81.10
193791	101-7101-531.21-50	DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES	INV 143670115051	\$797.03	\$797.03
193806	101-7101-531.21-02	FOUNTAIN TECHNOLOGIES LTD	FOUNTAIN MAINTENANCE	\$825.00	\$825.00
193809	101-7101-531.31-85	G & O THERMAL SUPPLY CO	TOOLS	\$11.70	\$11.70

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193816	101-7101-531.30-35	GRAINGER W W INC	CLOTHING	\$35.99	\$35.99
193817	101-7101-531.31-65	GRAINGER W W INC	SWEEPING COMPOUND	\$30.56	\$30.56
193824	101-7101-531.21-65	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	IPASS AUTOREPLENISH #5	\$40.00	\$40.00
	101-7101-531.31-45		AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$144.43	\$144.43
	101-7101-531.31-65		JEWEL #3422	\$20.59	\$1,439.65
			JEWEL #3461	\$88.01	
			ARMAND'S PIZZERIA	\$38.96	
			JEWEL #3422	\$113.48	
			GFS STORE #1913	\$169.90	
			GFS STORE #1913	\$118.32	
			MARIANOS FRESH00085019	\$34.50	
			JEWEL #3461	\$35.89	
			ARLINGTON CAKE BOX	\$192.00	
			THURINGER GOURMET MEAT	\$428.00	
			EDDIES RESTAURANT	\$200.00	
	101-7101-531.33-05		AMAZON.COM	\$48.00	\$48.00
193825	401-7101-571.50-20	HAYES MECHANICAL	REPAIR SERVICE EQUIPMENT	\$9,815.00	\$9,815.00
193829	101-7101-531.31-90	HEALY ASPHALT COMPANY	HOT MIX ASPHALT	\$698.26	\$698.26
193839	235-7101-571.50-25	J GILL & COMPANY	SERVICE BLDG CONSTRUCT	\$102,937.50	\$102,937.50
193842	101-7101-531.31-65	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES	\$8.18	\$8.18
193844	101-7101-531.31-90	JON-DON INC	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$4,593.50	\$4,593.50
193861	101-7101-531.21-15	LAMPIGNANO & SONS CONCRETE CONTRAC	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$4,930.00	\$4,930.00
193867	101-7101-531.31-55	LEE AUTO PARTS	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$33.48	\$33.48
193871	435-7101-531.40-86	MONIKA LIBELT	EAB	\$137.70	\$137.70
193872	101-7101-531.31-40	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$2.82	\$50.29
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$47.47	
	101-7101-531.31-55		BUILDER'S SUPPLIES	\$15.02	\$190.94
			PLUMBING EQUIP FIXT,SUPP	\$102.42	
			BUILDER'S SUPPLIES	\$3.68	
			HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$69.82	
	101-7101-531.31-65		RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$80.20	\$1,052.03
			KITCHEN SUPPLIES & EQUIP.	\$53.87	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$47.22	
			RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$33.86	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193872...	101-7101-531.31-65...	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES...	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$644.80	\$1,052.03...
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$33.96	
			RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$67.72	
			RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT	\$67.72	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$22.68	
	101-7101-531.31-80		SIGNS, SIGN MATERIAL	\$17.43	\$17.43
	101-7101-531.31-85		HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$56.96	\$56.96
193880	101-7101-531.30-35	JEREMY MEYER	CLOTHING	\$94.99	\$94.99
193882	101-7101-531.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	CONTRACT BILLING	\$1,297.50	\$2,595.00
			CONTRACT BILLING	\$1,297.50	
193884	101-7101-531.31-40	MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$333.00	\$333.00
193898	101-7101-531.31-55	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	LIGHT BULBS	\$60.05	\$60.05
	101-7101-531.31-75		FLOOD LIGHTS	\$310.94	\$1,243.75
			FLOOD LIGHTS	\$932.81	
193901	101-7101-531.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$8.12	\$56.61
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$23.98	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$24.51	
193902	101-7101-531.21-15	OLIVE GROVE LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPE WORK	\$850.00	\$2,045.00
			TURF REPAIR	\$1,195.00	
193904	101-7101-531.31-90	OSBURN ASSOCIATES INC	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00
193908	101-7101-531.31-40	PESCHES FLOWER SHOP	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$153.50	\$153.50
193909	101-7101-531.21-11	PETE THE PAINTER INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$970.00	\$2,240.00
			BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$1,270.00	
193913	101-7101-531.31-65	PETTY CASH	SUPPLIES	\$56.32	\$93.97
			SUPPLIES	\$17.28	
			SUPPLIES	\$20.37	
193918	101-7101-531.20-05	PRECISE MRM LLC	GPS PILOT FEE	\$150.00	\$150.00
193920	101-7101-531.30-35	PRO SAFETY INC	CLOTHING	\$284.50	\$375.50
			CLOTHING	\$91.00	
193925	101-7101-531.31-90	RHOMAR INDUSTRIES INC	ASPHALT RELEASE AGENT	\$1,404.95	\$1,404.95
193929	101-7101-531.22-03	SABATELLO DRU	TRAINING	\$116.51	\$116.51
193930	101-7101-531.30-35	SAF T GUARD INTL INC	CLOTHING	\$62.09	\$62.09
193937	101-7101-531.31-45	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$4.49	\$53.05
			JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$8.68	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193937...	101-7101-531.31-45...	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE...	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$12.92	\$53.05...
			JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$26.96	
	101-7101-531.31-55		HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$49.98	\$88.40
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$10.68	
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$4.49	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$18.29	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$2.80	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$2.16	
	101-7101-531.31-65		HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$93.45	\$170.85
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$33.26	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$7.14	
			HOSES, ALL KINDS	\$17.03	
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$9.28	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$10.69	
	101-7101-531.31-75		HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$7.28	\$7.28
	101-7101-531.31-85		HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$34.98	\$61.67
			HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$26.69	
193941	101-7101-531.22-70	SOUND INCORPORATED	WARRANTY EXTENSION CHARGE	\$72.73	\$72.73
193944	101-7101-531.22-70	SPRINT	352372920	\$21.22	\$21.22
193945	101-7101-531.22-70	SPRINT	840280811	\$198.84	\$198.84
193950	101-7101-531.31-45	SUPERIOR	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$269.80	\$269.80
193952	101-7101-531.20-05	TELVENT DTN	WEATHER SERVICE SUPPORT	\$5,988.00	\$5,988.00
193981	101-7101-531.21-11	WIL-KIL PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL SERVICE	\$110.00	\$110.00
193984	101-7101-531.22-15	XEROX CORPORATION	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	\$11.08	\$11.08
193986	435-7101-531.40-86	DEBORAH ZUIKO	EAB	\$50.00	\$50.00
801473	101-7101-531.22-70	AT & T	847394206206	\$70.74	\$9,791.66
			847394436806	\$70.65	
			847255350506	\$2,054.63	
			847R16028906	\$725.78	
			847253312006	\$6,396.89	
			847398933606	\$303.59	
			847253343806	\$169.38	
801474	101-7101-531.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4289290000	\$584.78	\$616.33
			0002031003	\$31.55	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 29

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
801475	101-7101-531.21-50	NICOR	73488600005	\$1,166.40	\$4,464.79
			06802945268	\$23.21	
			38096400007	\$255.51	
			19426400008	\$86.70	
			38178600003	\$128.20	
			40178600009	\$66.56	
			97034457784	\$736.93	
			25422686599	\$1,704.25	
			28178600004	\$297.03	
901067	101-7101-531.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$70.73	\$70.73
901074	101-7101-531.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$35.57	\$35.57
Total Division:				\$216,076.97	
Total Department:				\$216,076.97	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 72 Water and Sewer					
Division: 1					
193764	505-7201-561.31-40	CLESEN ARTHUR INC	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	\$986.00	\$986.00
193770	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0528113037	\$1,417.09	\$1,417.09
193792	505-7201-561.21-50	DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES	INV 143670015051	\$328.62	\$328.62
193793	505-7201-561.31-01	EAST JORDAN USA INC	WATER SEWER SYSTEM SUPPLY	\$2,392.00	\$2,392.00
193824	505-7201-561.22-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	AWWA.ORG	\$196.00	\$196.00
	505-7201-561.31-02		AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	\$36.93	\$36.93
	505-7201-561.31-65		JEWEL #3422	\$87.98	\$141.10
			PAPA SAVERIOS PIZZA	\$53.12	
193826	505-7201-561.21-35	HBK WATER METER SERVICE INC	SERVICE METER	\$2,830.53	\$2,830.53
193827	505-7201-561.31-02	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD	SUPPLIES	\$2,167.00	\$4,334.00
			SUPPLIES	\$2,167.00	
193831	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	0081080033	\$946.56	\$946.56
193832	505-7201-561.21-50	HOMEFIELD ENERGY	133970915061	\$2,102.33	\$2,102.33
193844	505-7201-561.31-90	JON-DON INC	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$4,593.50	\$4,593.50
193860	505-7201-561.31-60	LAI LTD	BUFFER SOLUTION	\$201.93	\$201.93
193872	505-7201-561.31-65	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	\$11.36	\$11.36
	505-7201-561.31-85		HAND TOOLS-POWER/NON POW	\$7.56	\$26.48
			PAINT & EQUIPMENT	\$18.92	
193888	505-7201-561.31-65	NAPCO STEEL INC	STAIN STEEL WELDED PIPE	\$745.00	\$1,060.00
			STAIN STEEL WELDED PIPE	\$315.00	
193901	505-7201-561.30-05	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	(\$21.27)	\$35.36
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$8.13	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$23.98	
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$24.52	
193904	505-7201-561.31-90	OSBURN ASSOCIATES INC	STREET/SIDEWALK SUPPLIES	\$1,875.00	\$1,875.00
193913	505-7201-561.31-65	PETTY CASH	SUPPLIES	\$20.00	\$20.00
193923	505-7201-561.30-35	RED WING SHOE STORE	SHOES AND BOOTS	\$161.99	\$361.99
			SHOES AND BOOTS	\$200.00	
193930	505-7201-561.30-35	SAF T GUARD INTL INC	CLOTHING	\$56.89	\$56.89
193937	505-7201-561.31-55	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$11.99	\$11.99

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193937...	505-7201-561.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE...	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$11.99	\$20.98
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$8.99	
193939	505-7201-561.21-35	SKIRMONT MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS	SERVICE METER	\$7,995.87	\$7,995.87
193951	505-7201-561.50-20	TEK SUPPLY	WATER SEWER SYSTEM SUPPLY	\$9,779.00	\$9,779.00
193960	505-7201-561.30-35	VERONICA TREVINO	CLOTHING	\$7.09	\$7.09
801473	505-7201-561.22-70	AT & T	847437468406	\$70.65	\$144.14
			847253017406	\$73.49	
801474	505-7201-561.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	0368380009	\$32.59	\$79.09
			0645171017	\$46.50	
801475	505-7201-561.21-50	NICOR	58544400003	\$34.06	\$326.48
			90920700003	\$75.36	
			05850400002	\$34.43	
			76830700001	\$100.81	
			16797600000	\$81.82	
801476	505-7201-561.22-70	AMERICAN MESSAGING	U1-109311	\$104.33	\$104.33
901074	505-7201-561.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$33.68	\$33.68
Total Division:				\$42,456.32	
Total Department:				\$42,456.32	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 73 Parking					
Division: 1					
193794	235-7301-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$487.01	\$487.01
193909	235-7301-532.21-11	PETE THE PAINTER INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$1,970.00	\$1,970.00
193964	235-7301-532.21-40	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD	LOT P 2ND QTR PAYMENT	\$3,468.27	\$3,468.27
801474	235-7301-532.21-50	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	4643715006	\$21.42	\$85.39
			5231622008	\$63.97	
Total Division:				\$6,010.67	
Division: 2					
193794	235-7302-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,540.49	\$1,540.49
193882	235-7302-532.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$700.00	\$700.00
	235-7302-532.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$234.20	\$234.20
Total Division:				\$2,474.69	
Division: 3					
193794	235-7303-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$1,540.49	\$1,540.49
193882	235-7303-532.21-02	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$1,776.00	\$3,526.00
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	\$700.00	
			INSPECTION FEES	\$1,050.00	
	235-7303-532.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$234.21	\$1,723.99
			SUPPLIES	\$1,438.22	
			SUPPLIES	\$51.56	
801473	235-7303-532.21-50	AT & T	847632002806	\$2,052.57	\$2,215.79
			847253097806	\$163.22	
801475	235-7303-532.21-50	NICOR	12690400002	\$24.73	\$24.73
Total Division:				\$9,031.00	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 33

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Division: 4					
193794	235-7304-532.21-11	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$487.01	\$487.01
193966	235-7304-532.21-11	US FIRE PROTECTION INC	SERVICE BLDG MAINT	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00
801475	235-7304-532.21-50	NICOR	92296400002	\$75.91	\$75.91
Total Division:				\$2,862.92	
Total Department:				\$20,379.28	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 34

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 74 Solid Waste Dispsl SWANCC					
Division: 1					
901073	511-7401-562.21-54	SOLID WASTE AGENCY	TIPPING FEES 8-2015	\$110,094.81	\$110,094.81
Total Division:				\$110,094.81	
Total Department:				\$110,094.81	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 75 Municipal Fleet Services					
Division: 1					
193717	621-7501-551.21-07	ALLSTAR AUTO GLASS INC	WINDSHIELD REPAIR	\$69.95	\$69.95
193730	621-7501-551.21-07	ARLINGTON AUTO BODY	MASTER SWITCH/BLOCK ASSY	\$1,031.22	\$1,031.22
193732	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON HTS FORD INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$97.64	\$592.85
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$6.32	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$8.04	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$255.50	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$30.70	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$75.16	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$80.29	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$11.15	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$28.05	
193734	621-7501-551.31-51	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$65.20	\$65.20
193739	621-7501-551.31-51	AUTO ZONE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$11.81)	\$653.22
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$110.16	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$159.98	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$229.92	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$4.99	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$159.98	
	621-7501-551.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$11.81	\$16.80
			SUPPLIES	\$4.99	
193741	401-7501-572.50-15	B & K EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$2,920.00	\$2,920.00
193742	621-7501-551.31-51	BATTERIES PLUS LLC	BATTERIES	\$45.84	\$45.84
	621-7501-551.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$64.49	\$64.49
193745	621-7501-551.31-51	BLUE TARP FINANCIAL	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$49.41	\$49.41
193748	621-7501-551.21-07	CAR PRETTY	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$100.00	\$100.00
193749	621-7501-551.31-51	CAR QUEST	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$821.72)	\$486.12
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$31.42	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$54.51	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$6.26	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$87.84	

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193749...	621-7501-551.31-51...	CAR QUEST...	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$70.56	\$486.12...
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$871.93	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$19.31	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$73.48	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$24.49	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$11.85	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$10.22	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$4.80	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$15.48	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$15.48	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$10.21	
	621-7501-551.31-65		SUPPLIES	\$21.83	\$87.37
			SUPPLIES	\$65.54	
193751	621-7501-551.31-51	CASEY EQUIPMENT CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$122.54)	\$107.46
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$230.00	
193752	621-7501-551.31-51	CASSIDY TIRE & SERVICE	TIRES	\$299.26	\$451.26
			TIRES	\$152.00	
193753	621-7501-551.31-51	CATCHING FLUID POWER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$72.51	\$72.51
193758	621-7501-551.31-51	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$256.49	\$520.53
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$74.69)	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$65.28	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$74.69	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$198.76	
193760	621-7501-551.30-35	CINTAS CORP	CLOTHING	\$75.32	\$158.56
			CLOTHING	\$35.99	
			CLOTHING	(\$24.75)	
			CLOTHING	\$36.00	
			CLOTHING	\$36.00	
193761	621-7501-551.31-51	CITY UTILITY EQUIPMENT SALES	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$233.80	\$233.80
193790	621-7501-551.31-51	DOUGLAS TRUCK PARTS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$97.68	\$97.68
193814	621-7501-551.31-51	GLOBAL EMERGENCY PRODUCTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$149.51	\$704.07
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$496.34	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$58.22	
193816	621-7501-551.30-35	GRAINGER W W INC	CLOTHING	\$36.00	\$36.00

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193816...	621-7501-551.31-51	GRAINGER W W INC...	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$36.08	\$80.95
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$44.87	
	621-7501-551.31-65		VALVES	(\$137.22)	\$-38.82
			SUPPLIES	\$19.94	
			SUPPLIES	\$78.46	
193824	621-7501-551.21-02	HARRIS TRUST & SAVINGS BANK	SOI SBS KENOSHA	\$500.00	\$500.00
	621-7501-551.31-51		ACTION AIR	\$480.79	\$743.80
			SGM COMPANY	\$222.61	
			GALCO INDUSTRIAL ELECT	\$40.40	
	621-7501-551.31-65		HOMEDPOT.COM	\$49.97	\$49.97
193837	621-7501-551.31-51	INLAND POWER GROUP	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$64.85	\$64.85
193865	621-7501-551.31-51	LEACH ENTERPRISES INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$139.47)	\$12.88
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$152.35	
193866	621-7501-551.31-51	LEAHY WOLF CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$195.00	\$195.00
193867	621-7501-551.31-51	LEE AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$54.99	\$54.99
193876	621-7501-551.31-51	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$49.12	\$49.12
193885	621-7501-551.21-07	MORTON GROVE AUTOMOTIVE WEST	VEH MAINTENANCE	\$185.00	\$185.00
193887	621-7501-551.31-51	NAPA HEIGHTS AUTOMOTIVE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$35.92	\$35.92
193890	621-7501-551.31-51	NATL CAP & SET SCREW CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$17.93	\$17.93
193900	621-7501-551.21-07	ODOCK INC	CAR WASHES	\$36.00	\$36.00
193919	621-7501-551.31-51	PRECISION SERVICE PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$118.06	\$118.06
193923	621-7501-551.30-35	RED WING SHOE STORE	SHOES AND BOOTS	\$200.00	\$335.96
			CLOTHING & APPAREL	\$135.96	
193927	621-7501-551.31-51	RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	(\$47.40)	\$205.77
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$31.41	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$47.40	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$33.56	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$7.49	
			VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$133.31	
193928	621-7501-551.21-08	S & J AUTOMOTIVE LTD	SERVICE VEHICLE PARTS	\$5,852.35	\$5,852.35
193930	621-7501-551.30-35	SAF T GUARD INTL INC	CLOTHING	\$10.35	\$10.35
193937	621-7501-551.31-51	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$3.80	\$13.89
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$5.60	
			HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$4.49	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 38

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
193937...	621-7501-551.31-65	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE...	BATTERIES	\$19.97	\$27.96
			SUPPLIES	\$7.99	
193947	621-7501-551.21-07	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	LETTERING	\$575.00	\$575.00
	621-7501-551.21-08		LETTERING ON SQUAD	\$75.00	\$75.00
193953	621-7501-551.31-65	TERRACE SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES	\$180.14	\$180.14
193963	621-7501-551.21-07	ULTRA STROBE COMMUNICATIONS INC	OTHER EQUIPMENT	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
193965	621-7501-551.31-51	US AUTO FORCE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	\$128.33	\$128.33
193980	621-7501-551.31-51	WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	TIRES	\$604.24	\$604.24
193985	621-7501-551.31-65	ZEP MANUFACTURING CO	SUPPLIES	\$254.10	\$254.10
Total Division:				\$20,433.08	
Total Department:				\$20,433.08	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 39

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 80 Pensions					
Division: 1					
901067	705-8001-631.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$0.96	\$0.96
901074	705-8001-631.22-05	CITIBANK	POSTAGE	\$152.29	\$152.29
Total Division:				\$153.25	
Total Department:				\$153.25	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 40

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 90 Capital					
Division: 1					
193738	505-9001-571.50-25	ARROW ROAD CONSTRUCTION CO	SERVICE CONSTRUCTION	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
Total Division:				\$40,000.00	
Division: 3					
193784	621-9003-572.50-05	CURRIE MOTORS	VEHICLE MAJOR TRANSPORT	\$26,320.00	\$26,320.00
Total Division:				\$26,320.00	
Division: 13					
193801	431-9013-571.20-05	FGM ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS	SERVICE PROFESSIONAL	\$2,097.50	\$2,097.50
Total Division:				\$2,097.50	
Total Department:				\$68,417.50	

Check Date: 2015 - 7 - 15

WARRANT REGISTER - GM0002

Date: Wednesday, July 15, 2015
Page 41

Check #	Account Number	Payee	Description 1	Transaction Amount	Total Trans Amt
Department: 99 Non Operating					
Division: 1					
193879	515-9901-525.40-83	METROPOLIS COMMERCIAL CONDO ASSN	CAM CHARGE	\$6,368.70	\$6,368.70
	515-9901-525.40-92		BLDG RESERVE FUND/7-2015	\$1,199.90	\$1,199.90
Total Division:				\$7,568.60	
Total Department:				\$7,568.60	
TOTAL ALL FUNDS:				\$1,611,873.32	



Item: Presentation by the Respiratory Health Association

Department: Village Manager's Office

Presentation by the Respiratory Health Association

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Proclamation - 25th Anniversary of ADA

Department: Village Manager's Office

Proclamation of the 25th Anniversary of the Americans with Disabilities Act

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
ADA Proclamation	Presentation

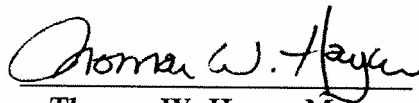
A Proclamation Recognizing the 25th Anniversary of the Americans with Disabilities Act

WHEREAS, on July 26, 1990, President George H.W. Bush signed into law the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to ensure the civil rights of people with disabilities. This legislation established a clear and comprehensive national mandate for the elimination of discrimination against individuals with disabilities. On July 26, 2015, we will celebrate the 25th anniversary of the signing of the ADA and;

WHEREAS, the ADA has expanded opportunities for Americans with disabilities by reducing barriers and changing perceptions, and increasing full participation in community life. However, the full promise of the ADA will only be reached if we remain committed to continue our efforts to fully implement the ADA and;

WHEREAS, on the 25th anniversary of the Americans with Disabilities Act, we the Arlington Heights Village Board celebrate and recognize the progress that has been made by reaffirming the principles of equality and inclusion and recommitting our efforts to reach full ADA compliance.

NOW THEREFORE, I Thomas W. Hayes, Mayor of Arlington Heights, along with the Arlington Heights Board of Trustees reaffirms our commitment to continue to work toward full ADA compliance in the Village of Arlington Heights.


Thomas W. Hayes, Mayor

Trustee Carol Blackwood
Trustee Joseph Farwell
Trustee Thomas Glasgow
Trustee Robin LaBedz



Trustee Bert Rosenberg
Trustee John Scaletta
Trustee Michael J. Sidor
Trustee Jim Tinaglia

Presented July 20, 2015



Item: Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July13, 2015 -
Arlington Economic Alliance

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 13, 2015

Recommendation of the Arlington Economic Alliance regarding proposed Code changes to Section 6-505

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Farwell that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board adoption of an ordinance amending Section 6-505 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code with the changes proposed by the Arlington Economic Alliance. The motion passed unanimously.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 13, 2015 - Budget Ceilings

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015

Operating Fund Overview/Recommended Budget Ceilings - 2016

Trustee Scaletta moved, seconded by Trustee Sidor that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board approval of the 2016 budget ceilings of \$72,253,100 for the General Fund; and \$19,526,700 for the Water & Sewer Fund. The motion passed unanimously.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015 -
Consideration of a Liquor License

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class "B" & "T" Liquor License to R-K Group Enterprises, Inc., dba Foremost Liquors, located at 1776 W. Algonquin Road

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015 -
Interview of Steve Daday

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015

Interview of Steve Daday for Appointment to the PAM Board of Directors

Bid Section

Item:
Bid Opening Date:
Account Numbers:
Total Budget for Specific Item:
Bid Amount:



Item: Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015 -
Interview of Colleen Ungurean

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee-of-the-Whole Meeting of July 20, 2015

Interview of Colleen Ungurean for Appointment to the PAM Board of Directors

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Asphalt Tack Distributor - Public Works

Department: Public Works

BACKGROUND

The approved budget for the Fiscal Period ending December 31, 2015 includes \$19,000 for the purchase of an Asphalt Tack Distributor. This distributor is a tack machine on a trailer that is used to apply heated primer to existing asphalt or aggregate base in preparation for new asphalt. This equipment will enhance our in-house paving program as it improves the bond between new asphalt and the existing road base.

We are purchasing this piece of equipment through the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA). The NJPA is a municipal contracting agency for over 40,000 members throughout the nation with competitively awarded contract purchasing solutions through industry leading vendors. The Village has been a member of the NJPA for several years and has successfully made several purchases through this program.

Leeboy has won the NJPA Contract and offers the Leeboy L250T Asphalt Tack Distributor through the local vendor Casey Equipment of Arlington Heights, at an amount not-to-exceed \$19,097. Although the cost of the equipment is slightly over budget, the overall Public Works Operational Equipment Budget has sufficient funds to cover the purchase.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the purchase of a Leeboy L250T Asphalt Tack Distributor to Casey Equipment of Arlington Heights, IL in an amount not-to-exceed \$19,097.

Bid Section

Item:	Asphalt Tack Distributor - Joint Purchase - National Joint Powers Alliance
Bid Opening Date:	National Joint Powers Alliance - Joint Purchase

Account Numbers:	401-7101-572.5015 (EQ9401)
Total Budget for Specific Item:	\$19,000
Bid Amount:	\$19,097



Item: Resolution - Cook County Class 6b Real Estate Tax Incentive

Department: Planning/Legal

BACKGROUND

Ronald and Marcy Mueller are requesting Village approval for a Cook County Class 6b Property Tax Classification relative to 206 W. Campus Drive, consisting of one parcel of property. In order to be able to purchase the building and relocate their business (Suburban Trim and Glass) a Class 6b is being requested. The Village's guidelines for Class 6b applicants are based upon employing at least 25 workers, showing financial benefit to the Village, and commitment to providing 10% of their property tax savings over the first five years towards the Zero Interest Loan program.

Suburban Trim and Glass employs 11 full-time workers today, and plans to grow to as many as 22 employees during the life of the incentive. As this falls beneath the Village's 25-worker threshold, the applicant is requesting an exemption from this requirement. The applicant also expects to have a positive financial impact on the Village. In addition to the economic impact of new employment created, the applicant will be completely occupying a building that has been vacant since 2011. Furthermore, the Village will retain the local sales taxes currently generated by the business, and benefit from any sales growth that comes from this expansion. The applicant has signed an agreement to provide the Village with 10% of their property tax savings over the first five years of the abatement, in order to help fund the Zero Interest Loan program.

Suburban Trim and Glass is a long-standing business in Arlington Heights, operating in the community for over 35 years. The Class 6b incentive would allow for re-occupancy and upgrades beneficial to a long-vacant property while allowing the business to grow in order to create additional employment opportunities. A detailed summary of the request by Ronald and Marcy Mueller for a Cook County Class 6b incentive is attached.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board of Trustees approve a Resolution Approving Certain Property to Participate in the Cook County Class 6b

Assessment Incentive Program. This approval is subject to compliance with all Village codes and regulations.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cook County Class 6b - 206 W. Campus Drive	Resolution
Application - 206 W. Campus Drive	Exhibits

A RESOLUTION APPROVING CERTAIN
PROPERTY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE COOK
COUNTY CLASS 6b ASSESSMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights has reviewed the application for Class 6b property tax status from the contract purchasers, Ronald Mueller and Marcy Mueller, for the property located at 206 West Campus Drive, Arlington Heights, Illinois, and the contract purchasers have proven to this Board that such incentive is necessary for development to occur on this specific real estate, and hereby find that said property qualifies for an assessment reduction pursuant to the Cook County Class 6b assessment incentive program,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That Ronald Mueller and Marcy Mueller, contract purchasers of the property located at 206 West Campus Drive, Arlington Heights, Illinois, and legally described as:

Lot 18 in the resubdivision of Lot 1 in the Arlington Industrial and Research Center Unit 2, being a subdivision of the Southeast quarter of the Northeast quarter of Section 7, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois.

P.I.N. 03-07-204-011-0000

are approved for participation in the Cook County Class 6b assessment incentive program and the Village of Arlington Heights hereby supports and consents to said property receiving Class 6b status from the Cook County Assessor.

SECTION TWO: The Village Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with the Cook County Assessor.

SECTION THREE: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 6th day of July, 2015.

ATTEST:

Village President

Village Clerk

Miscord: 6b tax abatement Suburban Trim and Glass

REVIEW FOR VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
DETERMINATION OF VILLAGE TAX ABATEMENT FOR

206 W. Campus Drive
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004
Applicant: Ronald Mueller & Marcy Mueller
Tenant: Suburban Trim and Glass

INITIAL CONTACT: August 20, 2014

APPLICATION SUBMITTED: June 18, 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVIEW: June 23, 2015

FINANCE DEPARTMENT REVIEW: June 24, 2015

SITE VISIT (CURRENT LOCATION): August 20, 2014 and March 18, 2015

SITE VISIT (PROPOSED LOCATION): August 21, 2014

VILLAGE BOARD REVIEW: July 6, 2015

June 26, 2015

THE DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The review for determination of support for County Tax abatement for the property identified as 206 W. Campus Drive will be conducted as follows:

- I. Item by item review as per Village Procedures and Application Form
- II. Synopsis of application
- III. Correlation of application to Comprehensive Plan
- IV. Correlation of application to zoning
- V. State of economy of industry making application
- VI. Site visit summary
- VII. Site specifics of property requesting abatement
- VIII. Relationship of property tax abatement goals to application
- IX. Relationship of Village guidelines to application
- X. Finance Department review
- XI. Adherence to Zero Interest Loan program requirements
- XII. Department of Planning and Community Development recommendation

This particular approach is being utilized so as to provide ease to Village Administration and Trustees with the review of the application submitted. It is hoped that this method will encourage a realistic understanding of the application and relationship of such to the community and local economy.

I. Review Item by Item of Application

- A) INTRODUCTION: Complete. (Applicant asserts that computations are to the best of its knowledge based on current value.)
- B) PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: Complete. Submitted as Exhibit A.
- C) IDENTIFICATION OF PERSONS: Complete. Submitted as Exhibit D.
- D) PROPERTY USE: Complete. Submitted as Exhibits E, F, G, and H.
- F) TRAFFIC: Complete. Approximately 20 automobiles are projected to enter/exit the facility on a daily basis as well as an estimated 13 trucks. Campus Drive is expected to be the main route of ingress and egress. The property currently offers 19 parking spaces

while the use requires 25 spaces. A land use variation from the standard parking requirements was recommended for approval by the Plan Commission on June 10, 2015.

- G) **EVIDENCE OF NEW CONSTRUCTION:** Ownerships plans to conduct a \$100,000 rehab to the facility. Efforts include floor painting and repairs, installation of new carpeting, surface paving, and electrical work throughout the facility. Submitted as Exhibit J.
- H) **EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES:** Complete. The business currently employs 11 full-time workers. By the end of the life of the Class 6b, the owner anticipates the business to employ 20-22 full-time staff. The applicant does not meet the minimum number of employees per the application requirements (25) or the number desired to reside in Arlington Heights (10). The applicant is requesting an exemption from the employment requirements of the Village's Class 6b guidelines. Submitted as Exhibit K.
- I) **FINANCIAL INFORMATION:** Complete. Submitted as Exhibit L.
- J) **FISCAL EFFECT:** Complete. Submitted as Exhibit M.
- K) **OTHER INDUCEMENTS:** Complete. No other inducements requested. Submitted as Exhibit N.
- L) **JUSTIFICATION:** Complete. Submitted as Exhibit O.
- M) **OTHER DATA:** Complete. Provided site plan, images of new property, copy of eligibility application to Cook County, affidavit verifying that the property has been vacant for over four years, and copy of real estate purchase agreement. Submitted as Exhibits B, C, I, and P.

II. Synopsis

Applicant wishes to obtain a Cook County Class 6b Property Tax Classification. The Class 6b program is designed to encourage industrial development throughout Cook County by offering a real estate tax incentive for the development of new industrial facilities, rehabilitation of existing industrial structures, and industrial reutilization of abandoned buildings. The goal of the incentive is to attract new industry, stimulate expansion and retention of existing industry, and increase employment opportunities.

The property at 206 W. Campus Drive has not previously received a Class 6b property tax abatement and has been 100% vacant since August 2011. The applicants, Ronald Mueller & Marcy Mueller, will lease the property (one parcel) to their company, Suburban Trim and Glass. The purchase is contingent upon approval for the incentive. This contingency is highlighted in the Real Estate Agreement between Mosak Properties, LLC (seller) and Ronald Mueller & Marcy Mueller (purchaser).

14. Contingencies. This offer is contingent upon the subject property being classified as part of the 6b Property Tax Incentive Program. Purchaser shall apply for the 6b Property Tax Incentive Program after the contract is fully executed and have

sixty (60) days to obtain said approval. It being further understood and agreed that Purchaser shall have sixty (60) days from the date this contract is fully executed to obtain from the Village of Arlington Heights a Land Use Variation for the subject property to allow Purchasers' intended use for the operation of the glass business currently operated at 425 N. Rand Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois. In the event Purchaser is unable to obtain the 6b Property Tax Incentive Program or the Land Use Variation, Purchaser shall so notify Seller in writing within ten (10) days after such notice his inability to obtain same and at his option declare this contract null and void and all earnest money shall be returned to the Purchaser. Seller agrees to cooperate with Purchaser's application for 6b Property Tax Incentive Program and agrees to sign any reasonable affidavits requested by Purchaser supporting the application, all at no cost to Seller.

Under the incentive provided by Class 6b, qualifying industrial real estate would be eligible for the Class 6b level of assessment from the date that new construction or substantial rehabilitation is completed and initially assessed or, in the case of abandoned property, from the date of substantial re-occupancy. Properties receiving Class 6b will be assessed at 10% of market value for the first 10 years, 15% in the 11th year and 20% in the 12th year. This constitutes a substantial reduction in the level of assessment and results in significant tax savings. In the absence of this incentive, industrial real estate would normally be assessed at 25% of its market value. Currently the industrial/flex vacancy rate in Arlington Heights is 22.9%. Complete occupancy of this building would immediately reduce the vacancy rate to 22.5%, nearly one-half percentage point. (source: CoStar – June 2015)

Eligibility Requirements

Real estate is eligible for Class 6b status under the following conditions:

1. The real estate is used primarily for "industrial purposes".
2. There is either: (a) new construction, (b) substantial rehabilitation, or (c) substantial re-occupancy of "abandoned" property.
3. An Eligibility Application and supporting documents have been timely filed with the Office of the Assessor according to deadlines as set forth in the "What Must Be Filed" and "Time for Filing" sections.
4. The municipality in which such real estate is located (or the County Board, if the real estate is located in an unincorporated area) must, by lawful resolution or ordinance, expressly state that it supports and consents to the filing of a Class 6b Application and that it finds Class 6b necessary for development to occur on the subject property.

The applicant wishes to obtain a Cook County Class 6b Property Tax classification. The Law Offices of Liston & Tsantilis filed the original Class 6b application on behalf of the applicant, Ronald Mueller & Marcy Mueller, with Village Staff on June 18, 2015.

III. Correlation of Application to Comprehensive Plan

The General Comprehensive Plan indicates that this property should be research, development, manufacturing and warehouse.

- Manufacturing, Fabrication, and Storage 73%
- General Office and Showroom 27%

This takes into account approximately 15,000 square feet of industrial space and an estimated 5,475 square feet of office and showroom space.

IV. Correlation of Application to Zoning

The Zoning Map revised January 1, 2015 designates the relevant parcel as an **M-1 Research, Development, and Light Manufacturing** zoning district. Within this district warehousing, distribution and development are permitted, as are research, office, and light manufacturing uses. The proposed use of the subject site falls under the Zoning Code Permitted Use Table as a “Glass Products Made of Purchased Glass” and “Glass Cutting, Glazing & Sales” which are not permitted outright in M-1 zoning. However, on June 10, 2015, the applicant was recommended for approval by the Plan Commission regarding a land use variation for the site.

The positive recommendation from the Plan Commission also applies to parking. As proposed, the site will have a deficit of six parking spaces. Currently, Suburban Trim and Glass employs 11 people, one of which works entirely within the offices/showroom. The following chart details the proposed parking scenario at 206 W. Campus Drive (data from Plan Commission report #15-005):

Use/Business	Code Use	Square Feet	Parking Standard	Employees	Vehicles	Parking Req.
Retail/Showroom	Retail Sales	1,550	1 space/300 SF	N/A	N/A	5
Office	Offices - Business and Professional	3,010	1 space/300 SF	N/A	N/A	10
Warehouse/Assembly	Wholesale, Storage and Production	14,329	0.5 spaces/employee; 1 space/commercial vehicle	10	5	10
		18,889		SPACES REQUIRED		25
				SPACES AVAILABLE		19
				SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		(6)

Again, if approved by the Village Board on July 6, 2015, the land use variation will apply to allow both the use type (“Glass Products Made of Purchased Glass” and “Glass Cutting, Glazing & Sales”) as well as permitting the parking deficiency.

V. State of Economy of Industry Making Application

Suburban Trim and Glass is a company that stores and fabricates glass and glass products. Although they provide a showroom to allow some retail sales, the great majority of their work is business-to-business. Their products vary greatly from windshields to store windows to doors. The business is currently located in a 6,000 square foot building at 425 E. Rand Road. The company has severely outgrown this location, where it has been located since 1979. The facility at 206 W. Campus Drive will provide more than three times the space that the company’s current location offers. Suburban Trim and Glass is looking to move into this facility within the next few months.

The Village guidelines suggest that the applicant have a minimum employment threshold of 25 employees, and of this total, 10 employees should reside in Arlington Heights. Suburban Trim and Glass has a total of 11 full-time employees which does not meet the minimum threshold for number of employees, although the company expects to employ up to 22 full-time equivalent workers within the

next 10 years. As this falls below the Village's employment criteria for the Class 6b, the company is requesting an exemption from this requirement.

Suburban Trim and Glass expects to have a positive economic impact on the community via this expansion. The aforementioned employees will account for consumer purchases. Also, showroom purchases are anticipated to contribute over \$24,000 in estimated sales tax revenue to the community. This revenue would be lost to the Village if the company was to relocate to another community.

Furthermore, over the 12-year life of the incentive, the applicant estimates that the property will generate over \$246,000 more in property taxes with the Class 6b designation than if it were to remain vacant for the same period. While the building may not have remained vacant for 12 more years, the intent of the Class 6b program is to facilitate industrial occupancy as quickly as possible. Even with the abatement, the applicant expects the property to generate \$515,000 in total property tax revenue from 2015-2026.

VI. Site Visit

Planning and Community Development Department staff has met with Suburban Trim and Glass ownership, visiting both their current and proposed locations. Today their operation is very condensed, with limited space for growth or addition of materials. The new site on Campus Drive will increase their functional square footage by threefold. This additional space will allow Suburban Trim and Glass to take on more work, operate more efficiently, and accommodate a future growth in employment. This company has operated in Arlington Heights for over 35 years and wishes to continue growing within the community.

VII. Site Specifics of Property Requesting Abatement

The building at 206 W. Campus Drive is 20,475 square feet. The purchaser is applying for a Class 6b property tax abatement that would allow a purchase of the property and completion of a \$100,000+ rehab to the facility. The site specifics are provided below:

- A. The property has been 100% vacant since August 2011.
- B. The combined cost of purchasing the property and completing interior improvements is approximately \$1.18 million. Without the abatement, the applicant has stated that they cannot afford this property.
- C. The tenant, Suburban Trim and Glass, is projecting employment growth over the next decade. The company currently employs 11 full-time staff. By the tenth year that Suburban Trim and Glass would be established at 206 W. Campus Drive (est. 2025), they anticipate formally employing 20-22 total full-time employees.

By definition, "The purpose of the M-1 District is to encourage the grouping of offices, research offices and laboratories, light manufacturing uses, and ancillary business uses...performance standards protect residential areas by restricting objectionable manufacturing activities such as noise, vibration, smoke, dust, odors, heat, glare, fire hazards, and other objectionable influences."

Although the use types into which Suburban Trim and Glass falls under ("Glass Products Made of Purchased Glass" and "Glass Cutting, Glazing & Sales") are not permitted outright in M-1, these do comply with the mission of the Class 6b designation which is that the business and facility meets "industrial purposes" and that there is substantial rehabilitation as well as substantial re-occupancy of

"abandoned" property. As previously noted, both Staff and the Plan Commission feel that this business is appropriate for the M-1 district, and work conducted by the business meets the mission of the Class 6b tax abatement program. This is why both have recommended approval for a land use variation to allow Suburban Trim and Glass to operate at 206 W. Campus Drive.

VIII. Relationship of Property Tax Abatement Goals to Application

The initial intent of the County Assessor's revised property tax incentive plan is to encourage new industrial and commercial development within the County. Reacting to slowed development in the commercial and industrial sectors, the Assessor recognized that the property tax rates in Cook County were higher than those of neighboring counties, which were seeing gains in the previously mentioned sectors. The Class 6b Property Tax Abatement program demonstrates an ongoing desire by Cook County officials to maintain their commercial and industrial competitiveness with the rest of the Chicago metropolitan region.

In this instance, the abatement would allow for a growing Arlington Heights-based company to expand within the Village and occupy the entirety of an industrial site that has been vacant for nearly four years. The economic impact would be shown in employment growth, an increase in local consumer spending, the retention and expected growth of sales tax revenue, and an increase in property value of the site.

IX. Relationship of Village Guidelines to Application

The Class 6b incentive renewal provides a 10% assessment level for the first 10 years, 15% in the 11th year and 20% in the 12th year. This constitutes a substantial reduction in the level of assessment and results in significant tax savings. In the absence of this incentive, industrial real estate would normally be assessed at 25% of its market value.

This provision requires that the applicant be a manufacturing or warehousing operation and may include high technology land uses. This incentive is available throughout Cook County, but requires municipal approval prior to County officials granting the abatement.

Further, localities may adopt guidelines of their own. These specifications may place restrictions such as minimum number of employees, residency, or square feet of operation.

The Village of Arlington Heights initiated its own guidelines in May, 1990. These guidelines require the following:

1. The application fee shall have been paid.
2. The application form shall have been completed with attachments.
3. The business must be a manufacturing, industrial, research, warehousing, or fabricating firm for an excess of 51% of the structure's floor space or an excess of 51% of the employees.
4. The business must employ at least 25 individuals during the period when the taxes are abated. Ten or more employees must reside in Arlington Heights.
5. The application (Section VI, VII, VIII and IX) must show a five-year financial benefit to the Village and no negative effect on any similar Village firm.

Guideline #3 is met by this application as 73% of the floor space is dedicated to glass fabrication and storage, with the remaining 27% dedicated to office and showroom space. Guideline #4 is not met as Suburban Trim and Glass employs 11 people with proposed growth to as many as 22 full-time staff during the life of the incentive. The applicant is requesting an exemption from the requirement of 25+ employees with at least 10 residing in Arlington Heights. Guideline #5 is met by the retention of a long-standing business in the community, re-occupancy of a long-vacant property, retention and potential growth of sales tax revenue, and an inevitable increase in property taxes resulting from this re-occupancy.

X. Finance Department Review

The Finance Department has reviewed the application and has no objections.

XI. Adherence to Zero Interest Loan Program Requirements

In order to receive approval from the Village of Arlington Heights for the Class 6b tax abatement, the applicant must formally execute an agreement with the Village. This agreement is a commitment to rebate 10% of the applicant's savings from the abatement to the Village over the first five years of the incentive. The savings will be placed in the Zero Interest Loan fund, to be distributed to new or expanding businesses within Arlington Heights that have applied and been approved for such a loan.

The applicant has signed the formal agreement and is willing to rebate the Village 10% of their property tax abatement savings in order to help the Village enhance its business community.

XII. Department of Planning and Community Development Recommendation

The intent of the Class 6b tax abatement program is to allow participating communities in Cook County to provide an incentive to office research, manufacturing, and warehousing firms to locate and/or expand within the County. This program provides for a renewal of the adjusted property tax in addition to new tax abatements by reducing the tax rate for a twelve-year period provided that a fiscal benefit continues to return to the host community.

The request for tax abatement is recommended for approval. The program is designed to facilitate the ongoing, long-term use of the property located at 206 W. Campus Drive. It is imperative that the community continues to demonstrate that it is ready to aggressively assist business development provided that it does not negatively impact the Village's quality of life. However, approval is contingent upon compliance with all Village codes, including subdivision, zoning, and design regulations. This includes Village Board approval of a land use variation for Suburban Trim and Glass to allow their business type and a parking deficiency at this location within an M-1 zoning district.

The abatement would benefit the community through re-occupancy of a long-vacant building, including over \$100,000 of rehab work to the property. Additionally, this would help retain a viable and long-standing business in the community and allow them to grow in the future, creating additional employment opportunities over the next decade. As demonstrated in the application, the Village will see a much greater return on property taxes with the Class 6b than if the building was to remain vacant over the same period of time.

As is always the case with Class 6b property tax abatement requests, the applicant finds Cook County commercial property taxes to be burdensome. An illustrative comparison of Cook County and DuPage County taxes follows:

For use as an EXAMPLE:

	<u>COOK</u>	<u>COOK (W/CLASS 6B)</u>	<u>DUPAGE</u>
Market Value	\$1,184,078	\$1,184,078	\$1,184,078
Assessment Level	x .25	x .10	x .33
Assessed Valuation	\$ 296,020	\$ 118,408	\$ 390,745
Equalization Factor	x 2.6621	x 2.6621	x 0.9800
Equalized Value	\$ 788,034	\$ 315,213	\$ 382,931
Tax Rate (per \$100)	x 11.6789%	x 11.6789%	x 9.4087%
Taxes	\$ 92,034	\$ 36,813	\$ 36,029

DuPage County taxes for a similar building are \$56,005 lower than Cook County taxes. In other terms, DuPage County property taxes are approximately 155% lower than Cook County non-residential property taxes. With the Cook County 6b abatement, property taxes become exponentially more competitive (only 2.2% higher than DuPage property taxes) in this instance.

As with the granting of Class 6b tax abatements in general, the net result of encouraging Class 6b tax abatement renewals will provide for a more aggressive atmosphere for economic development in Arlington Heights than other communities in the six-county region. Suburban Trim and Glass has been established in Arlington Heights for over 35 years and expects to grow, both in terms of sales and employment. Support of this incentive request will help the company thrive in the long-term and also re-occupy a long-vacant building to ensure its ability to serve an Arlington Height business in the present and in the future.



Item: Ordinance - Preemption of Cook County Code Section 10-13

Department: Legal

An Ordinance Preempting Cook County Code Section 10-13
(Opting out of Cook County's ordinance which prohibits the sale of commercially bred dogs, cats and rabbits in pet shops)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Preemption of Cook County Code Section	Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE PREEMPTING
COOK COUNTY CODE SECTION 10-13

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights, Cook County, Illinois, is a municipality and a home rule unit of government under Section 6 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: Pursuant to its home rule powers and in accordance with Cook County Code Section 10-13(e), the Village of Arlington Heights hereby preempts Cook County Code Section 10-13(a)-(d), Prohibiting the Sale of Commercially Bred Dogs, Cats and Rabbits in Pet Shops. The code section shall be inapplicable and of no effect in the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION TWO: This Ordinance repeals all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions hereof, and shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 20th day of July, 2015.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk



Item: Ordinance - Planned Unit Development Amendment - Northwest Metalcraft

Department: Planning/Legal

An Ordinance Amending Planned Unit Development Ordinance Number 67-120
(Northwest Metalcraft, 413 S. Arlington Heights Road)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Planned Unit Development Amendment - Northwest Metalcraft	Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT
ORDINANCE NUMBER 67-120 AND GRANTING VARIATIONS
FROM CHAPTER 28 OF THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE**

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights has heretofore passed and approved Ordinance Number 67-120 granting approval of a Planned Unit Development for Northwest Metalcraft located at 413 South Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, on June 10, 2015, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights, in Petition Number 15-002, pursuant to notice, conducted a public hearing on a request to amend Planned Unit Development Ordinance Number 67-120 to allow construction of a 1,680 square foot storage building and reconfiguration of the parking lot and variations from Chapter 28 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights have considered the report and recommendations of the Plan Commission and have determined that authorizing and granting said request, subject to the conditions hereinafter described, is in the best interests of the Village of Arlington Heights,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That an amendment to the Northwest Metalcraft Planned Unit Development approved in Ordinance Number 67-120 to allow the construction of a 1,680 square foot storage building and reconfiguration of the parking lot is hereby approved for the property legally described as follows:

That part of the East half of the Northwest quarter of Section 32, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian described as follows: beginning at the intersection of center line of a bridge and center line of a state road which point is 1410.75 feet North of the Southwest corner of the East half of the Northwest quarter of Section 32, aforesaid; thence South along the center line of State Road 4.32 chains; thence East 6.32 chains; thence North 5.20 chains. thence South 80 degrees West, along party line, 6.60 chains to the point of

beginning in Cook County, Illinois. Excepting therefrom those parts thereof taken for public purposes by Document Numbers 21249082 and 20824619.

P.I.N. 03-32-115-007, 03-32-122-001, -002, -003

commonly described as 413 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois. Approval shall be in substantial conformance with the following plans:

The following plans have been prepared by Haeger Engineering:

Existing Conditions/Geometry & Paving Plan, dated December 4, 2014 with revisions through May 11, 2015, consisting of one sheet;
Utility/Grading Plan, dated December 4, 2014 with revisions through May 11, 2015, consisting of one sheet;

The following plans have been prepared by Tinaglia Architects, Inc.:

Architectural Site Plan & Bulk Data, dated February 19, 2014 with revisions through May 13, 2015, consisting of sheet CS;
Proposed Floor Plan, dated February 19, 2014 with revisions through May 13, 2015, consisting of sheet 1-P;
Proposed Roof Plan, dated February 19, 2014 with revisions through October 16, 2014, consisting of sheet 2-P;
Proposed Elevations, dated February 19, 2014 with revisions through May 13, 2015, consisting of sheets 3.P and 4.P;
Contextual Site Plan, dated February 19, 2014 with revisions through October 30, 2014, consisting of sheet 5-P;
Existing Site Plan, dated February 19, 2014, consisting of sheet EX.1;
Fire Truck Turning Exhibit, dated May 12, 2015, consisting of one sheet;

The following plans have been prepared by Kile Design Group, LLC:

Landscape Plan, dated December 3, 2014 with revisions through May 4, 2015, consisting of sheet L100;
Color Landscape Plan, dated February 13, 2015, consisting of one sheet,

copies of which are available for inspection in the Village Clerk's Office.

SECTION TWO: That the following variations from Chapter 28, Zoning Regulations, Arlington Heights Municipal Code, are hereby granted:

1. A variation from Section 5.1-11.1 Conditions of Use to allow outdoor sales within a covered display area on the north side of the proposed storage barn.

2. A variation from Section 6.5-2 Accessory Structures from the requirement that accessory structures, including but not limited to a tool shed, storage building detached garage,

tree house or gazebo, be located in the rear yard, to allow the proposed storage barn to be located in the side yard.

3. A variation from Section 6.5-6 Height of Accessory Structures in Required Rear Yards from the maximum height allowance for an accessory structure from 15 feet above grade to 28 feet high for the proposed storage barn.

4. A variation from Section 6.5-7 Maximum Size of Accessory Structures from the maximum square footage for a playhouse, shed or gazebo, from 300 square feet to 1,680 square feet.

5. A variation from Section 6.15-1.2b New Landscaping Requirements from the requirement that a four inch caliper shade tree be provided and that the island width be reduced from nine feet to three feet, for the island located immediately east of the covered display area.

6. A variation from Section 11.2-7 Additional Regulations-Parking, Size from the requirement that where the length of a parking space is reduced to 16-1/2 feet including wheel stop with an additional space of one and one-half feet for car overhang, at least three feet, excluding any car overhang space, must be provided for any planting screen to allow two and one-half feet.

7. A variation from 11.6-1 Additional Regulations-Off-Street Loading, Location from the requirement that no loading berth shall be located in the required side yard, to allow a loading berth to be located in the south side yard.

8. A variation from 11.6-2 Additional Regulations-Off-Street Loading, Size from the requirement that a loading berth is exclusive of aisle and maneuvering space to allow the loading berth to encroach into the maneuvering space for the parking spaces.

SECTION THREE: That the amendment to Planned Unit Development Ordinance Number 67-120 and variations from Chapter 28 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code granted by this Ordinance are subject to the following conditions, to which the Petitioner has agreed:

1. A shade tree, four inches in diameter, as required by the Arlington Heights Municipal Code, shall be provided for the island in the northwest corner of the east parking lot.

2. Landscaping shall be incorporated at the base of the existing ground sign located at the corner of Arlington Heights Road and East Grove Street.

3. A portion of the Grove Street parkway adjacent to the building is paved. That pavement shall be removed and the parkway shall be sodded with grass.

4. Any utility meters or structures shall be screened with landscaping or another appropriate method of screening.

5. The Petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State and Village codes, regulations and policies.

SECTION FOUR: That the remaining provisions in Ordinance Number 67-120 shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION FIVE: That approval of the amendment to the Planned Unit Development granted in SECTION ONE of this Ordinance shall be effective for a period of no longer than 24 months from the date of this Ordinance, unless construction has begun or such approval has been extended by the President and Board of Trustees during that period.

SECTION SIX: That the Director of Building is hereby authorized to issue a permit upon proper application, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and all applicable ordinances of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION SEVEN: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law and shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Cook County, Illinois.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 20th day of July, 2015.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

PUD:Northwest Metalcraft Amendment



Item: Settlement - Lovi v. Village of Arlington Heights

Department: Legal/Police

At the July 6, 2015 Closed Session, the Village Board authorized settlement in the case of Lovi v. Village of Arlington Heights, et al. The lawsuit revolves around the removal of Mr. Lovi's weapons from his house by the Police Department after they received a phone call from his psychologist. The psychologist informed the Police Department that Mr. Lovi had made a threat against another doctor. Eventually, the Department returned the weapons to Mr. Lovi.

Settlement was reached in the amount of \$185,000, which is consistent with the authority given by the Board. Of the settlement amount, Mr. Lovi will receive \$10,000 and the remaining amount will be paid to Mr. Lovi's attorneys. It should be noted that Mr. Lovi's attorneys original fee petition was approximately \$250,000. The Village admits no liability on the part of the Village or any of its police officers with this settlement.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board approve the settlement in the case of Lovi v. Village of Arlington Heights in the amount of \$185,000, to be distributed as \$10,000 to Mr. Lovi and \$175,000 to his attorneys and no admission of liability on the part of the Village or any of its police officers.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Change order J.Gill and Company for North Parking Garage restriping and traffic marking change order

Department: Planning & Community Development

On June 15, 2015 the Village Board authorized entering into a contract with Carl Walker, Inc. to perform a conceptual review and feasibility study for possible expansion of the Village's North Parking garage. The overall objective of the conceptual review and feasibility study is to evaluate the structural feasibility of a vertical expansion, possible horizontal expansion, evaluation of conceptual parking concepts, and development of project cost estimates for each option. The first part of the scope of the work was to evaluate the existing striping plan as it relates to the roof of the garage as well as the remainder of the levels. Currently, maintenance work is being performed on the roof of the garage and the roof will need to be re-striped in the next couple of weeks.

Carl Walker has performed this analysis and provided concepts that illustrate re-striping of the roof of the garage with the west/east aisles having spaces with a width of 8' 6" versus the current 9' width. The spaces on the north/south aisles would remain at 9' wide due to existing column spacing limiting the ability to reduce stall width. By accomplishing a restriping, ten additional spaces can be accommodated on the roof of the garage. To build new spaces, each space typically costs approximately \$25,000 per space. Within the current contract for maintenance work with J. Gill and Company, restriping of the existing parking lot layout is included in the bid. With this new parking lot striping plan, the Village requested a cost proposal for a change order for J. Gill and Company. A change order is needed in order to shot blast and scarify off all existing traffic markings, layout level four traffic markings in accordance with Carl Walker's plan and paint new traffic markings including all spaces, and handicap designations. J. Gill and Company has provided a change order cost proposal in the amount of \$11,500 for this work. As outlined in prior reports, the North Parking garage is at or beyond capacity from a demand perspective. Additional businesses and other customers requesting to park in the North Garage cannot be accommodated.

Funds are available in the Parking Fund budget project #BL1520, \$80,000 is budgeted in this account. The Carl Walker Inc. cost proposal for their scope of work is currently under budget by \$50,626, or \$38,826 under budget if geotechnical soil testing is necessary as part of their scope of work. Therefore,

there are sufficient funds within this budget item to accommodate the restriping of the roof of the garage.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Village Board authorize the Village Manager to execute a change order with J. Gill and Company in the amount of \$11,500 funded from account 235-7101-571-5020 project BL1520 from the Village Parking Fund.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:



Item: Chuck-E-Cheese - 41 W. Rand Rd. - PC#15-008

Department: Planning & Community Development

BACKGROUND

1. A Special Use for a 13,263 SF Restaurant, Amusement Device Arcade in the B-2, General Business District.
2. A variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) Traffic Engineering Approval, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a qualified professional engineer.

RECOMMENDATION

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on June 24, 2015 where Commissioner Drost moved and Commissioner Sigalos seconded:

A motion to recommend approval to the Village Board of Trustees of PC# 15-008, a Special Use for a 13,263 square feet Restaurant, Amusement Device Arcade in the B-2 General Business District; and a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3), Traffic Engineering Approval, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a qualified professional engineer.

This approval is contingent upon compliance with the recommendation of the Plan Commission and the following recommendations detailed in the Staff Development Committee report dated June 19, 2015:

1. The arcade shall be limited to 3,680 square feet.
2. A maximum number of 70 amusement devices are permitted.
3. The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioners Cherwin, Drost, Green, Sigalos and Chairman Lorenzini voted in favor. Motion carried.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PC Staff Report	Board or Commission Report
PC Minutes 6/24/15 DRAFT	Minutes
Location Map	Exhibits
Site Plan	Exhibits
Floor Furnishings Plan	Exhibits
Parking Study	Correspondence
Market Study Operation Statement	Correspondence
Justification	Correspondence
Justification - Variation	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 1	Correspondence
Petitioner Response to Department Comments - Round 1	Correspondence
PC Timeline Tracker	Agreement

STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

To: Plan Commission
Prepared By: Latika Bhide, Development Planner
Meeting Date: June 24, 2015
Date Prepared: June 19, 2015
Project Title: Chuck-E-Cheese
Address: 41 W. Rand Road

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Petitioner: CEC Entertainment, Inc.
Address: 4441 W. Airport Frwy.
 Irving, TX 75062

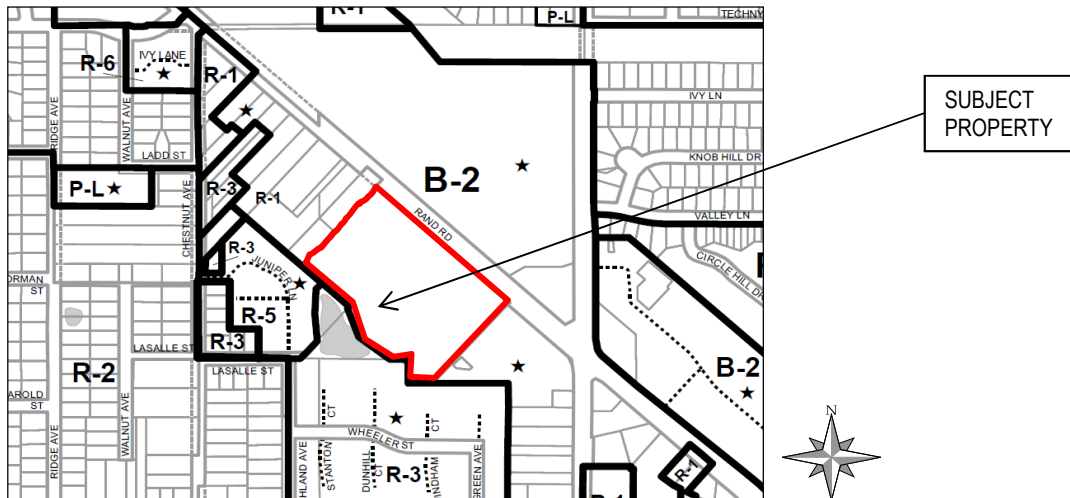
Existing Zoning: B-2, General Business District

Requested Action:

- A Special Use for a 13,263 square feet Restaurant, Amusement Device Arcade in the B-2, General Business District.

Variations Identified:

1. Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) *Traffic Engineering Approval*, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a qualified professional engineer.



Surrounding Properties

Direction	Existing Zoning	Existing Use	Comprehensive Plan
North	B-2 General Business District	Arlington Plaza	Commercial
South	R-3 One Family Dwelling District and R-5 Multiple Family Dwelling District	Residential	Single Family Detached
East	B-2 General Business District	Shell Gas Station	Commercial
West	B-2 General Business District	Multi-Tenant Retail	Commercial

Background

Chuck-E-Cheese is proposing to locate within a 13,263 square feet tenant space between Petco and hhgregg at the Annex of Arlington. The Annex of Arlington is located at the southwest intersection of Arlington Heights Road and Rand Road. Access to the site is via four driveways, three along Rand Road and one along Arlington Heights Road. Per Chapter 28, a Restaurant

– Amusement Device Arcade is defined as “an establishment primarily devoted to the sale of food and beverage and partially devoted to the use of more than ten coin-operated amusement devices.” Restaurant – Amusement Device Arcade is permitted as a Special Use in the B-2 district. The proposed action, if approved, would allow Chuck-E-Cheese to operate a Restaurant – Amusement Device Arcade at this location.

Pursuant to the floor plan provided by the applicant, 3,680 square feet of the floor area is allocated for the arcade area and 3,770 square feet for the restaurant/seating. The remaining 5,813 square feet are for the kitchen, order counters, accessory spaces, standing space, and the restrooms.

The restaurant will be open on Sunday through Thursday from 11:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., on Friday from 11:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. and on Saturday from 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. It is expected that the same hours of operation would apply to this new location. The restaurants employ two to five managers, and one technician plus approximately forty to sixty hourly employees.

Chuck-E-Cheese leases their current location at 955 W. Dundee Road, on the south side of Dundee Road, west of Ridge Avenue. The restaurant at this location is 8,061 square feet in area with 175 seats.

Zoning and Comprehensive Plan

The Village's Comprehensive Plan designates this property as 'Commercial'. The proposed use is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

According to Village Code, Restaurants – Amusement Device Arcade require Plan Commission Plan Commission review and Village Board approval of a Special Use. The petitioner has provided a written justification based on the following criteria:

- **That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.**
- **That such case will not, under the circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.**
- **That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.**

In addition to the Special Use Criteria, the following additional requirements that apply to Restaurant – Amusement Device Arcade are outlined within Chapter 28, Section 5.1-11.2, Permitted Uses, Additional Requirements:

- b. Restaurant - Amusement Device Arcade.
 1. No person shall operate any restaurant-amusement device arcade on any premises within 200-lineal feet of any church, hospital, building operated exclusively as an elementary or high school, or residential zoning district as measured from the public entrance of a restaurant –amusement device arcade to the lot line of said church, school, public park, hospital or residential zoning district, unless such premise was licensed as a restaurant-amusement device arcade before the establishment of the church, school, public park, hospital, or zoning district.
The applicant has provided written confirmation that the public entrance of the restaurant - amusement device arcade is at least 200-lineal feet from the adjacent residential zoning district.
 2. There shall be a limitation of 30% of the total floor area for use by coin-operated amusement devices.
The arcade area is proposed to be 3,680 square feet which is approximately 27% of the total floor area of 13,263 square feet. This requirement is met.
 3. At least 65% of the gross receipts shall be derived from the sale of food and beverage and not more than 35% from the amusement devices. For the purpose of enforcing this requirement, the owner or operator shall submit a verified statement of the gross receipts periodically as specified by the Village, not less than semi-annually. If the ratio is not maintained, the number of coin operated amusement devices will be reduced to the point where 65% of the gross receipts shall be derived from the sale of food and beverage.
The applicant has provided written confirmation that 35% of the revenues are generated from rides and games (amusement devices) and 65% of the revenues are generated from the sale of food and beverage. Even though

Chapter 28, Zoning Regulations require that the owner or operator submit a verified statement of gross receipts to verify that not more than 35% of gross receipts are derived from the amusement devices, it should be noted that the Village has not collected this information in the past. The Village only receives information regarding Food and Beverage sales, but no information on the gross sales which would include the Arcade proceeds.

4. Each ordinance authorizing a special use shall contain the specific maximum number of amusement devices allowed based upon a recommendation by the Plan Commission and approval by the Village Board of Trustees.
The applicant has indicated that they will be installing 70 amusement devices at this location.
5. Any existing restaurant seeking to become a restaurant-amusement device arcade will be required to amend its existing special use to allow addition of an amusement device arcade. Such restaurants will be defined as Restaurant-Amusement Device Arcade as defined in Section 3.2-135 and shall comply with permit provisions of Chapter 28 Section 8.
Not applicable
6. The license shall comply with the licensing, taxing and permit provision of Chapter 14 of the Municipal Code of Arlington Heights.
The applicant must comply with the licensing, taxing and permit provision of Chapter 14 of the Municipal Code of Arlington Heights.

Plat and Subdivision Committee

On December 10, 2014, the Plat and Sub Committee met to discuss the project. The subcommittee felt that this was a good location for this use and was supportive of the use.

Building, Site and Landscape Related Issues

The petitioner is proposing exterior improvements to an existing multi-tenant retail building to create a new storefront for Chuck E. Cheese. The scope of the project includes interior tenant improvements and a new exterior storefront entry. No site or landscaping improvements are being proposed. The proposed new storefront design is consistent with Chuck E. Cheese's national prototype brand. Overall, the materials, colors, design composition, and scale of the proposed new storefront is nicely done and will work well in this location. The Design Commission approved the proposed changes at their February 10, 2015 meeting.

Traffic & Parking Related Issues

According to Chapter 28, Zoning Regulations, a special use request adjacent to a major arterial street, such as Rand Road or Arlington Heights Road that is 5,000 square feet or more in floor area is required to provide a traffic study and parking analysis prepared by a qualified professional engineer.

Because this is an existing shopping center and no site changes are being proposed, staff is supportive of the variation to not require a full study.

However, the following variation will be required:

- **A variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.12 Traffic Engineering Approval, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis prepared by a qualified professional engineer.**

As part of this request, Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hare, Aboona, Inc. (KLOA) completed parking counts at the Chuck-E-Cheese current location at 955 W. Dundee Road. The existing location is 8,061 square feet with 71 parking spaces on-site. Parking counts were conducted on Thursday, Friday and Saturday. The peak occupancy on Thursday was 15 vehicles at 12:30 pm. On Friday, the peak occupancy was 28 vehicles at 8:00 pm and on Saturday the peak occupancy was 75 vehicles at 6:30 pm. On Saturday, when the peak parking demand exceeded the number of available parking spaces, customers parked vehicles in adjacent parking lots to the east and west.

A code parking analysis for the Annex is attached. The arcade area is required to provide parking at a ratio of 1 parking space per 300 square feet of floor area, whereas the restaurant is required to provide parking at a ratio of 1 parking space per each

45 square feet of seating area resulting in a total of 96 spaces required for this use. Based on the uses located at this Center, a total of 781 parking spaces are needed (and an additional 6 spaces are utilized for donation boxes). A total of 833 parking spaces are provided on site, resulting in a surplus of 46 spaces.

As part of the parking study, KLOA conducted parking occupancy surveys at the Annex. The study assessed the immediate field of parking that is located in front of the storefronts on the northwest side of the site which encompasses a total of 472 parking spaces. The remaining 361 parking spaces, located on the southeast side of the Annex and behind the shopping center were not included in the study because of their remoteness from the Chuck-E-Cheese space. In order to determine the peak parking demand of the Annex with the addition of Chuck-E-Cheese, the parking demand that will be generated by the proposed Chuck-E-Cheese was added to the parking demand at the annex. The projected demand was calculated by increasing the parking demand at the existing location by 50% to account for the larger space. Based on the results, the peak parking demand on a weekday is projected to be 206 (44% occupied) spaces on a Friday at 12:30 pm. The peak parking demand on Saturday is projected to be 400 spaces (85% occupied) occurring at 1:30 pm.

	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Existing Peak Occupancy Demand	176 vehicles (37% occupied) at 2:00 pm	188 vehicles (40% occupied) at 12:30 pm	332 vehicles (70% occupied) at 1:30 pm
Projected Peak Occupancy demand	193 vehicles (41% occupied) at 2:00 pm	206 vehicles (44% occupied) at 12:30 pm	400 vehicles (85% occupied) at 1:30 pm

Based on the results, the Staff Development Committee concurs with the petitioner's assessment that the parking supply within the Annex is adequate to accommodate this use.

Recommendation

The Staff Development Committee has reviewed the petitioner's request and recommends **approval** of the Special Use for a 13,263 square foot Restaurant – Amusement arcade subject to the following conditions:

1. The arcade area shall be limited to 3,680 square feet.
2. A maximum number of 70 amusement devices are permitted.
3. The Petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village codes, regulations, and policies.

June 19, 2015

Bill Enright, Deputy Director of Planning and Community Development

C: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager
All Department Heads

Exhibit A
Parking Analysis for the Annex of Arlington Heights

Space	Tenant	Square Footage	Parking Per SQ FT	Parking Required
1	Garibaldi's	4000 (2,133)	1/45	47
2	Bedding Experts	3,500	1/600	6
3	For Eyes	2,500	1/200	13
4	T-Mobile	2,338	1/300	8
5	Vitamin Shoppe	4,881	1/300	16
6	Edward's Cleaners	1,417	1/300	5
7	Panera Bread	4,000 (1,214)	1/45	27
8	Hallmark Cards	6,500	1/300	22
9A	Barnes & Noble	22,800	1/300	76
9B	Barnes & Noble Café	1,200	1/45	27
10	Trader Joe's	12,960	1/300	43
12	Weight Watchers	1,700	1/200	9
13	Life Source	2,832	1/200	9
14	HH Gregg	33,932	1/300	113
15	Chuck-E-Cheese	13,515		
	Arcade	3,680	1/300	12
	Restaurant Seating	3,770	1/45	84
16	Petco	13,518	1/300	45
17	Boat/U.S. Marine	7,403	1/300	25
18	Binny's	21,808	1/300	73
19	Dollar Tree	12,729	1/300	42
20	H&R Block	1,800	1/300	6
21	Party City	12,050	1/300	40
TOTAL		187,383		747
TOTAL PROVIDED				781
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)				34
22	Smash Burger/Jersey Mikes/Vacant	5,873	1/45 and 1/300	34
TOTAL PROVIDED				52
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)				18
TOTAL SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)				52
Drop Boxes (Donations) at NWC of the property				6
Final Surplus/ (Deficit)				46

DRAFT

PLAN

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: CHUCK-E-CHEESE'S; PC# 15-008

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of
Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the
Arlington Heights Village Hall, 33 South Arlington Heights
Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights, Illinois on the
24th day of June, 2015, at the hour of 8:52 o'clock p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOE LORENZINI, Chairman
BRUCE GREEN
GEORGE DROST
JOHN SIGALOS
JAY CHERWIN

ALSO PRESENT:

LATIKA BHIDE, Development Planner

DRAFT

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, the next item on the agenda is PC# 15-008, Chuck-E-Cheese's at 41 West Rand Road. Is the Petitioner here?

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, have all the proper notices been given?

MS. BHITE: Yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Petitioner, you and anybody else who's going to testify, would you please raise your right hand?

(Witness sworn.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. Will you please come forward? Just state your name, spell it and give your address.

MS. WOOLFOLK: Daphne Woolfolk, last name is W-o-o-l-f-o-l-k, 4441 West Airport Freeway, Irving, Texas 75062.

Thank you for having us. CEC Entertainment currently owns and operates 526 Chuck-E-Cheese's in 46 states and Canada, 22 here in Illinois. CEC is requesting approval of a special use to allow a restaurant with coin-operated amusement devices within a B-2 Zoning for relocation of our current 8,000 square-foot restaurant on Dundee Road to a 13,000 square-foot space along CEC to offer guests and residents of the community a better restaurant entertainment facility for their enjoyment.

Family restaurant entertainment experience specializes in birthday parties and group celebrations. Our restaurants cater to families with children ages from 1 to 11, and do not permit anyone under the age of 18 to enter unaccompanied by a parent or a guardian. Food service consists of pizza, hot sandwiches, salad bar, appetizers, desert items and soft drinks. Chuck-E-Cheese's also offers beer and wine service as a convenience to our adult guests. Entertainment includes a wide variety of kiddy rides; skill, video, amusement games; some interactive, most ticket-dispensing.

We employ a staff of three to five full-time managers, one techno-home manager that deals with all the amusement machines to make sure that they are running to proper standards, approximately 40 to 60 mostly part-time employees.

Chuck-E-Cheese's is where a kid can be a kid and parents can have fun, too. Thank you for your time and your consideration.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. Latika, Staff report please?

MS. BHITE: Thank you. Petitioner is seeking a special use for an approximately 13,000 square-foot Restaurant, Amusement Device Arcade in the B-2 General Business District at the Annex. Along with this special use, they will be requesting, they are requesting a variation from the requirement to provide a traffic study and parking

DRAFT

analysis from a qualified professional engineer.

As you can see here, they are proposing to locate within a 13,263 square feet tenant space that is between Petco and HHGregg at the Annex of Arlington. The Annex of Arlington is located at the southwest intersection of Arlington Heights Road and Rand Road. Access to the site is via four driveways, three along Rand Road, and one along Arlington Heights Road.

The zoning ordinance defines a Restaurant-Amusement Device Arcade as an establishment that's primarily devoted to the sale of food and beverage and partially devoted to the use of more than ten coin-operated amusement devices. Pursuant to the floor plan that was presented by the Applicant, approximately 3,680 square feet is allocated to the arcade area, and 3,770 square feet is the seating for the restaurant area. The remaining approximately 5,800 square feet are for the kitchen, order counters, standing space and restrooms.

The restaurant will be open on Sunday through Thursday from 11:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., on Friday from 11:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., and on Saturday from 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. As they stated, they will employ two to five managers, a technician, and approximately 40 to 60 hourly employees.

Chuck-E-Cheese's is currently located at 955 West Dundee Road. It's a location just west of Ridge Avenue. It's approximately 8,000 square feet in area with 175 seats, and that's the location that they lease at this time.

In addition to the special use criteria, there were additional criteria for Restaurant-Amusement Devices and I'll just summarize them:

One was that it be more than 200 lineal feet away from any church, hospital, building that's a school, or residential zoning district as measured from their public entrance. The Petitioner did provide written confirmation and a survey showing that they were more than 200 lineal feet.

There is a limitation of no more than 30 percent of the floor area for coin-operated devices, and they meet that requirement. 27 percent is devoted to these.

At least 65 percent of the gross receipts must be derived from the sale of beverage and food and not more than 35 percent from the amusement devices. Again, the Applicant provided written confirmation that that's the breakup. I do want to point out though that the Village has never collected this information either for Chuck-E-Cheese's or for any other restaurant. So, it's something we may look at amending in the future, particularly since we don't collect that information.

The last, there is a requirement that the ordinance authorizing the special use contain the maximum number of amusement

DRAFT

devices. The Petitioner has indicated there will 70 at this location.

Then they have to meet all of the licensing, taxing and permit provisions.

I have a sketch of the elevation, again the site is between HHGregg and Petco. They are providing this new exterior storefront entry. They are also proposing tenant improvements. The Design Commission did approve these proposed changes at their meeting on February 10th.

The Petitioner is seeking a variation from the requirement to provide a full traffic study, and Staff supports that variation because this is an existing shopping center with no changes being proposed to either the parking lot or the access drives. They did provide parking counts though. KLOA completed the parking counts both at their existing location on Dundee Road and then at the center in the Annex.

The location on Dundee Road has 71 parking spaces on-site. Thursday and Friday saw it 21 and 39 percent occupied. Saturdays though showed 100 percent occupancy. In fact, vehicles spilled over to the adjacent lots there.

They did also provide a peak occupancy demand at the Annex, which has different peak times than the Chuck-E-Cheese's. Then KLOA also completed a projected peak occupancy demand, so they transposed the parking demand at their current location, increased it by 50 percent because this is a larger space, and added it to the vehicle demand at the Annex. The maximum occupancy seen was 85 percent occupied parking spaces on a Saturday afternoon.

We also did complete a code parking analysis for the center as a whole. Adding all of the square footages of the existing retailers as well as adding the six spaces that are occupied by donation boxes, there is a surplus of 46 spaces at the Annex with adding Chuck-E-Cheese's.

That being said, the Staff Development Committee recommends approval of the special use for the 13,263 square-foot Restaurant-Amusement Arcade subject to the following conditions: that the arcade area be limited to 3,680 square feet; a maximum number of 70 amusement devices are permitted; and the Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village code, regulations and policies.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you, Latika. Could I have a motion to include the Staff report in the public record?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll make that motion.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Opposed?

(No response.)

DRAFT

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Does the Petitioner agree to the three conditions put forth by the Village?

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, thank you. Okay, questions from the Plan Commissioners. Jay, why don't you start this one?

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: You know, I support the project. I guess the only comment I'd make is it does seem like it's probably worthy of looking at the ordinance in terms of what the requirements are. It seems like it's probably a bit outdated, or I don't know what the rationale is.

My only concern would be if their business model changes or the machines that they put in there changes and they have space for more machines. They want 70 in there now, are they going to have to come back through the process if they want to add five more machines because of space? I mean is that --

MS. Bhide: Right. So, because the ordinance requires that the number of machines be spelled out in the ordinance, if they increase it, then my understanding is they have to come back.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Have to come back for a special use permit?

MS. Bhide: Amendment.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Okay, well, you know, think about that. Otherwise, I'm in support.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: John?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'm in support of it also. I'm just curious, the Chuck-E-Cheese's on Dundee Road, is that going to remain open?

MS. WOOLFOLK: No.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: That's going to close?

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Could you come forward? So, we can hear you.

MS. WOOLFOLK: I'm sorry.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: That location has seating for, 175 seats on Dundee Road?

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: And this will have how many seats?

MS. WOOLFOLK: Let's see.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I saw an increase in square footage, but I didn't see the seating capacity.

MS. WOOLFOLK: 225 or something like that?

MS. Bhide: It's 257 seats.

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes, something --

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, so it's quite a bit, it

DRAFT

will be quite a bit larger than what you have in Dundee. The market will support that, I mean that you need more space?

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes. We've been here for over 30 years in that same location.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: All right. The only other question I have, Latika, did I hear that the Boat US West Marine is closing farther down north of this space?

MS. Bhide: I have heard that also.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I mean I've seen that in the reports but they're still open. But it's unrelated to your project.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thanks, John. George?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Didn't we do the analysis with the water slide park, Arlington Park?

MS. Bhide: Downs?

COMMISSIONER DROST: It's now Arlington Downs but there was a water slide park and there were arcade games. It was basically to create an entertainment center, somewhat of a model that's similar to the Chuck-E-Cheese's. That might be a little bit of a barometer but I know that that had not been as successful as the Chuck-E-Cheese's on Dundee Road, having been there on a couple of occasions. It's impossible to miss it if you haven't gone.

But I'm in support of the project, too. Do you know what's going to be switched out, the Chuck-E-Cheese's on Dundee? Is there going to be a replacement facility?

MS. WOOLFOLK: No.

COMMISSIONER DROST: So, that's going to go black?

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Okay. And you're happy with the construction on Rand Road?

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Good.

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes, we regarded it as --

COMMISSIONER DROST: You're okay with that. Will the development of the Chuck-E-Cheese's be affected at all by the road construction there?

MS. Bhide: I cannot speak to that.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Okay, well, I was just, you know, just sort of one of the questions, I know that it's delayed traffic in some --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Bruce?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: If I could just help you, George, they've put the oil down, so that means the paving is coming soon.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Soon, all right.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'm in total support of the project. I think it's a great location. It's going to be easy to get

DRAFT

in and out.

MS. WOOLFOLK: Yes.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: With all that new pavement, it will be quiet and there will be no echoing going out that property. Great project.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Latika, what was in that space before?

MS. BHIDE: They subdivided that space, so they created a new space.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, all right. I have no other questions. I think it's a good project, too. There is nobody in the audience to ask questions so the public comment is closed.

Any more questions or deliberations or recommendations from the Commissioners?

COMMISSIONER DROST: No, but I'll make the motion.

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees approval of PC# 15-008, a Special Use for a 13,263 square feet Restaurant, Amusement Device Arcade in the B-2 General Business District; and a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3), *Traffic Engineering Approval*, to waive the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis from a qualified professional engineer.

This approval is contingent upon compliance with the recommendation of the Plan Commission and the following recommendations detailed in the Staff Development Committee report dated June 19, 2015:

RECOMMENDATION

The Staff Development Committee has reviewed the Petitioner's request and recommends approval of the Special Use for a 13,263 square-foot Restaurant-Amusement Arcade subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The arcade shall be limited to 3,680 square feet.**
- 2. A maximum number of 70 amusement devices are permitted.**
- 3. The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.**

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Is there a second?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes, I'll second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Roll call vote please.

MS. BHIDE: Commissioner Cherwin.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Yes.

MS. BHIDE: Commissioner Drost.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Aye.

DRAFT

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Bruce Green.

Commissioner Green: Yes.

MS. Bhide: Sorry. Commissioner Sigalos.

Commissioner Sigalos: Yes.

MS. Bhide: Chairman Lorenzini.

Chairman Lorenzini: Yes. Okay, congratulations!

You've had a unanimous approval. Is there a date to send them before the Board of Trustees?

MS. Bhide: Not that I know. I'll have to give them a call.

Chairman Lorenzini: Okay, thank you, congratulations!

MS. Woolfolk: Thank you.

Chairman Lorenzini: Okay, any other business?

Commissioner Drost: I'll make a motion to adjourn.

Commissioner Green: I'll second.

Chairman Lorenzini: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

Chairman Lorenzini: We're adjourned, thank you.

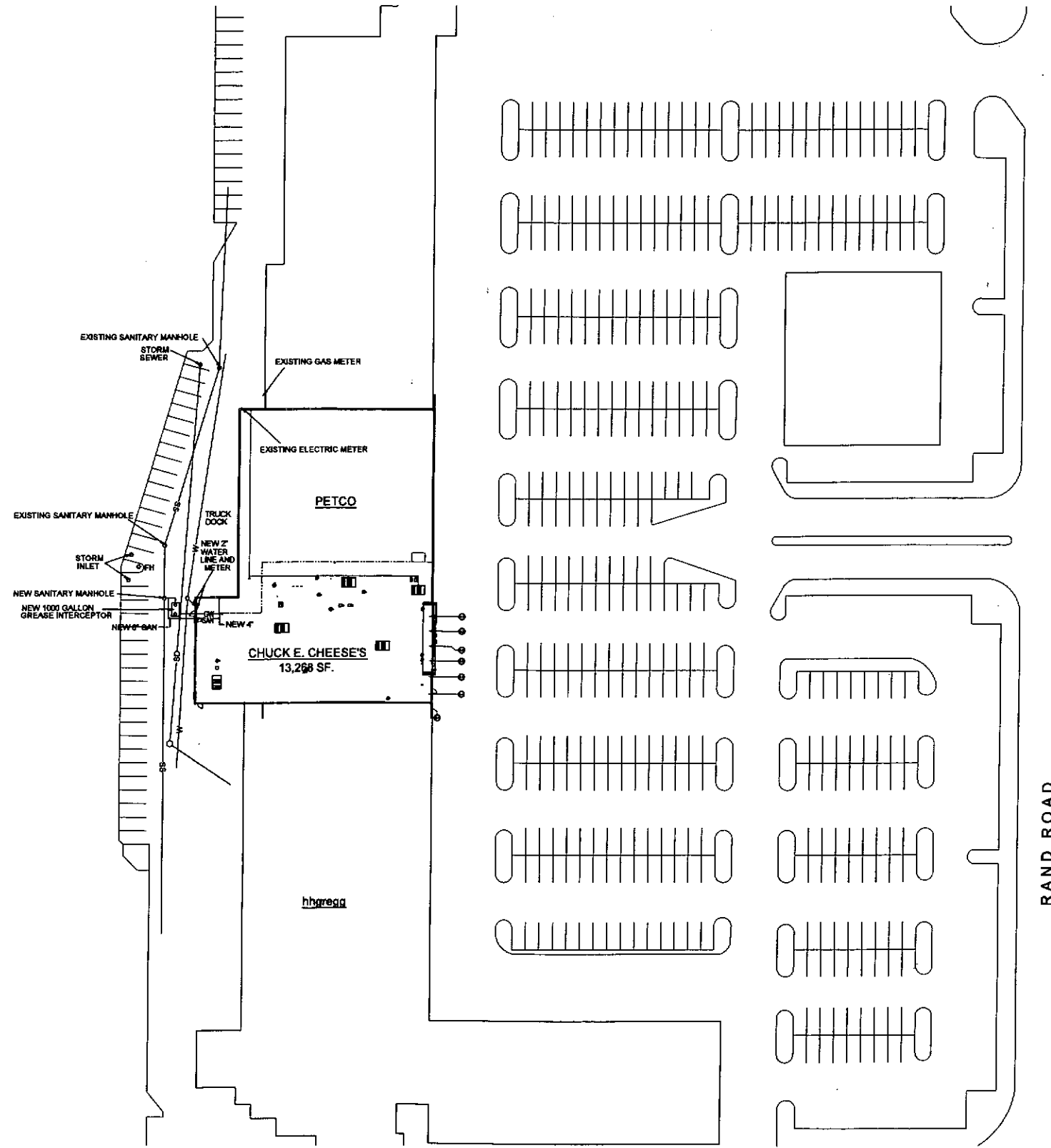
(Whereupon, the public hearing was adjourned
at 9:08 p.m.)



Chuck-E-Cheese
Prepared by: The Village of Arlington Heights
Department of Planning & Community Development
November 2014



N.A.P. McDonald's		13 Life Source	2,832 SF
01 Garibaldi's	4,000 SF	14 hhgregg	33,932 SF
02 Bedding Experts	3,500 SF	15A Chuck E. Cheese's	13,263 SF
03 For Eyes Optical	2,500 SF	15B Petco	13,518 SF
04 T-Mobile	2,338 SF	16 West Marine	7,403 SF
05 The Vitamin Shoppe	4,881 SF	17 Binny's Beverage Depot	21,808 SF
06 Edward's Cleaners	1,417 SF	18 Dollar Tree	12,729 SF
07 Panera Bread	4,000 SF	19 H&R Block	1,800 SF
08 Hallmark	6,500 SF	21 Party City	12,050 SF
09 Barnes & Noble Booksellers	24,000 SF	22 Smashburger	2,201 SF
10 Trader Joe's	12,960 SF	23 Jersey Mike's Subs	1,473 SF
12 Weight Watchers	1,700 SF	24 AVAILABLE	2,099 SF



01 ARCHITECTURAL SITE SKETCH
SCALE 1" = 40'-0"

JAMES M. FAWELL, AIA
221 BEDFORD ROAD, SUITE 212
BEDFORD, TX 76022 817 364-8010

ARCHITECTURE - PLANNING - DESIGN

CHUCK E. CHEESE'S PIZZA
ANNEX OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS SHOPPING CENTER
SWC ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD & RAND ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

C.E.C. ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
441 WEST AIRPORT FREEWAY
IRVING, TX 75062

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

ARCHITECTURAL SITE SKETCH

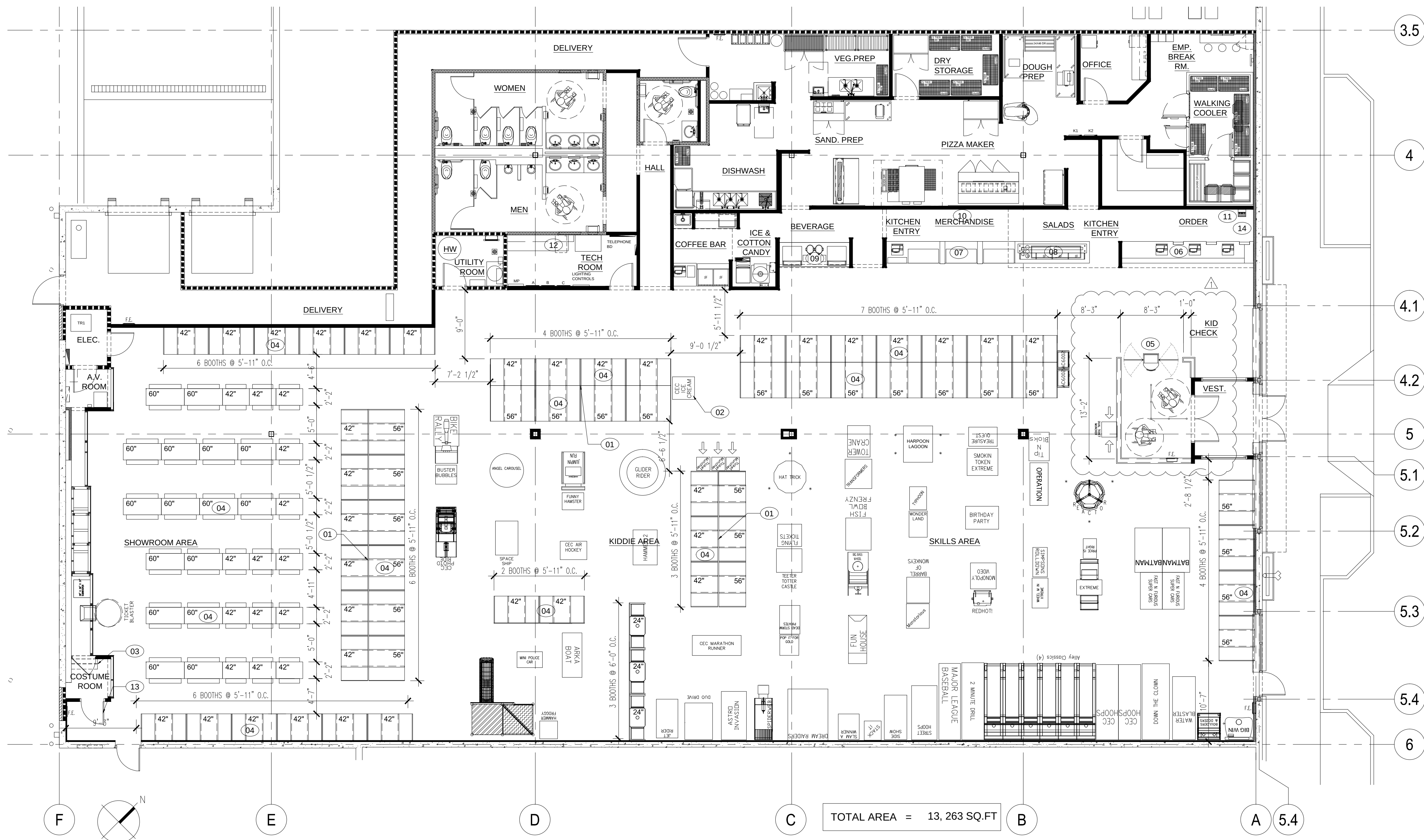
DATE
11-14-2014

REVISIONS

PROJECT NUMBER
SB-688-RELO-2014

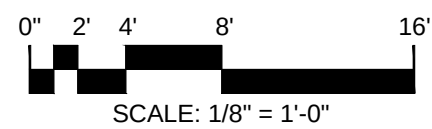
SHEET
A0.0
OF 3

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE THE SOLE PROPERTY OF CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC. ANY COPYING OR USE OF THESE DOCUMENTS FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT WITHOUT EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ARCHITECT AND OWNER IS PROHIBITED.



01 FURNISHINGS FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



FURNISHINGS PLAN KEYNOTES

EXAMPLE: A9.24 =

- A9.01. BOOTH PANEL DIVIDERS:** PLASTIC LAMINATE DIVIDING BOOTH PANELS TO BE FABRICATED BY THE BOOTH MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. REF. DETAIL 12/A7.4.
- A9.01A. TODDLER ZONE BOOTH PANEL DIVIDERS TO FLOOR:** FABRICATED BY THE BOOTH MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. REF. DETAIL 18/A7.4. (NOT USED)
- A9.02. VENDING ICE-CREAM MACHINE:** ICE-CREAM MACHINES TO HAVE DEDICATED POWER CIRCUIT, VERIFY POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- A9.03. COSTUME ROD:** COORDINATE LOCATION OF COSTUME COAT HANGING ROD AND SHELF WITH C.E.C. PROVIDE BLOCKING IN WALL AS REQUIRED.
- A9.04. FURNITURE:** ALL BOOTH FURNITURE (INCLUDING TABLES AND CHAIRS), ARE TO BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY CEC AND AS SPECIFIED BY CEC ON FINAL FURNITURE MARK-UP PLAN AS INDICATED ON CONSTRUCTION ISSUE DRAWINGS.
- A9.05. KID CHECK STANCHION:** KID CHECK STANCHION TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. SEE DETAILS 19/A7.3.
- A9.06. ORDER DESK MILLWORK:** ORDER DESK MILLWORK TO BE FABRICATED BY OWNER'S MILLWORK COMPANY (MIDWEST) AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. - SEE DETAIL 02/A7.3.
- A9.07. MERCHANDISE MILLWORK:** MERCHANDISE MILLWORK TO BE FABRICATED BY OWNER'S MILLWORK COMPANY (MIDWEST) AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. - SEE DETAIL 04/A7.3.
- A9.08. SALAD BAR MILLWORK:** SALAD BAR MILLWORK TO BE FABRICATED BY OWNER'S MILLWORK COMPANY (MIDWEST) AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. - SEE DETAILS 03/A7.3 AND 09/A7.3.
- A9.09. BEVERAGE BAR MILLWORK:** BEVERAGE BAR MILLWORK TO BE FABRICATED BY OWNER'S MILLWORK COMPANY (MIDWEST) AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. - SEE DETAILS 03/A7.3 AND 09/A7.3.
- A9.10. SLAT WALL MILLWORK:** SLAT WALL MILLWORK TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. - SEE DETAILS 06/A5.0 AND 16/A7.3.
- A9.11. BEER TAP AND TRAY:** BEER TAP AND TRAY EQUIPMENT TO BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE OWNER'S VENDOR - SEE DETAIL 10/A7.3.
- A9.12. TECH COUNTER:** PLASTIC LAMINATE TECH COUNTER TO BE FURNISHED BY THE OWNER AND INSTALLED BY THE G.C. - SEE DETAIL 07/A7.3.
- A9.13. MIRROR:** GC TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL 18" X 48" GLASS MIRROR ON INSIDE OF COSTUME ROOM DOOR.
- A9.14. MARKETING BOARD:** INSTALL OWNER PROVIDED MARKETING BOARD. PROVIDE POWER PER ELECTRICAL DWGS. MOUNT BOTTOM OF LIGHT BOX AT 5'-0" A.F.F.

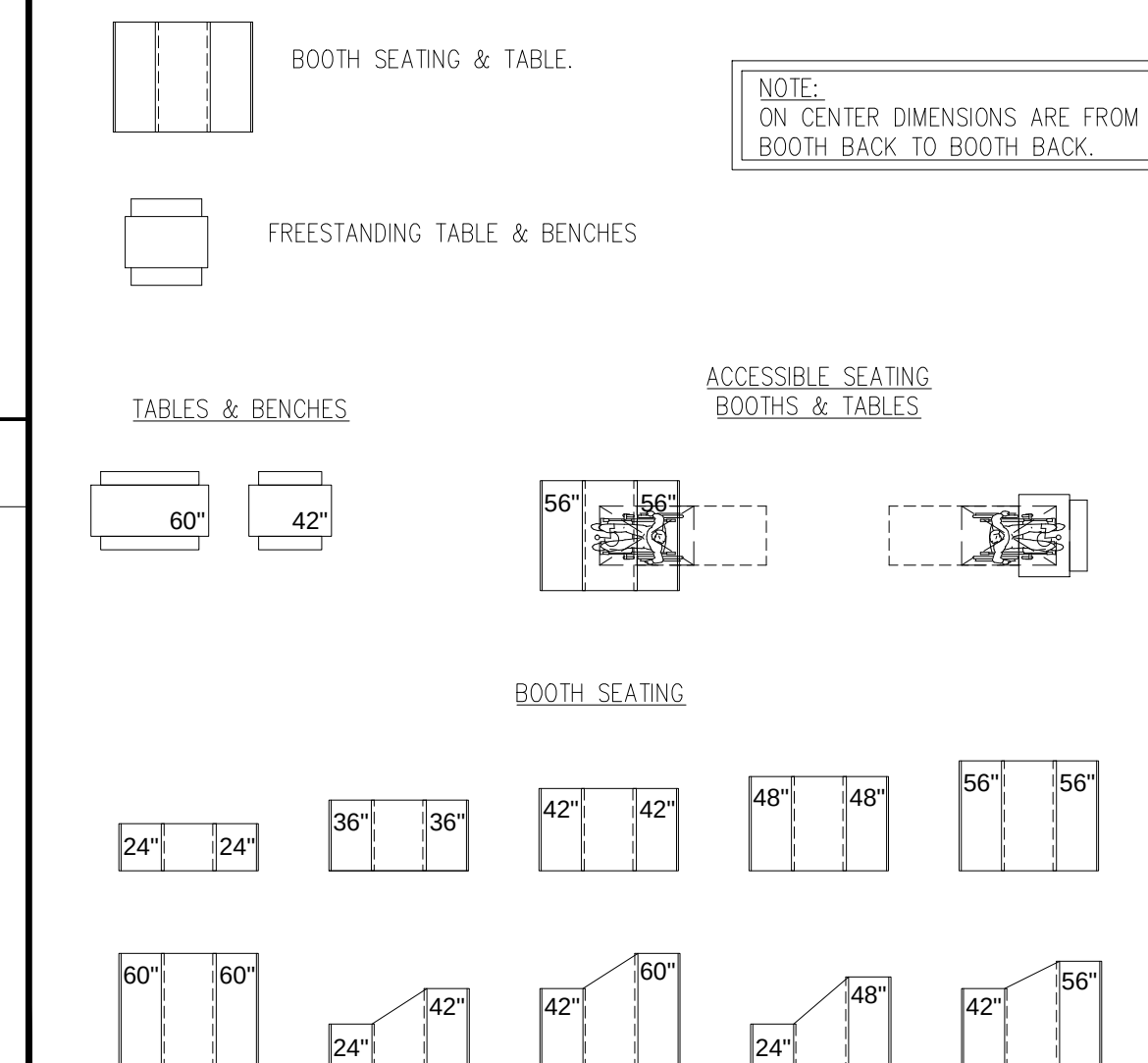
FURNISHINGS PLAN GENERAL NOTES

- DECOR: G.C. TO INSTALL NEW ARTWORK, DECOR AND COAT HOOKS AS INDICATED. G.C. TO INSTALL MATCHING CORNER GUARDS AS NEEDED. FINAL LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY C.E.C. ENTERTAINMENT INC. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- SAFETY ITEMS: INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, ALARMS, PA CONTROLS, MOTION DETECTORS, EMERGENCY LIGHTING, THERMOSTATS, ETC., AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL FIRE AND /OR BUILDING AUTHORITIES. INSTALLATION OF NEW ART WORK AND DECOR SHALL NOT BE IN CONFLICT. UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS FOR NON LIFE SAFETY ITEMS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS FOR LIFE SAFETY ITEMS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH LOCAL FIRE AND /OR BUILDING AUTHORITIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- REFERENCE DETAIL 13/A7.3 & 17/A7.3 FOR TYPICAL BOOTH DIVIDER PANELS.
- TABLE TOP SPLASH IS REQUIRED AT ALL LOCATIONS WITHOUT CENTER BOOTH DIVIDER PANELS.
- BOOTH VENDOR TO VERIFY EXACT COUNT AND SEATING CONFIGURATIONS WITH FRANCHISE OWNER PRIOR TO ORDERING.

CALCULATIONS

SEATING - PROPOSED SEATING COUNT	
LOCATION	BUILDING CODE COUNT
SHOWROOM	128
KIDDIE	64
SKILLS	70
TOTAL SEATING	262

FURNITURE LEGEND



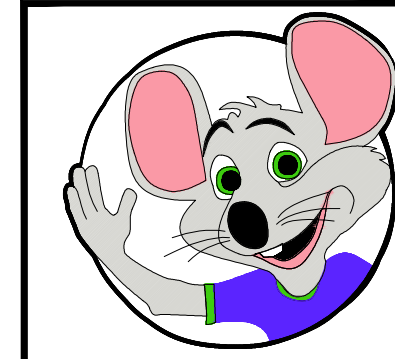
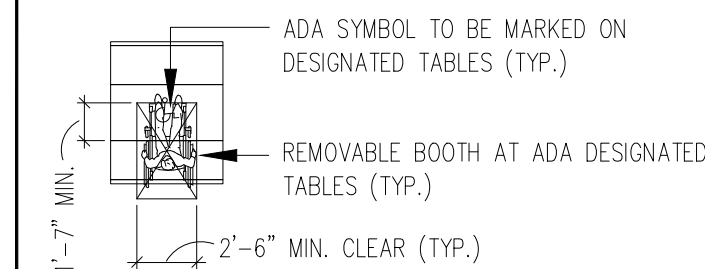
ACCESSIBLE SEATING:

AT LEAST 5%, BUT NOT LESS THAN 1 OF THE TABLES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE.

ACCESSIBLE SEATING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A SIGN OR A MARKER. REF. SHEET A9.1 FOR ACCESSIBLE TABLE LOCATIONS.

ACCESSIBLE TABLES REQUIRED: 0.05 x 73 = 4

ACCESSIBLE TABLES PROVIDED: 5



ARCHITECTURE - PLANNING - DESIGN
JAMES HAMIL AIA
221 BEDFORD ROAD, SUITE 212
BEDFORD, TX 76022 817.354.6010

#688
CHUCK E. CHEESE'S PIZZA
ANNEX OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS SHOPPING CENTER
41 W. RAND ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL. 60004
C.E.C. ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
100 WEST AIRPORT FREEWAY
IRVING, TX 75062
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL.
FURNISHINGS PLAN

DATE
05-28-2015

REVISIONS

06/05/2015 ENLARGED VESTIBULE
PER 5/15/13 PLAN REVIEW

PROJECT NUMBER
SB-688-RELO-2015

SHEET
A9.0
OF 22

MEMORANDUM TO: Deborah Shannon
CEC Entertainment, Inc.

FROM: Brendan S. May
Consultant

Luay R. Aboona, PE
Principal

DATE: March 13, 2015

SUBJECT: Parking Study
Proposed Chuck E Cheese's
Arlington Heights, Illinois

RECEIVED
MAR 30 2015
PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This memorandum presents the findings and recommendations of a parking study conducted by Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc. (KLOA, Inc.) for the proposed Chuck E Cheese's to be located in Arlington Heights, Illinois. The site is located within the Annex of Arlington Shopping Center (The Annex) located at 41 West Rand Road. The facility is a relocation of the existing Chuck E Cheese's at 955 W. Dundee Road and will occupy approximately 13,515 square-feet of vacant space within The Annex, which has approximately 193,156 square feet of building space with approximately 472 parking spaces. The following uses are located within The Annex:

- hhgregg
- Trader Joe's
- Petco
- Binny's Beverage Depot
- Dollar Tree
- Party City
- Weight Watchers
- Life Source
- West Marine
- H&R Block
- Smashburger
- Jersey Mike's Subs

The purpose of this evaluation was to assess the adequacy of the parking supply in the Annex in accommodating the peak parking needs of the proposed Chuck E Cheese's. In order to do that, the following tasks were undertaken:

- Parking occupancy surveys were conducted by KLOA, Inc. at the existing Chuck E Cheese's location on Dundee Road.
- Parking occupancy surveys were conducted by KLOA, Inc. at The Annex.
- Parking evaluation of the available parking in The Annex versus the estimated demand of the proposed Chuck E Cheese's.

Chuck E Cheese's Parking Needs

The Chuck E Cheese's location is expected to be open on Mondays through Thursdays from 11:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M., Fridays from 11:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M., Saturdays from 10:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M., and Sundays from 11:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. Employees for the Chuck E Cheese's work split shifts. The first shift is from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. and the second shift is from 6:00 P.M. until close.

Chuck E Cheese's Parking Occupancy Survey

Parking occupancy surveys were conducted at the existing Chuck E Cheese's located at 955 West Dundee Road. The parking surveys were conducted on Thursday, January 22, 2015, Friday January 23, 2015 and Saturday, January 24, 2015 in 30-minute intervals from 11:00 A.M. to 9:00 A.M. The surveys also included the cars that parked in the adjacent parcel. The results of the parking occupancy surveys are summarized in **Table 1** and indicated the following:

- Peak occupancy on Thursday was 15 vehicles occurring at 12:30 P.M.
- Peak occupancy on Friday was 28 vehicles occurring 8:00 P.M.
- Peak occupancy on Saturday was 75 vehicles occurring at 6:30 P.M.
- On Saturday, the evening peak parking demand exceeded the number of available parking spaces and customers would park in the adjacent parking lots to the east and west of the existing Chuck E Cheese's location.

The results of this parking occupancy survey will be used as the baseline for the projected parking demand of the proposed Chuck E Cheese's location.

Table 1
CHUCK E CHEESE'S EXISTING PARKING DEMAND

	Thursday, January 22	Friday, January 23	Saturday, January 25
	Parking Demand	Parking Demand	Parking Demand
11:00 A.M.	3	7	32
11:30 A.M.	9	9	40
12:00 Noon	13	9	34
12:30 P.M.	15	12	30
1:00 P.M.	13	9	41
1:30 P.M.	11	14	45
2:00 P.M.	11	16	51
2:30 P.M.	10	16	49
3:00 P.M.	8	15	54
3:30 P.M.	9	19	60
4:00 P.M.	9	21	60
4:30 P.M.	11	16	68
5:00 P.M.	13	19	61
5:30 P.M.	12	15	64
6:00 P.M.	12	16	70
6:30 P.M.	11	21	75
7:00 P.M.	10	22	75
7:30 P.M.	12	24	72
8:00 P.M.	11	28	57

Existing Parking Demand of The Annex

Parking occupancy surveys were conducted at The Annex on the same days and during the same time periods as the surveys conducted at the existing Chuck E Cheese's location. The results of the parking occupancy surveys are summarized in **Table 2** and indicated the following:

- Peak occupancy on Thursday was 176 vehicles (37 percent) leaving a surplus of 296 spaces.
- Peak occupancy on Friday was 188 vehicles (40 percent) leaving a surplus of 284 spaces.
- Peak occupancy on Saturday was 332 vehicles (70 percent) leaving a surplus of 140 spaces.
- Peak occupancy for The Annex occurred during the afternoon (12:00 P.M. to 2:00 P.M.) peak period.

Parking Evaluation

In order to determine the peak parking demand of the Annex with the addition of the Chuck E Cheese's, the parking that will be generated by the proposed Chuck E Cheese's was added to the existing parking demand of The Annex. In order to account for the projected increase in parking demand due to the increase in customers at the new location, the observed parking demand at the existing location was increased by 50 percent.

Tables 3 through **5** summarize the projected parking occupancy results for Thursday, Friday and Saturday, respectively. **Table 6** summarizes the results of the occupied parking spaces as a percentage of the total spaces.

Based on the results, the number of spaces provided in The Annex will be adequate in accommodating the peak parking demand of the Chuck E Cheese's and the existing uses. The peak parking demand on a weekday is projected to be 206 spaces occurring on Friday at 12:30 P.M. with a surplus of 266 spaces while the peak demand on Saturday will be 400 spaces occurring at 1:30 P.M. with a surplus of 72 spaces. This peak demand translates into an occupancy of 85 percent. These results indicate that the parking supply within The Annex is adequate in accommodating the projected parking demand of the Chuck E Cheese's.

Conclusion

Based on the results of the parking study, the parking supply of 472 spaces within The Annex will be sufficient in meeting the parking needs of the proposed Chuck E Cheese's.

Table 2

THE ANNEX EXISTING PARKING DEMAND

Inventory = 472 Spaces	Thursday, January 22		Friday, January 23		Saturday, January 25	
	Parking Demand	Percent Occupancy	Parking Demand	Percent Occupancy	Parking Demand	Percent Occupancy
11:00 A.M.	120	25%	132	28%	231	49%
11:30 A.M.	145	31%	142	30%	243	51%
12:00 Noon	147	31%	181	38%	260	55%
12:30 P.M.	167	35%	188	40%	282	60%
1:00 P.M.	164	35%	158	33%	321	68%
1:30 P.M.	164	35%	170	36%	332	70%
2:00 P.M.	176	37%	181	38%	313	66%
2:30 P.M.	142	30%	146	31%	273	58%
3:00 P.M.	147	31%	178	38%	274	58%
3:30 P.M.	123	26%	155	33%	215	46%
4:00 P.M.	140	30%	155	33%	234	50%
4:30 P.M.	136	29%	138	29%	221	47%
5:00 P.M.	148	31%	158	33%	196	42%
5:30 P.M.	137	29%	133	28%	166	35%
6:00 P.M.	148	31%	155	33%	150	32%
6:30 P.M.	145	31%	142	30%	124	26%
7:00 P.M.	102	22%	129	27%	102	22%
7:30 P.M.	106	22%	147	31%	95	20%
8:00 P.M.	97	21%	111	24%	94	20%

Table 3

TOTAL PROJECTED ANNEX PARKING DEMAND ON THURSDAY

Inventory = 472 spaces	Existing Annex Demand	Adjusted Chuck E Cheese's Demand	Total Demand	Surplus of Spaces
11:00 A.M.	120	5	125	347
11:30 A.M.	145	14	159	313
12:00 Noon	147	20	167	305
12:30 P.M.	167	23	190	282
1:00 P.M.	164	20	184	288
1:30 P.M.	164	17	181	291
2:00 P.M.	176	17	193	279
2:30 P.M.	142	15	157	315
3:00 P.M.	147	12	159	313
3:30 P.M.	123	14	137	335
4:00 P.M.	140	14	154	318
4:30 P.M.	136	17	153	319
5:00 P.M.	148	20	168	304
5:30 P.M.	137	18	155	317
6:00 P.M.	148	18	166	306
6:30 P.M.	145	17	162	310
7:00 P.M.	102	15	117	355
7:30 P.M.	106	18	124	348
8:00 P.M.	97	17	114	358

Table 4

TOTAL PROJECTED ANNEX PARKING DEMAND ON FRIDAY

Inventory = 472 spaces	Existing Annex Demand	Adjusted Chuck E Cheese's Demand	Total Demand	Surplus of Spaces
11:00 A.M.	132	11	143	329
11:30 A.M.	142	14	156	316
12:00 Noon	181	14	195	277
12:30 P.M.	188	18	206	266
1:00 P.M.	158	14	172	300
1:30 P.M.	170	21	191	281
2:00 P.M.	181	24	205	267
2:30 P.M.	146	24	170	302
3:00 P.M.	178	23	201	271
3:30 P.M.	155	29	184	288
4:00 P.M.	155	32	187	285
4:30 P.M.	138	24	162	310
5:00 P.M.	158	29	187	285
5:30 P.M.	133	23	156	316
6:00 P.M.	155	24	179	293
6:30 P.M.	142	32	174	298
7:00 P.M.	129	33	162	310
7:30 P.M.	147	36	183	289
8:00 P.M.	111	42	153	319

Table 5

TOTAL PROJECTED ANNEX PARKING DEMAND ON SATURDAY

Inventory = 472 spaces	Existing Annex Demand	Adjusted Chuck E Cheese's Demand	Total Demand	Surplus of Spaces
11:00 A.M.	231	48	279	193
11:30 A.M.	243	60	303	169
12:00 Noon	260	51	311	161
12:30 P.M.	282	45	327	145
1:00 P.M.	321	62	383	89
1:30 P.M.	332	68	400	72
2:00 P.M.	313	77	390	82
2:30 P.M.	273	74	347	125
3:00 P.M.	274	81	355	117
3:30 P.M.	215	90	305	167
4:00 P.M.	234	90	324	148
4:30 P.M.	221	102	323	149
5:00 P.M.	196	92	288	184
5:30 P.M.	166	96	262	210
6:00 P.M.	150	105	255	217
6:30 P.M.	124	113	237	235
7:00 P.M.	102	113	215	257
7:30 P.M.	95	108	203	269
8:00 P.M.	94	86	180	292

Table 6
TOTAL PROJECTED ANNEX PARKING DEMAND

Inventory = 472 Spaces	Thursday		Friday		Saturday	
	Parking Demand	Percent Occupancy	Parking Demand	Percent Occupancy	Parking Demand	Percent Occupancy
11:00 A.M.	125	26%	143	30%	279	59%
11:30 A.M.	159	34%	156	33%	303	64%
12:00 Noon	167	35%	195	41%	311	66%
12:30 P.M.	190	40%	206	44%	327	69%
1:00 P.M.	184	39%	172	36%	383	81%
1:30 P.M.	181	38%	191	40%	400	85%
2:00 P.M.	193	41%	205	43%	390	83%
2:30 P.M.	157	33%	170	36%	347	74%
3:00 P.M.	159	34%	201	43%	355	75%
3:30 P.M.	137	29%	184	39%	305	65%
4:00 P.M.	154	33%	187	40%	324	69%
4:30 P.M.	153	32%	162	34%	323	68%
5:00 P.M.	168	36%	187	40%	288	61%
5:30 P.M.	155	33%	156	33%	262	56%
6:00 P.M.	166	35%	179	38%	255	54%
6:30 P.M.	162	34%	174	37%	237	50%
7:00 P.M.	117	25%	162	34%	215	46%
7:30 P.M.	124	26%	183	39%	203	43%
8:00 P.M.	114	24%	153	32%	180	38%

CHUCK E. CHEESE'S

OPERATION STATEMENT

CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC.

CHUCK E. CHEESE'S RESTAURANTS

COMPANY OPERATED 512 in 44 states
 14 in Canada

526 Total

Privately Held by:

Queso Holdings, Inc.

2014 Revenues in excess of \$832,000,000.

RECEIVED
MAY 04 2015
PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC.

TYPE OF OPERATION

CEC Entertainment, Inc. owns and operates the Chuck E. Cheese's pizza restaurants. This is a pizza restaurant and family entertainment center, serving lunch and dinner. The menu includes pizza, sandwiches, salad bar, soft drinks, beer and wine. For family entertainment, the restaurant offers kiddie rides, arcade games, skill games, video-skill games and a computer controlled animated character, which sing songs and tell jokes and stories. The restaurant will have 90 to 130 coin operated games and rides, most of which will be ticket – dispensing.

HOURS OF OPERATION

(Hours may vary in some areas)

Sunday through Thursday from 11:00 AM to 9:00 PM

Friday from 11:00 AM to 10:00 PM

Saturday from 10:00 AM to 10:00 PM

Peak hours of operation are Friday evenings and weekends

CLIENTELE

Chuck E. Cheese's restaurants are family oriented. Our operation is geared to appeal to families with children 1 to 11 years of age. Children under 18 are not allowed into the facility unless they are accompanied by a parent or guardian. A large part of our business is catering children's birthday parties.

STAFFING

The restaurants employ two (2) to five (5) managers and one (1) technician plus approximately forty (40) to sixty (60) hourly employees. During all hours of operation, at least one manager is on duty. At all times, there is a manager on duty who is at least 21 years of age.

EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL FEATURES

The facility utilizes kitchen and cooking equipment, tables, booths and dispersing equipment in connection with food and beverage service. There is an area devoted to children with kiddie rides and free play elements. There is a family area with arcade/skill games, and a dining room with a computer controlled animated character performing at set intervals from a stage area. There is also a small gift shop area in the restaurant.

OUR BUSINESS

A restaurant and entertainment center for families with children under 12.

- * 98% awareness
- * About 50% present customers
- * 96% customers bring children under 12
- * 80% have children under 6
- * Average child age 5.4 years

Average group size (non party) 2.5 kids + 1.9 adults for a total of 4.4 people per group.
Birthday Parties are approximately 15% of total revenues.

REVENUES

- * 65% food and beverage
- * 35% rides and games

MENU

- * Pizza
- * Sandwiches
- * Salad Bar
- * Dessert
- * Soft drinks
- * Beer and Wine

LOCAL EMPLOYEES

LOCAL RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

LOCAL DISTRICT AND REGIONAL SUPERVISORS

KEY CONSUMER BENEFITS

- * Food and Beverage
- * Rides (coin operated)
- * Games (coin operated)
- * Animated Show
- * Tickets/prizes
- * Kiddie free play element (Sky Tubes)
- * Walk around character

BEER & WINE

Beer and wine sales are less than 3% of gross sales.

Our surveys show that 20% to 25% of the adults are having a glass of beer or wine with their pizza.

We serve it as an accommodation and because our adult guests request it.

Served by glass – no pitchers

Beer sales are low profile – no advertising

Beer glasses – clear plastic 12 oz. and 20 oz.

Wine glasses – clear plastic – 8 oz.

**ONE ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE PER PERSON WITH ID
PER TRIP TO ORDER COUNTER**

TWO (2) DRINK MAXIMUM PER RESTAURANT VISIT



4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TEXAS 75062
(T) 972.258.8507

June 18, 2015

Village of Arlington Heights
Department of Planning and Community Development
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

**RE: Chuck E. Cheese's
Annex of Arlington Heights Shopping Center
41 West Rand Road (A portion of the former Petsmart)
Arlington Heights, Illinois
Application for Special Use for Restaurant with Amusement Devices**

To whom it may concern:

CEC Entertainment, Inc. dba Chuck E. Cheese's respectfully requests approval of a *Special Use* to allow a Chuck E. Cheese's within B-2 Zoning. Coin-operated amusement devices within a restaurant are currently allowed only as a *special use* within such zoning, this particular accessory use would not in any way undermine the intent and purpose of the B-2 Zoning District and Community Shopping Center. Nor would use be a detriment to the provision of municipal services and infrastructure. Currently CEC Entertainment, Inc. successfully owns and operates an 8,061 square foot Chuck E. Cheese's restaurant at 955 W. Dundee Road, which is closing effective December 31, 2015. Chuck E. Cheese's has been an integral member of the Arlington Heights community since 1981 as a good neighbor, while serving the community need for quality food and family entertainment and would like to continue serving such needs. The new location would allow CEC to better serve our guests and the community with an updated and more modernized restaurant, offering the contribution of family entertainment to the existing shopping center. Since Chuck E. Cheese's has been a member of the Arlington Heights community for over thirty (30) years and has proven as a business, to not impair or be detrimental to, or endanger the public health, safety and general welfare of the community, CEC is requesting approval for the following reasons:

- 1.) That said use would be deemed necessary for public convenience at this location
- 2.) That such case will not, under the circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity,
- 3.) The proposed use will comply with all regulations and conditions of ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.

There are twenty-two (22) corporate operated Chuck E. Cheese's in Illinois, our guests would presume the concept to be consistent and would reasonably expect, upon visiting, to find the same quality in food service and family entertainment.

A Chuck E. Cheese's restaurant is unique in that it is a "family entertainment" experience (no one under 18 years is allowed in a Chuck E. Cheese's unless accompanied by a parent or guardian) and our restaurant policy is to accommodate all our guests.

Chuck E. Cheese's (CEC Entertainment, Inc.) is well known throughout the United States as a great place for family dining. In fact, the foundation of our concept is "Where a Kid Can Be a Kid". Our menu includes reasonably priced family favorites such as pizza, sandwiches and a fresh salad bar. Meals can be enjoyed in a traditional dining area or in our showroom, which offers an interactive lighting system for entertainment. The showroom can also accommodate group events, including birthday parties, scout meetings and church activities

The many family activities we offer include an infant play area, children's climbing area; coin operated rides, skeeball, hoop machine, two person simulated video machines, as well as many others. This area is designed to amuse the entire family, with activities designed for all ages.

This restaurant will be consistent with the standards expected by the residential neighbors, fellow retailers and the police department, while meeting the public's demand for convenience and necessity. The proposed restaurant will not impose or interfere with any neighboring property.

Your kind consideration in our request will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Deborah Shannon". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial "D" and "S".

Deborah Shannon
Director of Licensing / Assistant Secretary



4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TEXAS 75062
(T) 972.258.8507

June 19, 2015

Village of Arlington Heights
Department of Planning and Community Development
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

**RE: Chuck E. Cheese's
Annex of Arlington Heights Shopping Center
41 West Rand Road (A portion of the former Petsmart)
Arlington Heights, Illinois
Application for Special Use for Restaurant with Amusement Devices**

To whom it may concern:

A traffic study and parking analysis prepared by a qualified professional engineer is required. The applicant must provide a written justification to the following variation criteria:

- A. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulation in that zone.
- B. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances.
- C. The variation, if granted will not alter the essential character of the locality.

Response:

- A. A parking analysis performed by KLOA, a qualified engineering company has been submitted with application, determining an excess of parking is currently provided in existing commercial shopping center
- B. The plight of the owner is due to the unique circumstances that all restaurants are classified as a special use.
- C. The variation if granted, will not alter the essential character of the existing center as the proposed Chuck E. Cheese's will be in keeping with the character of existing tenants in the center.

Your kind consideration in our request is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Deborah Shannon', is written over a horizontal line.

Deborah Shannon
Director of Licensing / Assistant Secretary

BUILDING DEPARTMENT

1

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____
 Petitioner: CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TX. 75062
 Owner: NEW PLAN OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, LLC
40 SKOKIE BLVD., SUITE 600
NORTHBROOK, IL. 60062
 Contact Person: DEBORAH SHANNON
 Address: 4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TX. 75062
 Phone #: 972.258.5457
 Fax #: 972.258.5534
 E-Mail: DSHANNON@CECENTERTAINMENT.COM

P.I.N.# 03-17-302-074-0000
 Location: 41 W. RAND RD.
 Rezoning: _____ Current: _____ Proposed: _____
 Subdivision: ANNEX OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS S.C.
 # of Lots: 1 Current: B-2 Proposed: N/A
 PUD: _____ For: _____
 Special Use: X For: AMUSEMENT DEVICES
 Land Use Variation: _____ WITHIN RESTAURANT
 Land Use: _____ Current: _____
 Proposed: _____
 Site Gross Area: 13,269SF
 # of Units Total: 1
 1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING:

- | | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | ☒ | ☐ | VILLAGE BUILDING CODE |
| 2. | ☐ | ☐ | PRESENT ZONING USE |
| 3. | ☐ | ☐ | REQUESTED ZONING USE |
| 4. | ☐ | ☐ | SUBDIVISION REQUIRED |
| 5. | ☐ | ☐ | SIGN CODE |

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

NO COMMENTS AT THIS TIME

RECEIVED

MAY 13 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED

MAY 04 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Deb Pierce
Director PLAN REVIEWER

5-13-15
Date

BUILDING DEPARTMENT

1A

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C.
 Petitioner: CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
 4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
 IRVING, TX. 75062
 Owner: NEW PLAN OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, LLC
 40 SKOKIE BLVD., SUITE 600
 NORTHBROOK, IL. 60062
 Contact Person: DEBORAH SHANNON
 Address: 4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
 IRVING, TX. 75062
 Phone #: 972.258.5457
 Fax #: 972.258.5534
 E-Mail: DSHANNON@CECENTERTAINMENT.COM

P.I.N.# 03-17-302-074-0000
 Location: 41 W. RAND RD.
 Rezoning: Current: Proposed:
 Subdivision: ANNEX OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS S.C.
 # of Lots: 1 Current: B-2 Proposed: N/A
 PUD: For:
 Special Use: X For: AMUSEMENT DEVICES
 Land Use Variation: For: WITHIN RESTAURANT
 Land Use: Current: Proposed:
 Site Gross Area: 13,269SF
 # of Units Total: 1
 1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

INSPECTIONAL SERVICES

REFER TO ATTACHED

RECEIVED

JUN - 2 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED

MAY 04 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Director

5/26/15
 Date

MEMORANDUM

TO: Latika Bhide - Development Planner

FROM: Paul Butt – Fire Safety Plan Reviewer

DATE: 5/26/15

RE: Chuck-E-Cheeses
41 W. Rand Rd.
PC#15-008 – Round 1

I have reviewed the documents submitted for the above referenced Plan Commission hearing review and offer the following comments:

1. This building will be reviewed as a mixed Assembly use of “A-2”, “A-3” and “Special Amusement” per the 2009 International Building Code, (I.B.C.) .
2. Compliance with the 2009 I.B.C., Section 411, “Special Amusement” is required.
3. Existing fire sprinkler system shall be separated from all other existing tenant spaces thus creating an independent fire sprinkler zone.
4. Emergency voice/alarm communication system shall be completely independent from any other fire alarm system. Any existing fire alarm system serving this space shall be removed in its entirety.

RECEIVED
JUN - 2 2015
PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Memorandum

To: Cris Papierniak, Assistant Director of Public Works

From: Jeff Musinski, Utilities Superintendent

Date: May 14, 2015

Subject: 41 W. Rand Rd., P.C. #15-008

With regard to the proposed Special Use, I have the following comment:

- 1) The new sanitary and grease trap will need review by MWRDGC.
- 2) An approved RPZ will need to be installed on the domestic line.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

C. file

RECEIVED
MAY 18 2015
PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

3

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. <u>15-008</u>	P.I.N.# 03-17-302-074-0000
Petitioner: <u>CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC.</u>	Location: <u>41 W. RAND RD.</u>
<u>4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.</u>	Rezoning: _____ Current: _____ Proposed: _____
<u>IRVING, TX. 75062</u>	Subdivision: <u>ANNEX OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS S.C.</u>
Owner: <u>NEW PLAN OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, LLC</u>	# of Lots: <u>1</u> Current: <u>B-2</u> Proposed: <u>N/A</u>
<u>40 SKOKIE BVD., SUITE 600</u>	PUD: _____ For: _____
<u>NORTHBROOK, IL 60062</u>	Special Use: <u>X</u> For: <u>AMUSEMENT DEVICES</u>
Contact Person: <u>DEBORAH SHANNON</u>	Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>WILKIN RESTAURANT</u>
Address: <u>4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.</u>	Land Use: _____ Current: _____
<u>IRVING, TX. 75062</u>	Proposed: _____
Phone #: <u>972.258.5457</u>	Site Gross Area: <u>13,269SF</u>
Fax #: <u>972.258.5534</u>	# of Units Total: <u>1</u>
E-Mail: <u>DSHANNON@CECENTERTAINMENT.COM</u>	1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

REQUIRED: _____ YES NO COMMENTS

a. Underground Utilities

Water _____ XSanitary Sewer _____ XStorm Sewer _____ X

b. Surface Improvement

Pavement _____ XCurb & Gutter _____ XSidewalks _____ XStreet Lighting _____ X

c. Easements

Utility & Drainage _____ XAccess _____ X

2. PERMITS REQUIRED OTHER THAN VILLAGE:

a. MWRDGC X(2)

b. IDOT _____

c. ARMY CORP _____

d. IEPA _____

e. CCHD _____

3. R.O.W. DEDICATIONS? _____

4. SITE PLAN ACCEPTABLE? _____

5. PRELIMINARY PLAT ACCEPTABLE? _____

6. TRAFFIC STUDY ACCEPTABLE? _____

7. STORM WATER DETENTION REQUIRED? _____

8. CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE EXISTING? _____

9. FLOOD PLAIN OR FLOODWAY EXISTING? _____

10. WETLAND EXISTING? _____

YES NO COMMENTS

_____ X __________ N/A __________ N/A __________ N/A __________ X __________ N/A : NO NEW WATER CONNECTION __________ X __________ X _____

GENERAL COMMENTS ATTACHED

PLANS PREPARED BY: N/ADATE OF PLANS: N/A

Director



RECEIVED
5/13/15
Date

MAY 04 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**RECEIVED**

MAY 13 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PLAN COMMISSION PC #15-008
Chuck-E-Cheese
41 W. Rand Rd.
SU – Restaurant, Arcade
Round 1

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.
12. An MWRD permit may be required if exterior plumbing, such as a new grease trap, is needed.
13. Consider including bicycle racks in development plan to encourage alternate modes of transportation for employees and patrons.


James I. Massarelli, P.E. Date 5-13-15
Director of Engineering



Arlington Heights Fire Department Plan Review Sheet

P. C. Number 15-008

Project Name

Chuck E. Cheese

Project Location

41 W. Rand Road

Planning Department Contact Latika Bhide

General Comments

1) Place a fully functional annunciator panel inside the main front entrance.

RECEIVED

MAY 26 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**NOTE: PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL ONLY
SUBJECT TO DETAILED PLAN REVIEW**

Date May 26, 2015

Reviewed By: LT. Andrew Larson

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS POLICE DEPARTMENT

Community Services Bureau

DEPARTMENT PLAN REVIEW SUMMARY

Chuck-E-Cheese
41 W. Rand Road
Special Use Restaurant/Amusement Arcade

Round 1 Review Comments

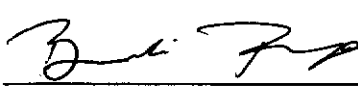
5/18/2015

1. **Character of use:**
The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.
2. **Are lighting requirements adequate?**
Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.
3. **Present traffic problems?**
There are no traffic problems at this location.
4. **Traffic accidents at particular location?**
This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.
5. **Traffic problems that may be created by the development.**
This development should not create any additional traffic problems.
6. **General comments:**
Nothing further.

RECEIVED

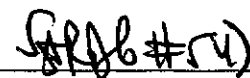
MAY 19 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

 #272

Brandi Romag, Crime Prevention Officer
Community Services Bureau

Approved by:

 #14

Supervisor's Signature

HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

6

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____
Petitioner: CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TX. 75062
Owner: NEW PLAN OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, LLC
40 SKOKIE BLVD., SUITE 600
NORTHBROOK, IL. 60062
Contact Person: DEBORAH SHANNON
Address: 4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TX. 75062
Phone #: 972.258.5457
Fax #: 972.258.5534
E-Mail: DSHANNON@CECENTERTAINMENT.COM

P.I.N.# 03-17-302-074-0000
Location: 41 W. RAND RD.
Rezoning: _____ Current: _____ Proposed: _____
Subdivision: ANNEX OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS S.C.
of Lots: 1 Current: B-2 Proposed: N/A
PUD: _____ For: _____
Special Use: X For: AMUSEMENT DEVICES
Land Use Variation: FOR RESTAURANT
Land Use: _____ Current: _____
Proposed: _____
Site Gross Area: 13,269SF
of Units Total: 1
1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. GENERAL COMMENTS:

See attached.

RECEIVED

MAY 20 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

[Signature] 5-20-15
Environmental Health Officer Date

[Signature] 5/20/15 Direc
tor Date

RECEIVED

MAY 04 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Plan Review

Address: Chuck-E-Cheese
41 W. Rand Road
Special Use for a Restaurant, Amusement Device Arcade
P.C. #15-008
Round 1

Submitted to: Laitika Bhide, Planning & Community Development

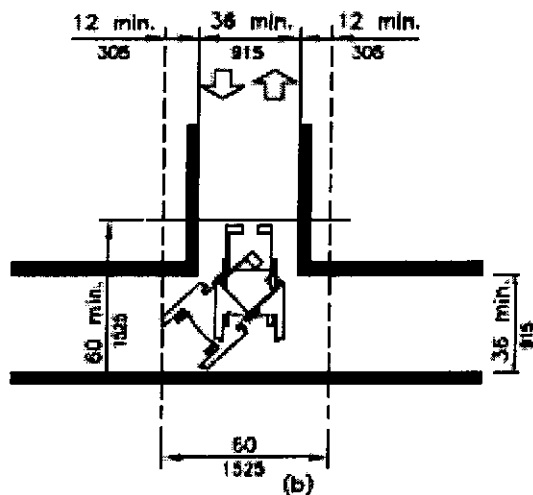
Submitted by: David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator
(847) 368-5793 *David Robb*

Date: May 15, 2015

Re: Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC), Effective April 1997
<http://www.illinois.gov/cdb/business/codes/pages/illinoisaccessibilitycode.aspx>

Sheet A9.0

The "Kid Check" near the main entrance appears to lack adequate wheelchair maneuvering space required for an accessible route, per IAC Section 400.310(a).



T-Shaped Space For 180° Turns

RECEIVED

MAY 20 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

7

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____
 Petitioner: CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
 4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
 IRVING, TX. 75062
 Owner: NEW PLAN OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, LLC
 40 SKOKIE BLVD., SUITE 600
 NORTHBROOK, IL. 60062
 Contact Person: DEBORAH SHANNON
 Address: 4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
 IRVING, TX. 75062
 Phone #: 972.258.5457
 Fax #: 972.258.5534
 E-Mail: DSHANNON@CECENTERTAINMENT.COM

P.I.N.# 03-17-302-074-0000
 Location: 41 RAND RD.
 Rezoning: _____ Current: _____ Proposed: _____
 Subdivision: ANNEX OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS S.C.
 # of Lots: 1 Current: B-2 Proposed: N/A
 PUD: _____ For: _____
 Special Use: X For: AMUSEMENT DEVICES
 Land Use Variation: _____ FOR: WITHIN RESTAURANT
 Land Use: _____ Current: _____
 Proposed: _____
 Site Gross Area: 13,269SF
 # of Units Total: 1
 1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

- | | YES | NO | |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. | ☒ | ☐ | COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN? |
| 2. | ☒ | ☐ | COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN? |
| 3. | ☒ | ☐ | VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS?
(See below.) |
| 4. | ☐ | ☒ | VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS?
(See below.) |
| 5. | ☐ | ☒ | SUBDIVISION REQUIRED? |
| 6. | ☐ | ☒ | SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED?
(See below.) |

Comments:

Please see attached.

 5/27/2015
 Date

RECEIVED
 MAY 04 2015
 PLANNING & COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Planning Department Comments (PL15-008, Chuck-E-Cheese, 41 W. Rand Road)

7. The property is zoned B-2, General Business District. The use is classified as Restaurant-Amusement Device Arcade which is defined as "... an establishment primarily devoted to the sale of food and beverage and partially devoted to the use of more than ten coin-operated amusement devices." A Restaurant-Amusement Device Arcade is permitted with the approval of a Special Use in the B-2 district.
8. The following variations are necessary:
 - a. Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) *Traffic Engineering Approval*, to waive the requirement for a traffic study

Please provide a written justification for the zoning variations above that addresses the following criteria:

 - a. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zone.
 - b. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances.
 - c. The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.
9. Per Chapter 28, Section 5.1-11.2, Permitted Uses, Additional Requirements, "No person shall operate any restaurant-amusement device arcade on any premises within 200-lineal feet of any church, hospital, building operated exclusively as an elementary or high school, or residential zoning district as measured from the public entrance of a restaurant –amusement device arcade to the lot line of said church, school, public park, hospital or residential zoning district, unless such premise was licensed as a restaurant-amusement device arcade before the establishment of the church, school, public park, hospital, or zoning district." At the Plat and Subdivision Committee meeting, the petitioner indicated that that public entrance was 228 feet (as the crow flies) from the residential property. Please confirm in writing that the public entrance for the restaurant is more than 200 feet from the adjoining residential use.
10. Per Chapter 28, Section 5.1-11.2, Permitted Uses, Additional Requirements, "There shall be a limitation of 30% of the total floor area for use by coin-operated amusement devices." Per the information submitted by the petitioner, the lease area is 13,263 SF. Therefore the arcade area is limited to 3,979 SF. Per the information submitted by the applicant, the arcade area is 3,680 SF. The restriction on floor area is met.
11. Per Chapter 28, Section 5.1-11.2, Permitted Uses, Additional Requirements, "Each ordinance authorizing a special use shall contain the specific maximum number of amusement devices allowed based upon a recommendation by the Plan Commission and approval by the Village Board of Trustees." Please provide information regarding the maximum number of amusement devices proposed for this location.
12. Per Chapter 28, Section 11 Off-Street Parking and Loading, 96 parking spaces are required for Chuck-E-Cheese. Based on the uses at the Center, there is a surplus of 60 parking spaces at the Annex. Also, the parking study by KLOA concludes that the parking supply within the Annex will be sufficient to meet the parking needs of Chuck-E-Cheese.

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

7A

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____
 Petitioner: CEC ENTERTAINMENT, INC.
4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TX. 75062
 Owner: NEW PLAN OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, LLC
40 SKOKIE BLVD.
NORTHBROOK, IL. 60062
 Contact Person: DEBORAH SHANNON
 Address: 4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TX. 75062
 Phone #: 972.258.5457
 Fax #: 972.258.5534
 E-Mail: DSHANNON@CECENTERTAINMENT.COM

P.I.N.# 03-17-302-074-0000
 Location: 41 W. RAND RD.
 Rezoning: _____ Current: _____ Proposed: _____
 Subdivision: ANNEX OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS S.C.
 # of Lots: 1 Current: B-2 Proposed: N/A
 PUD: _____ For: _____
 Special Use: X For: AMUSEMENT DEVICES
 Land Use Variation: _____ For: WITHIN RESTAURANT
 Land Use: _____ Current: _____
 Proposed: _____
 Site Gross Area: 13,269SF
 # of Units Total: 1
 1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

LANDSCAPE & TREE PRESERVATION:

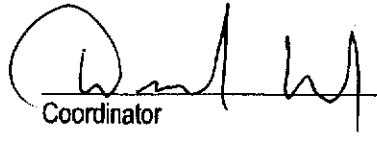
1. Complies with Tree Preservation Ordinance
2. Complies with Landscape Plan Ordinance
3. Parkway Tree Fee Required
(See below.)

YES NO

N/A _____
 _____ X

Comments:

NO COMMENTS

 5/27/15
 Coordinator Date

RECEIVED

MAY 04 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
 DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



4441 W. AIRPORT FRWY.
IRVING, TEXAS 75062
(T) 972.258.8507

June 4, 2015

Village of Arlington Heights
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005-1499

RE: Special Use Permit Application
Chuck E. Cheese's
41 W. Rand Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL.
PIN: 3-17-302-074

Dear Plan Commission,

Please accept below comments from CEC Entertainment, Inc. in response to comments received to date from Village departments in receipt of Special Use application for above proposed application:

Public Works Department

- 1) CEC acknowledges a review by MWRDGC will be required for new sanitary and grease trap.
- 2) An approved RPZ will be installed on the domestic line.

Engineering Department

- 12) An MWRD Permit will be obtained, as required for any outside plumbing i.e.: Grease Trap
- 13) CEC will review project and consider installation of bicycle racks

Fire Department

- 1) A fully functional annunciator pane will be installed inside main front entrance.

Police Department

- 2) Lighting will be in compliance with Village of Arlington Heights Code.

Disability Services

Sheet A9.0

The main entrance vestibule size has been increased by 15" to accommodate wheelchair turning radius. Please see attached A9.0 revision.

Fire Safety

- 2) CEC will comply with the 2009 I.B.C., Section 411 as required as "Special Amusement".
- 3) Existing Fire Sprinkler system will be separated from all other existing tenant spaces, to create an independent fire sprinkler zone.

Special Use Permit Application (continued)

Chuck E. Cheese's
41 W. Rand Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL.
PIN: 3-17-302-074

- 4) Emergency voice / alarm communication system will be completely independent from any other fire alarm system. Any existing fire alarm system serving proposed space will be removed in its entirety.

Planning and Community Development Department

7. Currently in process of Special Use approval to allow an *establishment primarily devoted to the sale of food and beverage and partially devoted to the use of more than ten coin operated amusement devices* within B-2 zoning.
8. According to comments from Engineering Department, Traffic Study will not be required.
9. It was determined during Plat and Subdivision Review, by Plat of Survey exhibit, front door of restaurant exceeds required distance of 200 lineal feet of any church, hospital, school or residential district.
11. CEC Entertainment is proposing installation of 70 amusement devices at the Arlington Heights Chuck E. Cheese's.

Sincerely,



Deborah L. Shannon
Director of Licensing / Assistant Secretary

PLAN COMMISSION PROJECT TIMELINE

Project Name: Chuck-E-Cheese
PC Number: PC 15-008
Location: 41 W. Rand Road
Requested Action: Special Use for a Restaurant, Amusement Device
Arcade in the B-2, General Business District and
Variation

	Date	# of Business Days
Plat and Sub Committee Meeting	12-10-2014	
Awaiting Petitioner PC Application	5-4-2015	98 days
PC Application Submittal Date	5-4-2015	
1 st Round Department Comments	5-29-2015	18 days
Petitioner's Response	6-17-2015	13 days
PC Hearing*	6-24-2015	36 days from application date
Village Board	7-20-2015	17 days
Village Board Ordinance Adoption	7-20-2015	17 days

Note:

* Legal notice; State Statute requires 15 to 30 days notice.



Item: Bright Horizons - 1120 N. Arlington Heights Rd. - PC#15-006

Department: Planning & Community Development

BACKGROUND

1. A Special Use to allow a Day Care Center in the B-1 District.
2. A variation from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 District be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area.
3. A variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the parking requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient 2 islands.
4. A variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a 5-foot tall metal fence.

RECOMMENDATION

A public hearing was held by the Plan Commission on June 24, 2015 where Commissioner Green moved and Commissioner Cherwin seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees approval of PC#15-006, a Special Use to allow a daycare center in the B-1 District; a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 District be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area; a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient two islands; and a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a five-foot tall metal fence.

This approval is contingent upon compliance with the recommendation of the Plan Commission and the following recommendations detailed in the Staff Development Committee report dated June 19, 2015:

1. The Petitioner shall provide a copy of the DCFS license prior to the issuance of an occupancy permit.
2. The maximum enrollment shall not exceed 192 children.
3. The three Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area should be replaced by four-inch caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the ordinance for landscape islands.
4. In order to increase the buffer and raise the height of the fence/screen, the proposed landscaping along the rear (west) property line should be substituted with eight-foot high evergreen shrubs.
5. The Petitioner shall work with the Village to mitigate any echo effects produced from the building that may affect adjacent residential properties.
6. The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioner Green and Chairman Lorenzini voted in favor. Commissioners Cherwin, Drost and Sigalos voted against. Motion failed (3-2).

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Memo 7/15/15	Memorandum
PC Staff Report	Board or Commission Report
PC Minutes 6/24/15 DRAFT	Minutes
Location Map	Exhibits
Plat of Survey	Exhibits
Site Plan - Engineering Plan - Fire Truck Exhibit - Site Lighting	Exhibits
Architectural Plans	Exhibits
Tree Preservation - Landscaping	Exhibits
Playground Plan	Exhibits
Justification	Correspondence
Market Study	Exhibits
Traffic Study	Correspondence

Department Comments - Round 1	Correspondence
Petitioner Response to Department Comments - Round 1	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 2	Correspondence
Petitioner Response to Department Comments - Round 2	Correspondence
Petitioner Response to Round 2 - Engineering	Correspondence
PC Timeline Tracker	Correspondence

MEMORANDUM

TO: Charles Witherington-Perkins
Director of Planning and Community Development

FROM: Latika Bhide
Development Planner

CC: Bill Enright
Deputy Director of Planning and Community Development

DATE: July 15, 2015

RE: Bright Horizons

Bright Horizons is seeking a Special Use Permit to allow a day care in the B-1 district at 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road. The Plan Commission held the public hearing for the project at their June 24, 2015 meeting. The Plan Commission made a motion to approve the project. The motion failed 3-2.

The following concerns were raised at the Plan Commission meeting by the Commission members and residents:

- Concern with approving a special use for a day care with a playground facility that would be adjacent to the residential properties;
- Concern regarding egress/ingress into the site, particularly left turn outbound onto northerly Arlington Heights Road, and left turn inbound from northbound Arlington Heights Road;
- Location of the play area: Residents and Plan Commissioners expressed concern with the location of the play area adjacent to residential uses as well as the size of the play area. There was concern expressed by the residents regarding children in the play area throughout the day as well as the noise/sounds generated by the children as well as play equipment that has bells, horns, etc.;
- The residents also expressed a concern that the location of the building causes sound to echo;
- One of the residents expressed concern with the location of the proposed fence between the day care and the residential properties as the gap between the two fences would create a weed patch.

The petitioner has not provided any revised plans; however, they have provided a slide deck with their revisions as well as provided a summary of their proposed changes. The changes proposed are as follows:

- Moved Twos yard (The petitioner has indicated that they have moved the Two's yard to the south side of the building. It should be noted however that the two's yard was always indicated as located on the south side of the building);
- Brought in fence line enough to access area to maintain ground cover materials;
- Added arborvitae 8' tall between our fence and property line – The applicant is proposing to install eight feet tall arborvitae on the outside of the fence between the subject property and the residential property to the west;
- Added wall covering vines – At the Plan Commission meeting, there was discussion regarding adding a “green wall” which involves the installation of a cable system on the face of a building and the selection of plants that will grow up. A green wall is proposed for a portion of the west wall;
- Deleted climbers and went with more natural environment: Within the play area, the climbers have been deleted;
- Deleted any musical noise making equipment from playgrounds: Within the play area, equipment making musical noise has been removed;
- Added a play yard schedule to identify use. "This will assist in understanding child care use of playground facilities vs. schools which we are not". The petitioner has provided a schedule of playground usage. Based on the schedule provided, the playground will be utilized from 9:00 am to 11:45 am and 3:00 pm to 5:30 pm;
- Details of pickup and drop off process: The petitioner has stated that parents accompany the children in/out of the Center and that several families have 2+ children;
- Recap of traffic study with trip generation: The slide deck includes a recap of the traffic study and trip generation.
- Traffic study conclusions: The petitioner has summarized the traffic study conclusions in the slide deck.
- Traffic egress findings: The petitioner has stated that the findings of the traffic study indicate that the outbound movements from the access drive will operate at acceptable service levels.

If the Village Board considers approval of the project with these and any other modifications, revised plans should be provided for staff review prior to Ordinance consideration.

If you should require any additional information, please let me know.

STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

To: Plan Commission
 Prepared By: Latika Bhide, Development Planner
 Meeting Date: June 24, 2015
 Date Prepared: June 19, 2015
 Project Title: Bright Horizons
 Address: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Petitioner: Bright Horizons
 Address: 200 Talcott Avenue South
 Watertown, MA 02472

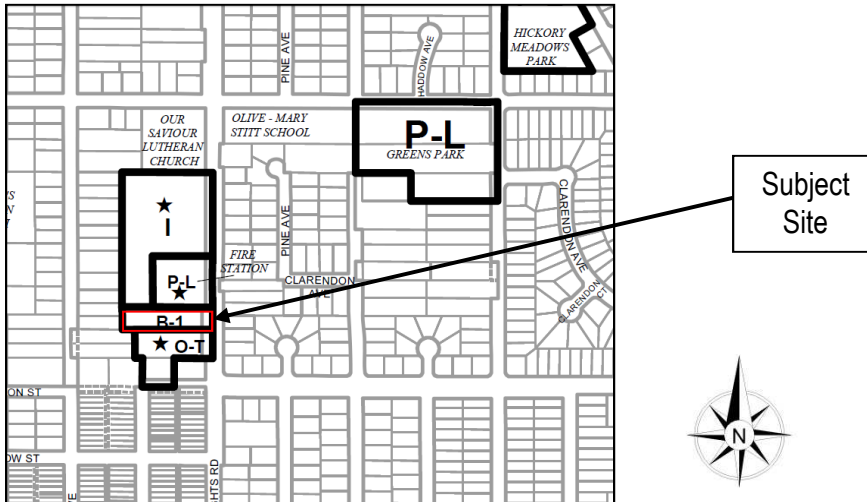
Existing Zoning: B-1, Business District, Limited Retail.

Requested Action:

- A Special Use to allow a Day Care Center in the B-1 district.

Variations Identified:

1. Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 district be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area;
2. Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient 2 islands;
3. Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a 5 foot tall metal fence.



Surrounding Properties

Direction	Zoning	Existing Use	Comprehensive Plan
North	PL, I	Fire Station, TCM	Government, Institutional
South	O-T	Single Family Residence, Office	Offices Only
East	R-3	Single Family Residences	Single Family Detached
West	R-3	Single Family Residences	Single Family Detached

Summary

The subject property is approximately 0.88 acres with an approximately 16,500 square foot building that was previously occupied by a medical office. The existing parking lot has 67 parking stalls accessible via a driveway along Arlington Heights Road.

The proposed action, if approved, would allow Bright Horizons to convert the building into a child day care facility. Bright Horizons has another facility in Arlington Heights at 3523 N. Kennicott Avenue as well as other facilities in Deer Park, Schaumburg and Mount Prospect. The facility is expected to have a maximum enrollment of 192 children between the ages of 6 weeks and 5 years of age. The proposed interior layout consists of 14 classrooms, administrative areas, storage, art studio, etc. A kitchen facility will also be provided and will serve cooked meals for the children. An outdoor play area is proposed along the west and south property line as well as along the front of the building on the south side. The outdoor play areas are separated by age group and total 5,712 square feet in area. Because the west property line and a portion of the south property line abuts residential property, a six foot tall vinyl fence is proposed along those property lines. The fence along the remainder of the south property line and along the play area is 5 feet tall metal fence with 3 inch picket spacing. A maximum of 36 employees, including administrative and teaching staff are anticipated and the hours of operation are Monday through Friday from 6:30 AM to 6:00 PM. As a condition of approval, Staff would recommend that the Petitioner provide a copy of the DCFS license prior to the issuance of an occupancy permit.

Zoning and Comprehensive Plan

The subject site is zoned B-1, Business District Limited Retail. According to the Permitted Use Table outlined in the Village's Zoning Ordinance a day care is listed a special use in the aforementioned district. As part of the formal review process, the Petitioner has provided a written justification based upon the following criteria:

- **That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.**
- **That such case will not, under the circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.**
- **That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.**

The Staff Development Committee supports the proposed request for the following reasons. Pursuant to the Petitioner's market assessment of twelve other day care facilities within Arlington Heights, there are no openings or very few openings available at these facilities. Two, the proposed request will not be detrimental to the health, safety and general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity as the existing parking lot will be modified with the addition of landscaping islands and landscaping to comply with applicable Village code requirements. Additionally, landscaping is also proposed to be added along Arlington Heights Road to screen the parking areas from the adjacent right-of-way. Three, the proposed request exceeds the Village's parking standards and the site generated traffic will not have a significant impact on the roadway system and can be accommodated adequately without any geometric or traffic control improvements. Lastly, even though the property is designated as 'Offices only' within the Village's Comprehensive Plan, however, given the intensity of the use, it is compatible with surrounding land uses.

Plat and Subdivision Committee

On March 25, 2015, the Plat and Sub Committee met to discuss the project. The subcommittee felt that this was a good location for this use and was overall supportive of the use.

Building Related Issues

The Petitioner is not proposing any major changes to the exterior building façade. Bright Horizons is proposing to add new windows on the east, north and south elevations. These windows will be equal in size to the existing windows. Given the scope of the aforementioned enhancement, formal Design Commission approval shall not be required.

The Petitioner is also planning to remove the existing freestanding sign along Arlington Heights Road and replace it with a new sign. Bright Horizons is also proposing a wall sign on the east façade. The new signs will be evaluated for Code compliance upon receipt of your permit applications.

With respect to the interior layout, the Petitioner has provided a fully dimensioned floor plan that complies with all applicable accessibility, building, health, and life safety code requirements. As a day care facility constitutes a change in use, a new alarm and sprinklered pursuant to the building code are required and will be provided by the petitioner.

Site Related Issues

As part of the project the petitioner is proposing the following improvements to the site:

- The parking lot layout has been reconfigured and one parking island added. Three 4 inch caliper shade trees are also proposed to be added to the islands. Landscaping is proposed along Arlington Heights Road to screen the parking area from the adjoining right-of-way.

The plan is deficient two landscaping islands – one at the west end of the southern parking row and the other at the southern end of the west parking row, both along the pre-school play area. Staff does not object to this variation, but recommends that the 3 Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area be replaced by 4 inch caliper shade trees as ornamental trees provide a limited canopy as compared to shade trees. The petitioner has acknowledged this change; however the plans still indicated Eastern Redbud trees.

The following variation is needed:

- ❖ Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient 2 islands;

It should also be noted that 18 spaces on the west side of the parking area have been designated as drop-off spaces.

- The outdoor play areas are located on the west and south property line as well as along the front of the building on the south side. The outdoor play areas are separated by age group and total 5,712 square feet in area. Several play amenities are provided within the play area including a butterfly garden, sensory garden, pull-up bars, sand boxes, mirror and bead boxes, climber rocks, climbers, etc. Because the west property line and a portion of the south property line abut residential property, a six foot tall vinyl fence is required and proposed along those property lines. The fence along the remainder of the south property line and along the play area in front of the building is 5 feet tall metal fence with 3 inch picket spacing. Since fences in the front yard cannot exceed 36 inches in height, a variation will be needed.



- ❖ Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a 5 foot tall metal fence.

It should be noted that there is an inconsistency on Sheet LS-101 which calls out a 5 foot fence on the plans, but lists a 6 foot height on the equipment schedule. The petitioner has verbally confirmed that they are requesting a 5 foot tall fence.

The conditions of use for the B-1 district (Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1) require that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 district be conducted wholly within an enclosed building. The proposed outdoor play area does not meet this requirement. The petitioner had provided a written justification stating the playground is an integral part of the child care center and required by state licensing. Staff does not object to the variation; however staff is recommending changes to the landscaping, stated below, to provide further screening for the residential properties.

The following variation is needed:

- ❖ Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 district be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area;
 - In addition to the fence, the petitioner is proposing to add landscaping along the west and portions of the south property line. The petitioner is proposing 14 Red Monarch Shrubs along the west property line and 14 Red Monarch Shrubs along the south property line, adjacent to the residential properties.
- In order to increase the buffer and raise the height of the fence/screen, staff is recommending that 8 foot high shrubs be incorporated along the rear property line instead of the Red Monarch shrubs.
- A new garbage enclosure is proposed at the west end of the northern parking row and will be enclosed by a 6 foot tall solid vinyl fence.
 - A handicapped accessible ramp is proposed that provides access to the outdoor play area.
 - The petitioner has provided a photometric plan. They will be utilizing the two existing pole lights in the parking lot and the 3 existing entry downlights. They are proposing to add 8 new wall mounted fixtures. The petitioner must provide fixture catalog cuts for all exterior lighting including parking lot and any building mounted fixtures.

Traffic & Parking Related Issues

Pursuant to Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(2)(a), any special use adjacent to a major arterial street, such as Arlington Heights Road must provide a traffic study and parking analysis from a qualified professional engineer. The study, which was prepared by Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hare, Aboona, Inc. (KLOA) analyzed trip generation, traffic analyses, site access, internal circulation, and parking.

Pursuant to the traffic study, the projected number of trips coming to and leaving the site during the weekday morning peak hour (7:30 am to 8:30 am) is 145 trips (inbound = 77 + outbound = 68), while the weekday evening peak hour (5:00 pm to 6:00 pm) is expected to generate a total of 134 trips (inbound = 63 + outbound = 71). By way of comparison, if the entire building were occupied by a medical office use, the proposed day care facility would generate 105 more trips during the weekday morning peak hour and 76 more trips during the weekday evening peak hour (see Table 1). It should be noted that the traffic study superimposes the peak hour volumes of the Bright Horizons daycare center (8:00 am to 9:00 am) on the peak hour volumes along Arlington Heights Road (7:30 am to 8:30 am.). A daycare facility will generate higher volume of traffic during the morning and evening peak periods, whereas a medical office use would generate continuous traffic throughout the day.

Based on the results of the capacity analyses, the outbound movements from the access drive will operate at Levels of Service C during the morning peak hour and Level of Service D during the evening peak hour. The evening peak hour Level of Service drops from Level of Service A to D. The traffic study finds the outbound queue would be less than two vehicles.

Table 1: Trip Generation Analysis

	Weekday Morning Peak Hour			Weekday Evening Peak Hour		
	Inbound	Outbound	Total	Inbound	Outbound	Total
Day Care	77	68	145	63	71	134
Medical Office	32	8	40	16	42	58
Difference	+45	+60	+105	+47	+29	+76

With respect to parking, Village code requires a total of 54 parking stalls. A total of 58 parking spaces are provided, thereby resulting in a surplus of 4 parking stalls (see Table 2).

Table 2: Parking Analysis

Use	Parking Ratio	# of Employees	Parking Required
Bright Horizons	3 spaces/2 employees	36	54 spaces
Total Provided			58 spaces
Surplus			4 spaces

KLOA also analyzed the required parking based on the traffic and parking characteristics of a similar Bright Horizons facility in Deer Park. The Deer Park center has an enrollment of 223 children, 36 staff and 44 parking spaces of which 7 spaces are dedicated drop-off/pick-up spaces. The peak drop-off operations occur between 8:00 am and 9:00 am, whereas the peak pick-up operations happened between 5:00 pm and 6:00 pm. The Center had a peak parking demand of 39 vehicles, which translates into 0.17 parking spaces per child. Applying this rate to the projected number of children at this Center yields a peak parking demand of 33 spaces. The petitioner has indicated that all the staff does not report at one time. Staff numbers increase throughout the morning as needed. Staff will start leaving early afternoon and replacement staff will come in as required to meet the needs. As previously mentioned, the site has 58 parking spaces, which is sufficient to accommodate the anticipated parking demands.

Recommendation

The Staff Development Committee recommends **approval** of a Special Use to allow a Day Care Center in the B-1, Business District Limited Retail. This approval shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The Petitioner shall provide a copy of the DCFS license prior to the issuance of an occupancy permit.
2. The maximum enrollment shall not exceed 192 children.
3. The 3 Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area should be replaced by 4 inch caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the Ordinance for landscape islands.
4. In order to increase the buffer and raise the height of the fence/screen, the proposed landscaping along the rear (west) property line should be substituted with 8 foot high evergreen shrubs.
5. The Petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village codes, regulations, and policies.

June 19, 2015

Bill Enright, Deputy Director of Planning and Community Development

C: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager
All Department Heads

DRAFT

PLAN

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: BRIGHT HORIZONS; PC# 15-006

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of
Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the
Arlington Heights Village Hall, 33 South Arlington Heights
Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights, Illinois on the
24th day of June, 2015, at the hour of 7:30 o'clock p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOE LORENZINI, Chairman
BRUCE GREEN
GEORGE DROST
JOHN SIGALOS
JAY CHERWIN

ALSO PRESENT:

LATIKA BHIDE, Development Planner

DRAFT

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: It is now 7:30. I'd like to call to order this meeting of the Plan Commission. Would you all please rise and recite the pledge of allegiance with us?

(Pledge of allegiance.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Latika, roll call please.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Dawson.

(No response.)

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Ennes.

(No response.)

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Jensen.

(No response.)

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Warskow.

(No response.)

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Cherwin.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Here.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Drost.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Here.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Here.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Here.

MS. Bhide: Chairman Lorenzini.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Here. Okay, next item on the agenda is the approval of meeting minutes. We have two from the last meeting, Northwest Metalcraft and Suburban Trim & Glass.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'd like to make a motion for approval.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'll second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Opposed?

COMMISSIONER DROST: I was not in attendance for the Northwest Metalcraft.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: And Latika, I was not here for either at the last meeting, okay? All right.

Now, we'll head to the public hearing portion of the meeting. Just so everybody in the audience knows, what we'll do is the petitioner, we have two public hearings tonight, two projects. The way we'll handle each one is the petitioner will come up, give a brief description of the project, then Latika will give a Staff report on the project. Then we'll go to the Commissioners to ask questions. Then we'll open it up to the public for questions, and then go back to the Commissioners for final deliberation and take a vote.

DRAFT

So, the first Petitioner on the agenda is PC# 15-006. Latika, have all the proper notices been given?

MS. Bhide: They have.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, Petitioner, are you here? Would you stand up? Will anybody else be testifying besides you?

MS. FERZACCA: Yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, would you all, whosoever may testify just stand and raise your right hand, I'll swear you in.

(Witnesses sworn.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, thank you. Okay, would you come forward and give us a brief summary of your program? And would you please state and spell your name for the court reporter and address?

MS. FERZACCA: Yes. Dawn Ellis Ferzacca, E-l-l-i-s F-e-r-z-a-c-c-a.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: And I'm going to ask anybody else who is going to testify to do the same, spell your name, give your name, spell it and give your address. Has the Petitioner read all the conditions of the Staff report and do you agree to them?

MS. FERZACCA: Yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, all right. So, give us a brief presentation.

MS. FERZACCA: Okay, thank you for having me here. Briefly, we are here to propose a site for Bright Horizons, a new children center located at 1120 North Arlington Heights Road. We're just going to run through our company profile, talk about our project team, discuss the market study and traffic study that we've completed, give you an overview of our program, our staffing plan, our indoor space plan, playground plan, and then our proposed project timeline, obviously dependent upon this timeline and discussion, and answer any questions you may have.

So, briefly, Bright Horizons Family Solutions is a leading corporate childcare company in the country, and we have over 850 centers. We've been in business for over 25 years, started by a husband and wife team, and we operate a center currently in Arlington Heights, a Bright Horizons at North Kennicott location. So, we are very familiar with this area. We're very excited to have the opportunity to possibly expand our business in this area, and we have a big local presence. We have over 35 centers in the greater Chicagoland area. We have regional office support, a division vice president who is here tonight, a region manager such as myself, and then ancillary support as well.

Our project team that will be speaking tonight, and we're available to speak tonight for any questions, is myself, I'm a region manager like I said. I oversee seven centers here in the

DRAFT

Chicagoland area. Danny Tool is here who is our project manager based out of our Watertown, Massachusetts office; Bobby Wald who many of you may have met is our project manager locally; Mike Aufderheide is our architect; and Luay Aboona from KLOA.

So, briefly, our market study that we did, as I said we're interested in space here because we know that there is a demand. We know that because we operate a center and a school, and parents cannot get in and parents are asking us when are you going to open another center. So, we've been looking for property for sometime in this area and we feel that we've found the perfect location that will meet our families' demands.

We also are very sensitive to our competition and we wanted to make sure that there wasn't ample space available for families. So, we did a survey and we contacted all of the local childcare centers, and found that there is very limited if any space in Arlington Heights area for early childhood care. We also looked at our market study to make sure that families can afford our care because quality care does cost a lot of money and we wanted to make sure that this was something that was affordable to the families of Arlington Heights. We did find in a one-mile, three-mile, and five-mile radius that there is definitely an opportunity for the market to support a childcare center such as ours.

So, I'm going to ask Luay to come up and he can speak to the traffic study.

MR. ABOONA: Good evening. My name is Luay Aboona. I'm a principal with KLOA. My firm conducted the traffic and parking study for the proposed Bright Horizons. We submitted the study to the Village and the Village Staff thoroughly reviewed it and we had a few comments a couple of times and we were able to address them to the satisfaction of the Staff.

This slide basically summarizes the scope and the conclusions of the study. I'll go through them quickly. The study determined the existing conditions in the area by conducting traffic counts in the morning and evening peak hours. Those are the time periods when the childcare facility will generate its highest amount of traffic.

We looked at the intersection of Arlington Heights Road and Oakton Street, the intersection here is to the side. We obviously looked at the driveway in and out of the facility. We looked at the impact of the traffic from this facility, what it would have on the traffic on Arlington Heights Road and the intersection of Arlington Heights Road and Oakton, and also entering and exiting the facility. Then we looked at the parking requirements for the facility based on the Village code requirements and based on observations of a similar facility in Deer Park.

DRAFT

So, basically, the results of the study indicated that the site-generated traffic will not have a significant impact on the area roadways. Our analyses show that the intersection of Arlington Heights Road and Oakton will continue to operate at the existing current levels of service with very little increase and delays. We found also that the access drive as it currently exists will be sufficient in accommodating the site traffic entering or exiting the facility, both with the right-hand turn and left-hand turns.

We found, based on the gap studies that we conducted on Arlington Heights Road, that there are sufficient gaps in the traffic stream to allow both the critical left-hand turns and left turns out of the facility. The fact that the driveway is between two signals at Oakton on the south and Olive to the north will provide those gaps to allow for the cars to enter and exit the site efficiently. Because of that, our conclusion was that northbound left turns into the site would not be detrimental to the through traffic on Arlington Heights Road in the northbound direction, and those left turns can be made without significant delays. This kind of design is consistent with other driveways and intersections on Arlington Heights Road and the vicinity where none of them have the left turn lane treatment along Arlington Heights Road to accommodate the inbound traffic.

The number of parking spaces exceeds the Village requirements, and based on our review and observation of the Deer Park facility, it was confirmed that what's being provided will be adequate. There will be a number of those parking spaces allocated for parents dropping off and picking up their children. Parents are required to escort their children in and out of the facility, so a number of those spaces will be designated for that purpose.

With that, I conclude my presentation.

MS. FERZACCA: So, moving in to the actual childcare program, I just wanted to give you an overview we would be taking the entire building, as you know, all three floors, and we are looking at offering full and part-time schedules. We do offer art, music, and dance classes within our program. Our hours of operation would be between 6:30 and 6:30. We'll operate between 11 to 12 hours. We may be open 6:30 to 6:00 or 7:00 to 6:30, depending upon what the needs of the parents might be. We do take that into consideration, but it would be no greater than 6:30 to 6:30.

We would be looking at offering an evening staff meeting once a month, because that's when our teachers can get out of the classrooms. Some Saturday parenting events but no more than four times a year, and that's really just in the morning and it would be like our grand opening, an open house perhaps but something very simple

DRAFT

for families to come, very short time frames. Other than that, we would not be operating any other time besides Monday through Friday.

We're looking at a capacity of 192 children and 14 classrooms. We would have three rooms of eight infants, four rooms of ten toddlers, three rooms of 16 two-year-olds, four rooms of 20 preschoolers. We do fall under the Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) guidelines and regulations because we would be a licensed facility.

We would be introducing 36 new staff member opportunities. We will have a director, assistant director, education coordinators and multiple teachers as well. Again, as Luay indicated, we have adequate parking for that. We offer full and part-time schedules to our teachers. Our teachers do not work the full 12 hours, they work shifts, so they'll have to choose to come in from between 6:30 all the way until 9:30 in the morning, just like they'll be leaving between 12:00 and 6:30 p.m.

We are an employer of choice. We have an excellent benefits package. We are the only childcare company in the Fortune 100 Best Companies To Work For list. We've been on that consecutively 14 times.

Our interior space, like I said, we have 14 separate classrooms and they are each designed for each age group. We offer changing tables or toileting, depending upon the age group. Inside the classrooms, the children are really contained to their own classrooms throughout their duration of the day besides going to our art studio or our movement matters area. Our movement matters area would be what you might call a gym. We have a rock climbing wall and ballet bar and that will be located on the lower level.

We also have administrative support areas including a commercial kitchen that would be located on the lower level as well. We'll have a chef on site that will be cooking for the children in the building. So, we will not have deliveries every single day of food.

Here are just some photos of what a typical infant classroom looks like, just so that you can see this. These are all local photos, so these are centers that if you so chose to visit you could see them. Here is a typical toddler classroom in one of our new centers in Evanston, and a preschool classroom. So, you can see there as the children get older, the chairs get bigger and toys get more volume.

Because we're dealing with children, we are looking at a safe and secure environment. We do have controlled access into and out of the building at all times. So, we offer a safe and secure access from the parking lot, and as Luay had indicated, we do require their parents to park their cars, exit their cars, bring their

DRAFT

children in, take them all the way to classroom, drop them off and then exit. We do not have any queuing of parents pulling up to drop off their children in front of the building. That's not part of our program.

We do offer, we have a keypad access, so it is a controlled environment. The doors are locked. Visitors are escorted at all times within the building, IDs are checked and, as you can imagine, our playground areas are extremely secure. We have alarmed gates but their alarm just indicate to the teachers that somebody has opened the gate. They're not a high decibel level because that would scare the children to death, just even that alarm scares them enough.

Here is a typical playground plan and this is just a design so that you can see. We do incorporate a lot of natural elements within our playgrounds. We do have climbing structures, but we do have a lot of natural elements because we truly believe the children learn best when they're in nature and have that opportunity to have butterfly gardens and mud kitchens and all those fabulous things as well, and hills for them to go through. It's very park-like.

We have one large playground that's divided into subsections. So, there is an infant area, there's a toddler area, and then an older area as well.

Here are just some more concept ideas for playgrounds. This does not mean that all of these would be located on this playground. We're very sensitive to making sure that we provide what's needed in this environment, and so we would be looking at what works best within this playground. But we do have shade structures and we are keeping many of the trees that are already in existence there.

Our proposed timeline, we're really hoping to seek Village approval in the next few months, within this month-the next month. Then we could begin renovation and playground construction. That takes us about four to six months, depending upon how the weather is and everybody knows construction.

Then we are, like I said, licensed by DCFS. Their process also is very rigorous and time intensive. So, we would be hoping for a targeted opening in January 2016. And that's all I have.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. Latika, would you give us the Staff report please? You can have a seat.

MS. BHIDE: Good evening. The Petitioner is here this evening, they are seeking a special use permit to allow a daycare center in the B-1 District at 1120 North Arlington Heights Road. Along with the special use, they are also seeking three variations. One is from the requirement that all activities permitted in the B-1 District be, if within an enclosed building, to allow an outdoor play area; from the requirement that all ends of parking rows have a landscape island to allow the plan to be deficient two islands; and then from the

DRAFT

requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a five-foot tall metal fence.

As you can see, the site is approximately 0.88 acres in area. There is an existing 16,500 square foot building. The site is located in the west side of Arlington Heights Road and there is an existing parking lot with 67 parking spaces.

If approved, Bright Horizons would like to convert the building into a childcare facility. The facility is expected to have a maximum enrollment of 192 children between the ages of 6 weeks and five years. The proposed interior layout has 14 classrooms, administrative areas, storage, art studio, et cetera. There will also be a kitchen facility on site that will serve cooked meals for children. An outdoor play area is proposed to the west and south side of the building as well as in front of the building on the south side.

The subject site is zoned B-1 and a daycare is listed as a special use in that district. The Staff Development Committee supports the request because there are, pursuant to the market study provided by the Petitioner, there are very few or no openings available at other facilities in the area. The Petitioner will be updating the parking lot with the addition of landscaped islands and landscaping, as well as adding landscaping along Arlington Heights Road to screen the parking areas from the adjacent right-of-way. Lastly, the proposed parking exceeds the Village's parking standards, and the site-generated traffic is not expected to have a significant impact on the roadway system or require any geometric or traffic control improvements.

The Petitioner is not proposing any major changes to the exterior facade. They will be adding some new windows on the east, north and south elevations. They are also proposing removing the existing freestanding sign along Arlington Heights Road and replacing it with a new sign. They are also proposing to add a wall sign on the east facade. These signs will have to be reviewed for compliance when they come in for a permit.

That's the landscape plan up here. As you can see, the parking lot will be reconfigured. They are adding one landscaping island and they are also adding three four-inch caliper shade trees to some of the existing islands to bring the parking lot up to code. The parking lot is deficient two islands. Those are the two islands next to the outdoor play area in front of the building. Staff does not object to this variation, but our recommendation is that three trees that you can see there which are redbud trees which are considered ornamental trees should be swapped out with four shade trees so that it meets the intent of the ordinance to provide shade.

So, the two variations, or one variation for the landscaped island is to allow the plan to be deficient two islands.

DRAFT

The second variation is from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a five-foot tall metal fence, and I'll go back and this is, they would like to fence the play area that is in front of the building for security purposes. It's a metal fence five feet tall. However, because it is in front of the building, it's considered to be the front yard but this fence is set several feet back from Arlington Heights Road.

I have a playground plan up here. As was stated before, the playground is located on the west and the south side as well as along the front of the building. The total outdoor play area is about 5,700 square feet. This is divided into two different spaces depending on the age group. There are several amenities that are proposed within this play area including a butterfly garden, a sensory garden, sandboxes, et cetera.

To the west and a portion of the south is residential properties. Therefore, it's required to provide a six-foot tall screen. The Petitioner is proposing a six-foot tall solid vinyl fence along these property lines as well as landscaping. Once it transitions to non-residential property, the fence will transition to a five-foot tall metal fence.

Another playground plan with more details of the equipment proposed there. So, because of the outdoor play area, the Petitioner does require a variation from the requirement that all activities permitted in the B-1 District be conducted wholly in an enclosed building to allow their outdoor play area.

I just have a picture of some elevations. Like I said before, they are only adding a few, for the most part the elevations will stay the same, the facade will stay the same. They are adding a few windows to the facade.

As is required for special uses that are adjacent to major arterial streets like Arlington Heights Road, Bright Horizons was required to provide a traffic study and parking analysis. The study was prepared by KLOA and they analyzed trip generation, traffic analysis, site access, circulation and parking.

I have the trip generation analysis that was provided. As you can see, the daycare would generate more trips during the peak hours. It should be noted though that while the daycare facility does generate a higher volume during the morning and the evening peak hours, a medical office would be accepted to generate a more continuous traffic flow in the day.

Per the Village's parking code, three spaces are required for every two employees. So, for this facility, based on the number of employees, it would be required to provide 54 spaces. The plan shows 58 spaces, so there is an excess of four spaces.

I have three pictures of the site. The first one

DRAFT

is looking east to Arlington Heights Road, and then west to the building. Then just a shot of the building and the yard in the back.

That being said, the Staff Development Committee has reviewed the request and recommend approval of the special use subject to the following conditions:

1. The Petitioner provide a copy of the DCFS license prior to the issuance of the occupancy permit.
2. The maximum enrollment shall not exceed 192 children..
3. The three Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area should be replaced by four-inch caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the ordinance.
4. In order to increase the buffer and raise the height of the fence or the screen, the proposed landscaping along the rear, which is the west property line, should be substituted with eight-foot high evergreen shrubs.
5. The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you, Latika. Could we have a motion to include the Staff report into the public record?

COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll make that motion.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: None, thank you. Okay, next, we'll go to the question portion from the Commissioners. Bruce, would you like to start?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes, I would. Dawn, I have a question for you, and maybe Mr. Aboona. If you have 192 kids, how would they get there?

MS. FERZACCA: How do they get there?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I mean your traffic study says you're going to have 70 or 80 inbound and 70 or 80 outbound. How do the rest of the kids get there?

MS. FERZACCA: So, again they're not staying there. It's a continuous flow between typically 6:30 and 9:30-10:30 in the morning. So, the constant flow, it peaks usually between 8:00 and 9:00, or depends. If parents are taking the train, it peaks at 7:00 a.m. and they go and get on the train. But, so there's a constant flow throughout that entire time period as well as in the afternoon. Parents start picking up as early as 2:30, 1:30, and pick up all the way until 6:00 p.m.

So, it's a very, very constant stream of families coming in and exiting the building. That's how 192 children got there

DRAFT

over time. Again, we're not anticipating opening with 192 children. We fully expect that will take us five to seven years to get to that number.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: But we know how successful you are, so you're going to have 192 just in a couple of weeks.

MS. FERZACCA: That would be fabulous if we did.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: So, I guess I just question the time it takes for the parents to park the car and walk there.

MS. FERZACCA: Well, it depends on the parents and it depends on age of the child, too. Again, preschool parents, it's a lot quicker. Sometimes they come in, some preschool parents take 10-15 minutes because they stop, they read a story with their children, and then they exit. Infant parents, it's going to take --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Lots of hugging and lots of kissing.

MS. FERZACCA: Lots of hugging, lots of kissing.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Been there done that.

MS. FERZACCA: Right, exactly. So, it really is dependent upon the parent. But we have larger centers that it worked extremely successfully with, and in my 20 years with Bright Horizons we've never had an issue with parking, parking issues relating with that.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay. At your other facilities, do you have as many as 192 children?

MS. FERZACCA: Yes. We have centers that have 307 capacity, 443 capacity.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I assume that, Mr. Aboona, did you study any of their existing, can you come up?

MR. ABOONA: Yes.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I just want to feel comfortable about the number of students and the number of cars.

MR. ABOONA: Yes, we studied the Deer Park facility and it has, that facility has in the realm of 223 children. We looked at the 7:00 to 9:00 period and 4:00 to 6:00 and, you know, we have in our report the 15-minute increments of the counts, and you can see that during those two hours in the morning we counted 111 trips by parents over the two-hour period. You know, presumably there are some that arrived earlier --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Sure, comparable to what we're doing here then.

MR. ABOONA: The one we're doing is a little smaller. So, what we did is we extrapolated that data and compared it to what would happen for this facility. We also looked at industry standards, and the industry standards number was slightly higher so we went a little conservative and used the industry standards instead of what we

DRAFT

observed at the Deer Park facility.

But what you saw on the slide that Staff presented is what happens over a one-hour period. That's the peak hour of the roadway system. We were even more conservative, we took the peak hour of the Bright Horizons, which is different than the peak hour of Arlington Heights Road traffic and superimposed the two on top of each other just to look at all the space and see how things would work, and things were still operating satisfactorily.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I do a lot of traveling on Arlington Heights Road at about that time everyday, and I was just concerned. It could be a little tedious at times. So, thank you for clarifying that.

MR. ABOONA: You're welcome.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I have no other questions, thank you.

MS. FERZACCA: Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: George?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Just a couple of questions on the 192 children. Are those full-time children? Are they these eight hours, seven hours? Or how do you break that down? Because, what kind of interruptions are there in the day?

MS. FERZACCA: So, we offer full-time and part-time care. When I say part-time care, maybe two days, three days, five days a week. Typically, families are there between eight and ten hours a day. We do have some families that, because again we're for the working parents and those parents have to work that length of day. We do have some families that only use us for six hours a day, but the majority of the children are there for eight to ten hours a day. And it depends, if their families take the train downtown, sometimes it's longer than ten hours.

COMMISSIONER DROST: But it's no later than 6:00 p.m., correct?

MS. FERZACCA: Correct, or 6:30 p.m. would be the latest it would be.

COMMISSIONER DROST: 6:30, yes, and you start at, and somebody's there.

MS. FERZACCA: Yes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: On the number of employees, 36-and-a-half that you're going to have full-time employees or equivalence of that.

MS. FERZACCA: Right.

COMMISSIONER DROST: That won't occur until you are fully --

MS. FERZACCA: Absolutely.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Basically enrolled. Then what are

DRAFT

the economics here? What does somebody have to sign up to? Do they sign up for a week, a month? Do they sign up for a day? Or what kind of pricing do you have?

MS. FERZACCA: Our pricing is comparable to the market average, and actually we're a little bit above the market average typically. We asked for --

COMMISSIONER DROST: What is that average?

MS. FERZACCA: In this market, a typical infant might cost \$1,900 a month, and then it goes down from there because the ratios decrease. It might be a little bit less but that's the typical, like that's the cost of like Deer Park in a similar situation.

We ask for a two-day minimum from families, and once you're signed up you're signed up until you give us notice that you're dis-enrolling. Typically, we require a 30-day notice to dis-enroll. We do offer a drop-in care if a family was in a desperate situation and needed to use drop-in care and we had availability, we could offer that. But all of the necessary paperwork through DCFS would still need to be completed for that.

COMMISSIONER DROST: If mom or dad is sick --

MS. FERZACCA: Correct, or they chose grandma as their care giver and grandma wants to take a cruise, and so they can come for a week.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Then on the playground issue, maintenance, what kind of maintenance? Do you have schedules for that so that these butterfly parks are well-maintained?

MS. FERZACCA: Well, the majority of our landscaping is able to sustain itself year over year without a great deal of maintenance. We certainly change out the sand annually and mulch and those types of things. But the majority of our playgrounds are as natural as possible to be able to incorporate minimal maintenance because, again the maintenance wouldn't then need to happen early in the day, later in the day. So, the majority of the day it's being utilized by children.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Then what about in the wintertime, snow removal? Where are you going to take the snow?

MS. FERZACCA: We do contract and have snow removed.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Is it all removed so it's not going to be on the premises?

MS. FERZACCA: Yes, actually we need to have that happen because we need to be able to use our spaces. And our egress exits needs to be available at all time, so when we have a big snow we have, our landscaping company comes out and we contract the landscaping company to dig out the path so that we can exit the building if there was an emergency.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Okay, I don't have any further

DRAFT

questions at this time.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: John?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I just have a couple of questions. What type of food would you be cooking in there?

MS. FERZACCA: It's child-friendly. However, it's as organic as possible. They make most of it from scratch and we offer breakfast, lunch, and two snacks each day. So, a typical menu item might be macaroni and cheese with whole wheat noodles, vegetables. We fall under DCFS and we're part of the Partnerships for a Healthier America, so we don't do any fried foods. We won't have any fryers. We won't have any raw products. Again, our children, our population is five years and under, so allergy maintenance is extremely important within our environment. We have a lot of allergies, pretty much any allergy you can imagine we have and deal with.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Well, I guess my question, I saw you had a catalog because you have the kitchen hood exhaust system. So, will that capture all odors?

MS. FERZACCA: Yes. Yes.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: That was my concern, I mean the type of food you're cooking and if it would, you know, be exhausted outside to the neighboring residences, if there would be a problem.

MS. FERZACCA: We've never had that issue because it's not, we're not like putting out restaurant type of food. We're really cooking child-friendly food, sandwiches, casseroles, black bean burgers, those types of things. Things the children will eat.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: My other question is regarding the outdoor play area. When I drove by there at the site and walked back there, it seemed pretty small, I mean for 192 children to be in there. The way you have it subdivided by age, that means, it looks like they'll all be out at the same time?

MS. FERZACCA: Actually, I cannot be out there at the same time. That's part of our standards is that we can only have small groups of children out at any given time during the day. So, they can't exceed two groups of children at a time on the play space. So, we have a very rigorous playground schedule.

So, the infants have a designated time to go out, the toddlers have a designated time, all four toddler rooms. So, toddler 1 may go out from 9:00 to 9:30. Toddler 2 goes out from 9:30 to 10:00.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: But they have their specific areas where they would be, that way that's fenced and subdivided?

MS. FERZACCA: Correct.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: So, that entire playground space would be available to, let's say the two-year-olds, they'd have to stay within the two-year-old space.

DRAFT

MS. FERZACCA: Correct.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Again, just looking at it, it just seemed awfully tight.

MS. FERZACCA: Again, it's only, it meets the standards for the small group of children that will be out there. It is a scheduled time. Groups of children can only go out during their scheduled times and it's smaller groups of children. We do have a playground schedule plan, I think that was included, or actually not? Okay. So, we do have a playground scheduled plan so that we were able to meet all 14 classroom needs to be able to still have outdoor space in the morning and in the afternoon.

There will never be a time where 192 children will be out there. That is not acceptable by DCFS nor would we ever want that because that would be a nightmare strictly from a teacher perspective. So, we take small groups of children out. So, 20 preschoolers go out with their two teachers while there are some two-year-olds out, while there is a group of infants out. Then they all come in, and then the next group of children go out.

So, it's a very seamless transition throughout the morning and the afternoon.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: That's the area of the playground, that's one of the items that DCFS --

MS. FERZACCA: Yes, they are very strict --

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: They're strict with that so you meet that then obviously.

MS. FERZACCA: Yes, we have to.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Okay, I don't have any other questions.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Jay?

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Thanks. First of all, I'm impressed that you can get kids to eat black bean burgers.

MS. FERZACCA: Me, too.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: I may need some help on the home front with that. But I really have two issues, you know, overall that I was concerned with coming in. The first one being the westerly property screening, and it seems to me like what the Department is asking you to do and what you're going to do is probably sufficient although I'd like to hear what the public has to say if anything on that.

The other issue that, you know, still has me a little bit concerned is what Mr. Green brought up earlier which is egress/ingress into the site, particularly left turn outbound onto northerly Arlington Heights Road, and left turn inbound from northbound Arlington Heights Road. It seems to me in some of the correspondence and the comments by the Village, it was a concern as well of the

DRAFT

Village Department and there were some correspondence going back and forth. I don't know, based on reading the comments, that it has necessarily been resolved other than there potentially could be stacking issues on southbound Arlington Heights Road in peak morning.

We've got residences to the east, and I don't know if that's been considered in terms of how that affects their ingress/egress into their residential areas. We also have commercial obviously on either side. My concern would be, you know, really first of all from a safety perspective and lines of sight, being able to make a safe left-hand turn outbound, say in the morning when you've got a lot of stacking coming southbound and you're trying to make a left-hand turn on northbound Arlington Heights Road, that would be my biggest concern.

Then I think secondarily would be that left turn in where we have potentially, it seems to me, stacking. This could generate traffic issues in the a.m. particularly, you know, towards that Oakton light. Then of course in the evening, you have similar situations, and then I don't know again what the effect would be on the residences to the east and if that's been considered.

I'd like to hear a little bit more about that from KLOA and possibly if you could summarize for the record here the correspondence that you had with the Village. Latika, if you had any insight into this, I'd like to see how this issue has been resolved.

MR. ABOONA: Yes, I'd be happy to. We looked at this in several ways because we understand that this is a concern and, you know, we have a concern as well. We want to make sure that this access is efficient and is usable by the parents.

So, you know, we did the counts, you know, from a numbers, pure numbers standpoint and, you know, theoretical capacity analysis, and everything is indicating that it's going to work.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: But I do believe there is some disagreement from the Village's side.

MR. ABOONA: I'll get to that, yes, I mean --

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: On the numbers.

MR. ABOONA: Well, I'm first talking about the theoretical analysis in terms of capacity analysis where we determine level of service and delay. Everything that we did which is, you know, the industry standard which the Village accepts, IDOT would accept, everything shows it that as an isolated driveway with the amount of traffic on Arlington Heights Road, it's going to work fine, you know. The level of service for inbound left turns is excellent. People exiting, you know, right-hand turn no problem. Left-hand turn, like any left-hand turn you're going to have to wait occasionally to get out.

So, then we looked at how does the proximity to

DRAFT

the signal at Oakton affect the intersection. So, we did extensive observations where we did camera recordings of the flow of traffic on Arlington Heights Road. What we saw is that the backups of the southbound traffic on Arlington Heights Road at Oakton, a couple of times in the morning would be backed up to the driveway, and a few more times in the evening it did a little bit, but it faded very quickly. The reason it faded very quickly is because southbound Arlington Heights Road gets additional green time for the advanced left turn arrow for the people to turn south to go east. So, there's a lot more green time allocated for southbound Arlington Heights Road which helps minimize the queuing and helps the movement of traffic.

So, then we went to the third tier and that is looking at the gaps. So, again we looked at the, we did a recording of the flow of traffic on Arlington Heights Road right at the location of the driveway. We measured the number of gaps, that's the distance between two consecutive cars, either one direction which would be in the southbound direction for the left-hand turns in, or in both directions. What we found for the left-hand turns in is that there's plenty of gaps, ten times more than what we need.

The reason for that again is the queuing of traffic on Arlington Heights Road at Oakton doesn't extend far enough to block the driveway. The second more important reason is there is a signal to the north of Olive Street that helps platoon the traffic. So, every time the light turns red for southbound traffic on Arlington Heights Road, you know, once that platoon clears, there is that long gap, 20-25 seconds, that allows any cars that would be waiting to turn left quickly and clears that movement. So, we don't see a problem at all for the inbound lefts.

The outbound left is a little bit more difficult movement. Again, it's no different than all the other driveways and all the other intersecting streets up and down Arlington Heights Road. People will occasionally have to wait for a gap, because if you arrive just at the point where platoons are coming, you're going to have to wait.

All that waiting is going to occur internally into the site. It's not going to impact the flow of traffic. Once those platoons clear, there will be gaps for people to enable them to turn left and turn right. Our measurements show that there are twice the amount of gaps that we need for the left-hand turns. Again, the industry standard says if you have that much of gaps, twice the amount, you are in good shape. People would be able to get out.

So, in terms of the discussions with the Staff, some of the things they wanted to know in terms of how we define critical gap, in terms of the time between one vehicle to the other, again that's all defined in the Highway Capacity Manual that was

DRAFT

developed by the Transportation Research Board again that we all depend on. We shared that with the Village Engineer.

There was a concern about the speed of traffic. Arlington Heights Road is posted at 30 miles an hour, you know, occasionally people, you know, exceed that especially as you approach the signal or in clearing the signal. Again, a seven-second gap is a seven-second gap, whether a car is going 30 miles an hour or 50 miles an hour. The distance between the vehicles will increase as a result, you know, for that seven-second gap though is we consider it a critical gap for a car to turn left out of the driveway.

So, we explained that to the Staff, and I think there was one more comment about the proximity of the driveway to the signal and what's called dilemma zone in terms of, you know, as a driver is approaching an intersection and the light is about to turn from green to yellow and there is that hesitation, should I go or should I not go? The Village Engineer had some concerns about that and we showed, you know, we calculated that for him and we determined that the driveway is outside that dilemma zone and should not be impacted by, you know, what happens with the signal as a result of the yellow time change.

You know, we submitted our responses. You know, we didn't get back, I read the Staff comments, I concluded, you know, let Staff confirm that, that they found our answers to be satisfactory.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Latika, I would just ask you based on your conversations, is the Staff at this point satisfied? Are they requiring some contingency if in fact this is not going to work out then what's it going to be?

MS. Bhide: Sure. So, you know, we do anticipate the egress out of the building or out of the site and making a left turn might be challenging at times. But there is a segment of the building there will be road queue. But it's something that we had to mention that, you know, it might be a challenge, there might be a queue.

As far as the other comment, you know, the study that the Petitioner presented, it does show that, you know, there are cycles and that they head back out from Oakton in front of this driveway. That will affect this, you know, ingress/egress on the site. That's just, we're not worried --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thanks, Jay. Latika, on the variations identified, Chapter 28, the ends of all rows of cars shall be landscaped, what are we giving up here?

MS. Bhide: So, if you look at, I have the landscape plan up here. If you look at the south row, there is no island on the west end of the south row.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, all right.

MS. Bhide: Then if you look at the north-south row of

DRAFT

parking, there is no island on the south side there. So, those are the two islands because there is a play area right there that's fenced in, and those are the two islands. If those two islands were to be added, either the play area would be reduced or parking would be brought down.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, all right. Dawn can answer this question. So, we've got 54 spaces required, 58 provided. But how is the queuing going to work? A person is going to drop the child off and maybe spend upwards of 10-15 minutes. How do we know there's enough spaces to take care of that if there's a lot of people coming at the same time?

MS. FERZACCA: There's designated drop-off parking spaces for the families.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Which ones are those?

MS. FERZACCA: They're closest to the building. Because again, from the safety perspective, we want families to be able to exit their cars and not walk through a parking lot with their children. So, the spots closest to the building are the spots --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: How do you know those are enough spaces, the designated spaces?

MS. FERZACCA: Because we do that based upon our calculation that's worked --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: So, now you talked about you did an analysis based on the Deer Park.

MR. ABOONA: Yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: And they've got more kids, but how many parking spaces do they have in Deer Park?

MR. ABOONA: I believe there they have seven.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Seven drop-off spaces?

MR. ABOONA: Seven drop-off spaces.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: We have more than that here.

MR. ABOONA: There is more here and, you know, when we did our observations there, we paid attention to the use of those spaces. For the most part, there was sufficient in accommodating the parents drop-off and pickup.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. The facility at 3523 North Kennicott, who are their neighbors out there? Who surrounds the building?

MS. FERZACCA: Well, there's a gas station to the south of it. Across the street is MotorWerks, a car dealership, a big car dealership, a huge car dealership. To the north, it takes them into a residential area or there's apartments.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Is there any issues at that facility with noise and neighbors or anything?

MS. BHIDE: Not that I've noted, no.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All right. Okay, and you talked

DRAFT

about the kids being, you know, possibly scared by noise. What about fire engine, what about the kids, their response?

MS. FERZACCA: They're going to love that. Fire engines are very, very cool to any child if you have children. So, we actually, at Deer Park just across the street is a fire station.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay.

MS. FERZACCA: So, we have a great relationship with them.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All right. Okay, we'll go to the public comment portion of the meeting. So, on my left, to your right, let's start in the first row. Anybody would like to come up and say anything? Anybody on that side, raise your hand. No comment, okay. On this side of the room, any concerns or comments from anybody? Okay, we'll close the public comment.

MS. FISCHER: No, no, wait, wait. You just did one row.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Oh, I'm sorry. Next row, I'm sorry. I'm sorry, come forward please. Would you please state your name, spell it and give your address?

QUESTIONS FROM AUDIENCE

MS. FISCHER: Maureen Fisher, M-a-u-r-e-e-n F-i-s-c-h-e-r, 1123 North Dunton. That's my backyard up there. It backs up to my backyard. I've been in the house for 52 years.

When they put that building in, we thought we were going to get the parking lot back there and we wound up with the building. One thing that building does is echo. First thing I did after they built it was I went out and yelled for the dog and the building yelled right back at me. So, I am very upset that they're cramming two playgrounds in behind the building. I think the word cram is very echo-prone.

Is there any way that we could connect the two parking lots, that was one idea that I had for the building, to the south of this building? There's another parking lot with an exit onto Oakton. Because one thing that this mess that's going to be created in Arlington Heights Road is that we're going to have more traffic in Dunton. Traffic on Dunton at rush hour is just the Indianapolis speedway.

The other problem that I have is the fence that you're going to put up. I e-mailed someone about it and he said there were three options. If they put a fence on their lot line, there's going to be a weed patch between our chainlink and the fence that we can't access. So, my suggestion is to butt the two fences together, to put their solid fence against our chainlink because we can't cope with

DRAFT

three feet of weeds or whatever in between.

The other thing they suggested was that we take down our chainlink and put up their plastic fence instead. But this property is in a creek bed, our house is in a creek bed, and when it floods the water goes and I think their plastic fence is going to go, too. So, I would prefer the two fences. That's all I have to say.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. All right, not to skip anybody, anybody else in that row? Please state your name, spell it, the address.

MS. AUSTIN: My name is Eileen Austin, E-i-l-e-e-n A-u-s-t-i-n. My house is the house that's the majority of what we're talking about here, and you can see the swimming pool. We have a very nice swimming pool in our backyard that we just invested a lot money in redoing.

We have two concerns in our household with this daycare center. The first is noise. There's like 28 feet in the back there between the building and our fence line. They're basically putting a playground in our backyard. A six-foot fence is not going to stop the noise as she said, noise bounces off the building and comes right back.

Basically, they're going to have, if you have that many kids in that size playground, you have to let them out as she said in shifts. So, this is going to be an all-day thing, kids coming in, kids coming out, kids coming in, kids coming out. There are times that these kids are going to be yelling and screaming. I know for a fact, we live right across from St. Peter Lutheran School, those kids are out there and they're across the street on the other side and we can hear them all day long.

They also didn't take into account the playground, if they have any, if their playground equipment has any bells, horns, noisemakers, anything like that. We worked very hard to get the bell on the boat that they had over at St. Peter that they were ringing at 7:30 on Sunday morning so all the kids are coming in for 8:00 o'clock church, that became an issue for all the neighbors, the constant ringing of the bell and things like that. But we have no control over what type of equipment that they do put in the back there.

I only work three days a week. I don't want to listen to that noise on a consistent daily basis, the kids out there, the noise, the screaming, the yelling. I work later in the day, I don't get up at the crack of dawn in the morning and leave at 7:00 a.m. I don't work until 10:00-11:00 o'clock and then at noon.

We have a pool. It's nice to relax in that. It will not be possible if there are kids out there constantly making noise throughout the afternoon until they close at 6:30 at night.

The building has the echo. They really, when this

DRAFT

building was set up, I don't think they designed for anything to be built between the building and our backyard. Again, my husband measured it tonight, it's only 28 feet from the building to the fence line.

We're not going to live in this house forever. At some points our kids are grown, we're going to want to sell this house. We are not going to be able to sell our house with two playgrounds in the back and the constant noise. It's going to be all year round, five days a week and when they decide to do it on the weekends.

When speaking to one of the gentlemen here that we spoke to tonight, they were in the back looking at things, I asked him if he would like this in his backyard and he could not say yes or no. So, he didn't say that he would like this in his backyard either. I don't think there is anyone who really wants that in their backyard.

The other concern we have is traffic. There is no left turn lane on Arlington Heights Road into this facility. On Olive Street, on Oakton Street, on Euclid Street, and on Miner, there are no left turn lanes. So, right now the insurance building that's just to the south of that is only running about half capacity. There is nothing in the building that they're at. That building has been completely empty for the past month or so.

The fire house that's just a little to the north, they also have built a major rehab center that is huge, that is very large, that has a shift change between 7:00 and 8:00 o'clock every morning. So, you're going to have nurses and rehab people that are going to be coming in from 7:00-7:30 and leaving from 7:30 to 8:00 o'clock.

We have a junior high, a high school and a grade school that are going to be doing traffic during that time also. They all come in and out at the same times. Arlington Heights Road cannot handle that kind of traffic. You're going to have backups onto Oakton. You're going to have backups in front of the fire station who are going to try and get out but there's going to be backup because people are coming in and out over that rehab facility.

So, right now they're taking a traffic census. It's not a true traffic census because most of the items on Arlington Heights Road are not in running. So, my concern, too, is if they are coming, turning right coming around, they're going to be coming down Dunton Street. We have so many commuters that come down Dunton Street between the hours of 6:30 and 8:30, and they come down fast, they hardly stop at Oakton, and they go right downtown because they've got to make their train. If we increase that traffic, it's just going to be more dangerous for the kids who are walking to school which a lot of them do walk down Dunton.

So, those are our concerns. I hope you take them

DRAFT

into consideration because we have to live with this and it's going to be very noisy. Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. Anybody else in that row? In the next row behind that? Okay. All right, anybody else in this side of the room? All right, let's go to my right, your left side. Anybody in this side who want to say anything?

MR. GLAZER: Yes, sir, I'll say something.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Name, spell it please and address.

MR. GLAZER: Mark Glazer, M-a-r-k G-l-a-z-e-r. I've owned this property I think since 1985. We've always been a respectful neighbor. There was two, three large medical practices in the building that had so much traffic and so much parking that it was impossible to keep the lot empty. We had six full-time orthopaedic surgeons, a very, very large optometry practice, and they had been there for four years and 28 years, and a big physical therapy.

So, there was way more traffic before and we never had a problem, we never had a complaint. We monitored it, we helped with the situation with the neighbors. The neighbors didn't want us to park on the street. We got parking at the church. So, I think that that's not an issue as far as the traffic.

As far as other people going down Dunton quickly, that really has nothing to do with our building. And we've been a respectful, quiet and nice neighbor. Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. Anybody else?

MS. AUSTIN: Can I say something? A medical practice --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Could you come up to the microphone please?

MS. AUSTIN: A medical practice has like you said before a continual day. They start at 9:00 o'clock to about 5:00 o'clock. Two people come in, one person comes out, it's an easy flow of traffic. This is a solid morning, solid afternoon. It's not an easy flow like the medical. We've never had any problems with the medical building and it was fine, there was no complaints. But this is going to be very concentrated and it's going to increase the amount of traffic that's still in this area. Again, there is no left turn lanes, so it's going to create backup. Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you.

MR. GLAZER: Once again I take exception to that. But there was a, in addition, there was an MRI center. Trust me, there was, I think the people in town know about this. The police called because there was too much traffic, too many cars parking on the adjacent streets. We had traffic going in constantly. It wasn't two people an hour. They used to see 20-30 patients combined per hour in the two practices. So, I know that there was a lot of traffic.

DRAFT

I don't think it will be an issue and I think we addressed it through the studies. Thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Thank you. All right, if nothing else, we'll close the public comment portion and go back to Commissioners for final deliberation. Jay, do you have any final comments you want to say?

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: I don't, thank you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: John?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes, I just have two issues. Why are we looking at a variation for the landscaped islands when they have a surplus of four parking spaces? So, the two that were short, they're available. I know we've been hearing about the playground, but there's one of the handicap stalls there a little farther to the east to create the required landscaped island. I'm not understanding why is this requiring a variation.

MS. BHIDE: Yes, because there are trees already within that play area. In an effort to preserve parking to have additional parking than what's needed in the ordinance, Staff had recommended that they change the type of trees they are planting there from the Eastern Redbud to four-inch caliper shade trees. But if the Commission feels that that variation should not be done, there is --

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: So, then shade trees would be across where the island would be there in the south row of parking?

MS. BHIDE: Right. I mean you can see here where there's parking.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I see it, yes, okay. I see those now. All right, and my last concern, going back to the noise that Ms. Austin brought up, that's a concern of mine. Like I said, I went back there and saw how tight that space is. I'm very concerned about that.

Then the traffic, I know what it's like going down Arlington Heights Road right now. A medical facility where people are coming there all day, I'm looking at this traffic study that was done at the Deer Park facility and looking at the amount of traffic coming in between 7:00 a.m. and 8:45 a.m., so you have 192 cars there coming in aside from the employees, about 192 student cars coming in, in that hour and 45 minutes. Then the same thing in the evening between 4:00 p.m. and 5:45, we're saying 192 children that are going to be leaving. That's an awful lot within that short time period. Again, with no left turn lane, I'm not sure this is a good idea.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: George?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, we love kids and, you know, we like to hear voices and noises and squeals of delight, you know, from the kids. I think this is a really worthwhile project for the community because there is really a demand for childcare, and certainly

DRAFT

at the level of Bright Horizons, which is a very excellent provider and we could see that in the presentation.

But that being said, I just have a problem with putting a playground into a facility that it wasn't really intended for, it wasn't originally zoned for. It's like, you know, we've come across other centers, other children daycare centers, and there is a concentration of traffic, and I'm fully sold on the KLOA analysis. I think the reality is that it probably is going to be worse.

But the analogy that I use is sometimes people buy homes and they know that there is an airport there and an airport can expand. But I think the people that have bought their homes didn't expect for a childcare center to be in a building that echoes. For those reasons, I'm not, you know, in support of the project.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Bruce?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I have the same two issues, and I think the left turn thing could be solved with a right-in/right-out solution, I think it would help Arlington Heights Road. But the proximity to the backyards, you know, that's, what is the dimension? Is it 28 feet from the building to the property line?

MR. AUFDERHEIDE: To the fence.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I don't know where the fence is but what's the property back there?

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Name and address and spell it please, your name?

MR. AUFDERHEIDE: I'm Mike Aufderheide, it's A-u-f-d-e-r-h-e-i-d-e, 655 Deerfield Road in Deerfield.

The dimension, excuse me while I flip to the survey. The fence is not parallel with the property line, but the dimension between the back of the building and the property line is 29.83 feet. I think probably the dimension that you took, Mike, to your house with the fence comes a little closer to our building to the tune of about two-and-a-half feet by the time it gets to the corner. But 29.83 feet is the dimension at the north end of the building and 29.34 feet at the south end.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, no, I just was curious.

MS. FERZACCA: Can I just make one note?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Sure, sure.

MS. FERZACCA: Regarding that playground, I do want to just stress that that is the infant and toddler area. The larger area is to the front of the building. That was done really purposefully because obviously infants are a lot smaller and so are the toddlers, and we were very sensitive to that situation.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Oh, no, I see that on the plan, and that helps with that part for me. I'm just kind of back and forth here. I think if there was an option here for a right-in/right-out, is

DRAFT

that something that if there isn't, and it's a business issue as well if somebody is pulling left out of there and they get, you know, an oilcan, you know, that's going to be a business decision that you may want to limit it to right-in/right-out. Is there a mechanism in place for the Village to, if there is an accident or too many accidents or something, that they could impose that on the property? Is that something that is out there?

MS. BHIDE: I'm sure as part of the recommendation and if the Village Board so chooses, it could be a condition that --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: If the future need arises.

MS. BHIDE: Monitored for a certain period of time and exactly that, that if certain thresholds are met, then you know, the access would be converted to a right-in/right-out. The Petitioner would have to agree to that, but that's certainly something you can recommend and the Board can approve.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I mean I just think that that would be an easy solution to a left turn problem if it was to arise in the future. I guess I'm glad that the older kids aren't in the back, but that's all the comments I have.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Mr. Chairman, I just have two follow-ups to that.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Yes.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: One is that I would like somebody from the Petitioner to commend, is that even viable as an alternative for your business to have right-in/right-out? And Latika, I would just ask you, are there any other mitigating materials or structures or anything for the westerly part to reduce the noise other than what we would traditionally think of the fence? I'll let the Petitioner go first but I'd ask you to address that then.

MS. FERZACCA: We would seriously have to make that decision. Part of the reason why we're not inclined to do it is because we keep hearing about Dunton and Oakton and all of that, and that's going to add to that traffic as well, as well as make it more inconvenient for a family that needs to go in the opposite direction when there is an opportunity to pull out left and they're forced to go right and go all the way around the neighborhood in order to go north.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: That is a very good point. Thank you for reminding me that.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes. Are there any ways to make this an echo-free building or to minimize or deaden any noise? Put up walls? I know that there were, you know, an attempt to bring in eight-foot trees and I can see toddlers getting lost in the trees and you can't find them.

MS. FERZACCA: Well, typically toddlers are a lot lower than mature trees, sorry, but yes.

DRAFT

COMMISSIONER DROST: Well, I don't know, but they'll in the bush and playing go fetch and --

MS. FERZACCA: Yes, exactly. It's certainly, yes, it's certainly something we would definitely look at, and Mike can speak to that, as well as the fence that was mentioned before and the comments about the fence. We're very flexible and willing to take our fence directly to the other fence. We're willing to build a higher fence if that's acceptable. I mean we have opportunities to help deaden the noise if you will as to the best of our ability, and Mike can speak to it.

MR. AUFDERHEIDE: Just in terms of limiting the echo off of the building, certainly at this point in time the technology exists for building what's generally called a green wall which is the installation of a cable system on the face of a building and the selection of plants that will grow up and, you know, be permanent. It's sort of like Wrigley Field I suppose. If you've been down to the Peggy Notebaert Museum, they have a similar system there. So, that's something that's a possibility in order to reduce that echo.

MS. FERZACCA: I do just want to mention that, I know some other comments have been about how small the square footage is, but they actually fall within our DCFS guidelines or else we wouldn't be building it that size.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: I've got a few, yes, go ahead.

MS. BHIDE: I was just going to address Commissioner Cherwin's question. So, between the streets, a six-foot tall screen is required which would be provided with the fence. But Staff is recommending that in addition to that fence, that they install landscaping. What they're proposing is these red mottled shrubs, and Staff is saying instead of that, put eight-foot high evergreen shrubs on the inside so that you have a fence and then you have landscaping on the inside.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Thank you. Yes, I was thinking more along, you know, building something on the other side towards the building. So, thank you, Latika.

Yes, I would say, I would echo what Commissioner Drost says about this is a great business and we want them in Arlington Heights, no question. My biggest concern is if this is the site that's the appropriate place for it

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: The toddler, what's the age of toddlers?

MS. FERZACCA: They are 15 months to two. Infants are six weeks to 15 months, which is why the infant --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: All right. I think it was Ms. Austin that mentioned about the rehab center. Is that in the count?

MS. FERZACCA: Yes, it is.

DRAFT

MR. ABOONA: Yes, yes.

MS. AUSTIN: It's not even done yet.

MS. FERZACCA: It's a calculation. It's a calculation based upon traffic. So, Luay did count it because he knew that it was going to --

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: But the point is that, okay, so you accounted for some traffic from that business?

MR. ABOONA: Yes, we based it on the number of units and we estimated the traffic for it and added that to the background conditions on Arlington Heights Road, yes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: You know, all I can say about the traffic, I know everybody has their opinion, but I think Commissioner Green brought up a good idea to put a right-in/right-out. This is just going to add a lot of traffic to the, I mean some of the neighbor is worse, the traffic from the neighbor is worse. But I've got to say I've been doing this over 30 years in engineering and KLOA is one of the best known companies and, you know, there's numbers and theories out there and they're pretty well respected. So, I've just got to go with, and the Village has accepted it, too, so I've just got to go with accepting the traffic counts.

There was reference here about the noise. As Commissioner Drost said, people who move next to the airport knew the airport was there, but people who lived there didn't realize there was going to be a playground there. But on the other hand, you know, we're talking about infants and toddlers and there's a possibility of additional noise mitigation measures that could be taken. So, that's my feeling on the situation right now.

So, that leaves us with a motion if anybody wants to make one, either one way or the other.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'd like to make a motion.

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees approval of PC# 15-006, a Special Use to allow a daycare center in the B-1 District; a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 District be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area; a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient two islands; and a Variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a five-foot tall metal fence.

This approval is contingent upon compliance with the recommendation of the Plan Commission and the following recommendations detailed in the

DRAFT

Staff Development Committee report dated June 19, 2015:

1. The Petitioner shall provide a copy of the DCFS license prior to the issuance of an occupancy permit.
2. The maximum enrollment shall not exceed 192 children.
3. The three Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area should be replaced by four-inch caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the ordinance for landscape islands.
4. In order to increase the buffer and raise the height of the fence/screen, the proposed landscaping along the rear (west) property line should be substituted with eight-foot high evergreen shrubs.
5. The Petitioner shall work with the Village to mitigate any echo effects produced from the building that may affect adjacent residential properties.
6. The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: And if we wanted to add a number six to, I need to take a little poll on this if we want to add anything about any kind of an echo effect that could be put on the building, that the Petitioner would investigate that and present it to the Staff. Is that something we want to throw in there?

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: I would consider putting that in there.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: John, what do you think? Jay?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I still feel that it's just too tight back there. I don't know what this sound absorption tool is going to do, but I'm just concerned that you have whatever different playground equipment or things for the children and they're all crammed into it between the building and the fence and the noise that will bounce around there, I don't know how you absorb that. I'm not convinced that could happen.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: I would say to the extent you're going to recommend approval, that that would be a condition that I would recommend although with John, I'm not in favor of it.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Well, let's make it item six, that if there's --

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, we'll make it an item five, put six down to five, and then six for the --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: The wrap-up.

COMMISSIONER DROST: For the wrap-up on the inclusive provision.

DRAFT

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Okay, that would be my proposal.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, is there a second?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Well, what are you saying? How is that going to be worded? I mean --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I think if there is something that could be done, I'd like to --

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I mean "if" is a big word.

COMMISSIONER DROST: An evaluation to mitigate any of the noise that would be satisfactory to the neighbors or something in that context. We're not trying to set --

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: But if it's necessary, where are we then? If they say they can't do anything, then where are we?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Well, let's see. You've amended the petition, see if you can get a second.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Is there a second?

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: Second.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, Commissioner Cherwin seconded. Roll call vote.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Cherwin.

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: No with comment.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Drost.

COMMISSIONER DROST: No with comment.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Green.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

MS. Bhide: Commissioner Sigalos.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: No with comment.

MS. Bhide: Chairman Lorenzini.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Yes with comment. So, let's see, first comment. Jay?

COMMISSIONER CHERWIN: I would say, you know, this is a, the special use comes before us as a, we're looking for a variation specifically around the playground. So, as it's written, it's written in a way that really addresses no outdoor play area, so it's up to us to evaluate the circumstances to determine whether the outdoor play area specifically in this location is appropriate. I think what we've heard from the neighbors and, you know, if this were a use in the B-1 District around it, other businesses, I don't even think it would be a question to be honest with you. It just so happens that the outdoor play area that's specifically stated has to be evaluated in the case of this particular location and it's directly adjacent to a residential area with several neighbors, and I don't feel like this particular location, we can make that exception that this is appropriate.

So, with other business, location specific, very difficult for me given the residences. That's aside from the traffic issues, notwithstanding KLOA's outstanding reputation. I think this is

DRAFT

an area that's still developing with new buildings coming in and new counts that may throw off our projections.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Commissioner Sigalos?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes, I echo what Commissioner Cherwin just said. Again, I think there's a need, definitely a need there and I think this is a great company. The building itself will support it, but to have this very tight playground area, again if you have playgrounds and they're surrounded by maybe streets or whatever where noise can dissipate over a bigger area, you need trees and other things that would absorb the noise or muffle the noise. But to have it right against a building that Ms. Austin said already echoes without the children back there playing, it's almost like, I would think almost like a tunnel effect where it could even be maximized.

Then again I'm not convinced of the traffic on Arlington Heights Road. I know what it's like driving on Arlington Heights Road at 8:00 o'clock-8:30 in the morning. To have 192 cars coming in and out at the same time, I'm not convinced that that's not going to be a problem without a left turn lane there. So, that's my comment.

COMMISSIONER DROST: I reiterate the comments to the left of me. But I'm also a DCFS certified childcare taker, and my wife and I take in infants. We're very sensitive to the needs of the community for having care of young people. But I go back to the point, and this is sort of the one 'not in my backyard.' If I were living back there, brother, I'd be sort of upset especially with, you know, not having, if I were living back there, I would not be in support of it because there is a quiet enjoyment that I think goes with anybody buying a residence. I think that's a message that we need to also state for our community, we're a village of good neighbors. But you know, if you overstay your welcome with trying to put this type of activity in what was otherwise a reasonably quiet use, we then find out that the building echoes, so maybe this is an opportunity to repair that problem with the building as you go forward.

It shouldn't have a playground in the back affecting the neighbors. I think you can answer it yourself, would you want, Mr. Glazer, if you were the neighbor in the back, would you want that? You don't have to answer it, it's rhetorical.

MR. GLAZER: I'm happy to answer.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Would you be in support of this?

MR. GLAZER: Yes, I would. I think that it's, we have as much opportunity to try to mitigate the problem as you're presenting. We're happy to build a higher fence. I think it would, we're happy to cover the noise. I could go back and check, I'm not doubting that there is an echo, but we're happy to put ivy on the wall, whatever it would need be. The recommendations that the, I mean to me

DRAFT

if you feel that there is a problem with the traffic, why did you order a traffic study? It doesn't make sense to me.

The DCFS thinks it's large enough. They make the rules, I don't. I think that a lot of things make sense to somebody who isn't involved in it. I just go from the experts and what they're saying, and obviously I'm coming from a point of we've had a vacant building now for a year. It's just sitting there. I think we're happy to have a good tenant and a nice neighbor for the Village, and we'll do anything we can to help our neighbor behind us.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay, thank you for that. Thanks.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Anyway, that's what I think. You get the idea.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Okay. Just to explain my vote, I thought the Petitioner presented things very well. They obviously run a good operation. I thought they met all the needs required. But again, I, too, feel for the residents, the residences that, you know, I would like a quiet area back there myself. But the reason I voted yes with comment is because if there is a solution that can be reached between the Petitioner and the residences by somehow mitigating the noise, and there are many ways to do it, I've experienced it with transportation projects. But a train is not quite a daycare center, there is a possibility something could be done.

So, having said that, Bruce, are you done? Okay. So, having said that, this is just advisory. This vote is just advisory. This can still proceed to the Board of Trustees. They have the final say-so.

COMMISSIONER DROST: It didn't get a majority vote, did it? There were three noes and two ayes.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: I thought they can still proceed with it if they wanted to.

MS. BHIDE: I'm sure Chairman Lorenzini's understanding --

COMMISSIONER DROST: I mean you might have to re-petition and come back here. I'm not sure that that's the case.

MS. BHIDE: I would have to check that. I thought they could proceed to the Board also, but I will check.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Yes, even with a no vote they can proceed.

COMMISSIONER DROST: It's a recommendation, it's not a no, that's correct.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: Right. So, okay, is there a date at this point?

MS. BHIDE: No, we don't have a date. I'd just like to say that the agenda for the Village Board gets updated to the Village website the Friday before the meeting. The agenda for the Village

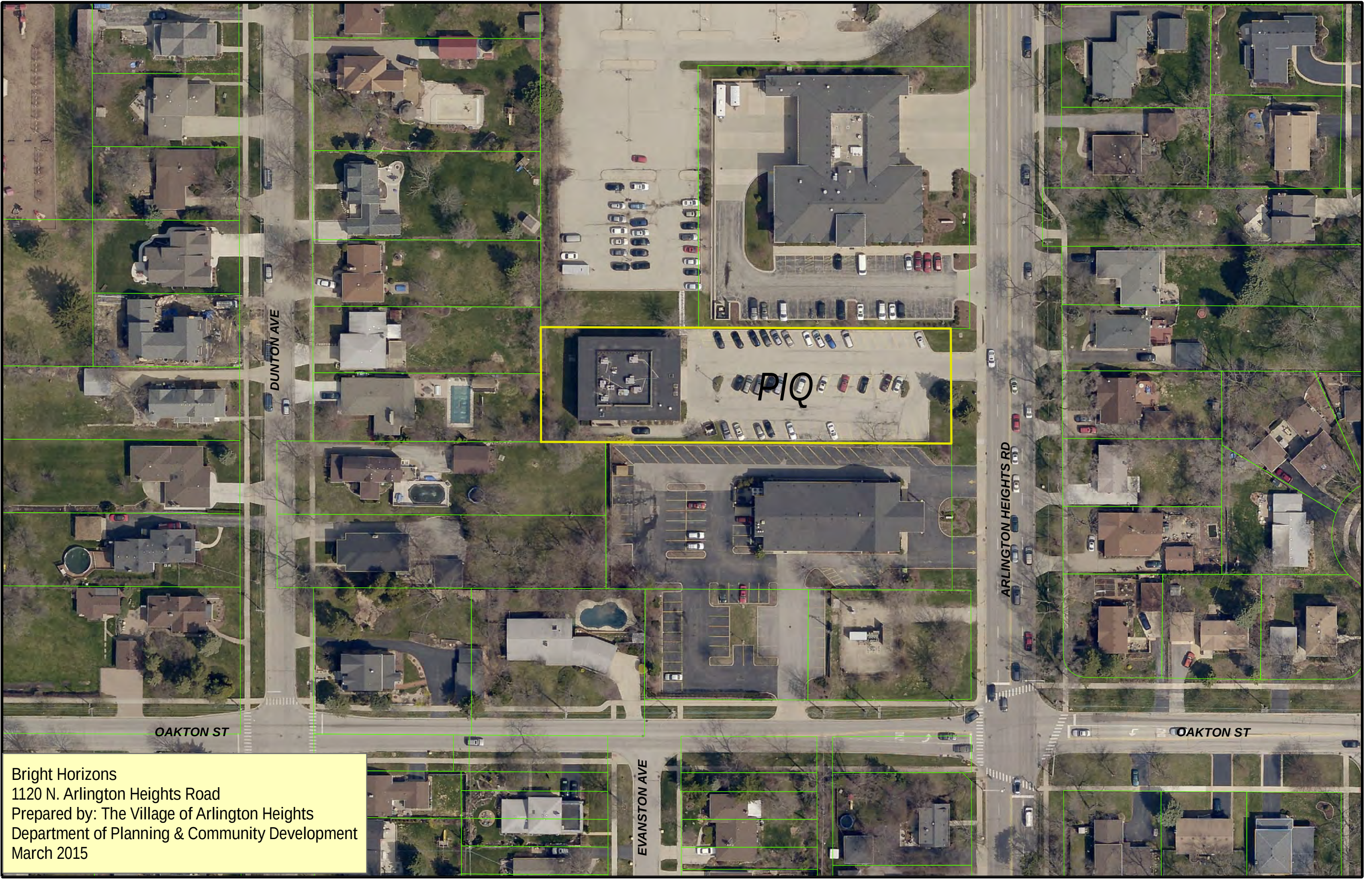
DRAFT

Board meeting gets updated to the Village website the Friday before the meeting. You're more than welcome to call me at any time and I will update you.

CHAIRMAN LORENZINI: So, the Petitioner can either try to work something and come back for a positive, for a unanimous vote or majority yeses, or you can proceed to the Board of Trustees with the vote you have now. It's up to you.

So, with that, we've got one more public hearing to do. Thank you all, and if there is any more discussion, please take it off in the hallway. Thank you for coming tonight.

(Whereupon, the public hearing was adjourned at 8:52 p.m.)

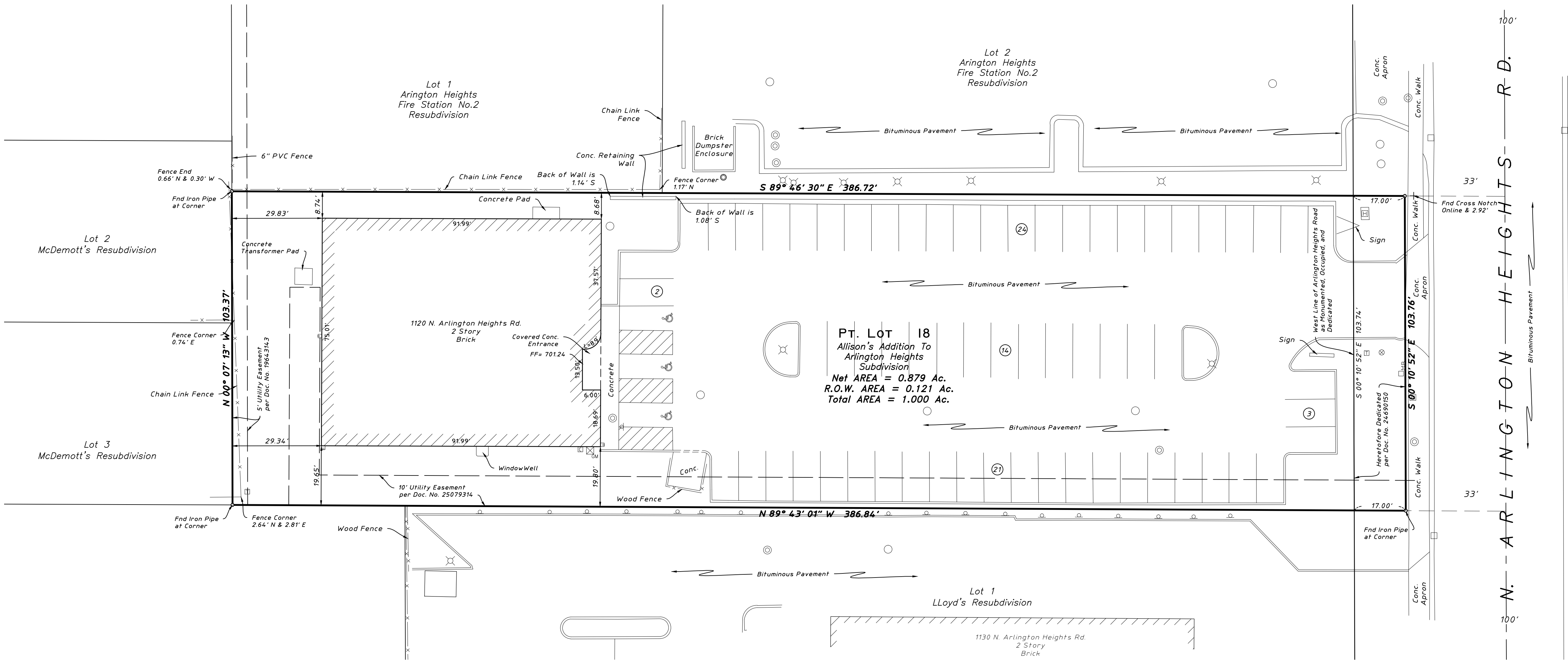
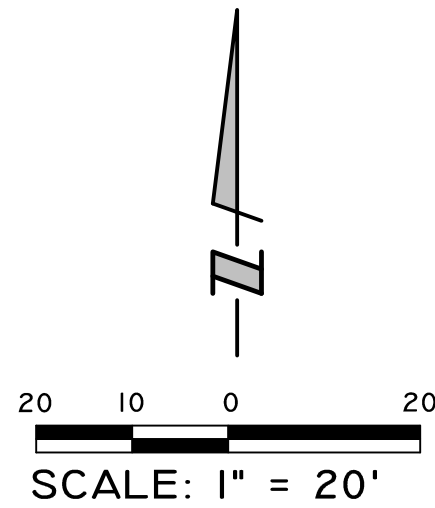
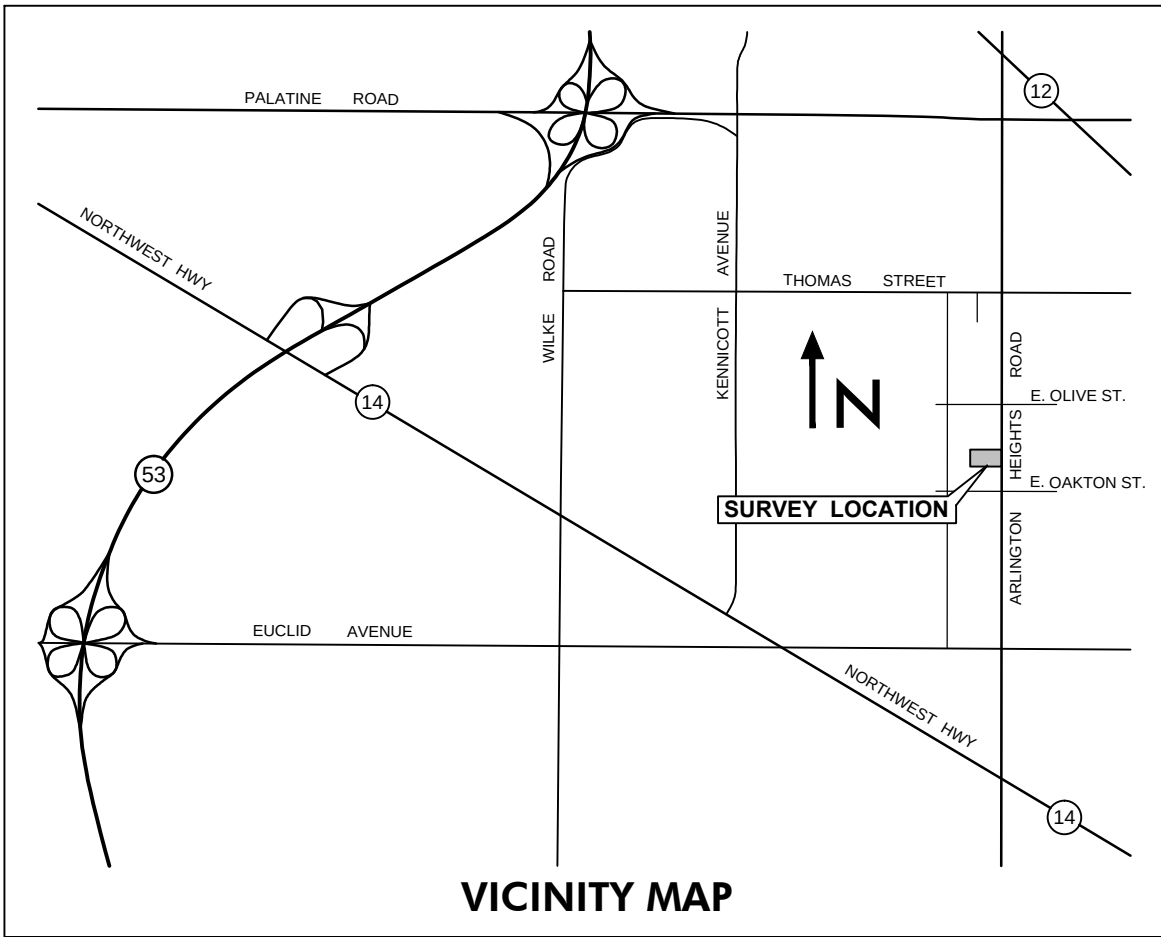


Bright Horizons
1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Prepared by: The Village of Arlington Heights
Department of Planning & Community Development
March 2015

ALTA / ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY

OF

THE SOUTH 1 ACRE OF LOT 18 IN ALLISON'S ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPT THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 THEREOF AND THE SOUTH 4 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4) IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



LEGEND	
	Manhole
	Catch Basin
	Inlet
	Valve Box
	Well Head
	Sprinkler
	Light Pole
	Hand Hole
	Fence
	Sign
	Gas Meter
	Telephone Pedestal
	Cable TV Pedestal
	Mailbox
	Number of Parking Stalls
	Curb & Gutter
	Depressed Curb
	Retaining Wall

- Surveyor's notes:
- The basis of bearing shown hereon are based on NAD 83(2012) Illinois East Zone 1201 State Plane Coordinates as referenced from Kara Company's RTK Network.
 - Underground utilities are not shown hereon.
 - According to Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 17031 C0201J dated August 19, 2008, no portion of the above captioned property lies within a flood hazard area.
 - Total area of the above captioned property is 1.00 acres or 43,547 square feet (gross), 0.88 acre (net).

PARKING SUMMARY	
Regular spaces	44
Accessible spaces	3
TOTAL	47

State of Illinois)
County of Cook) SS.

To: Chicago Title Insurance Company its successors and/or assigns.

This is to certify that this map or plat and the survey on which it is based were made in accordance with the 2011 Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/ACSM Land Title Surveys, jointly established and adopted by ALTA and NSPS, and includes Items 2, 3, 4, 6b, 7a, 7b, 8, 9 and 11a of Table A thereof. The field work was completed on January 22, 2015.

This professional service conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards for a boundary survey.

Schaumburg, Illinois, January 23, 2015

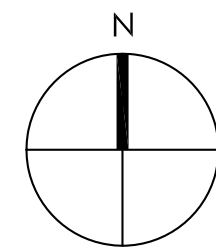
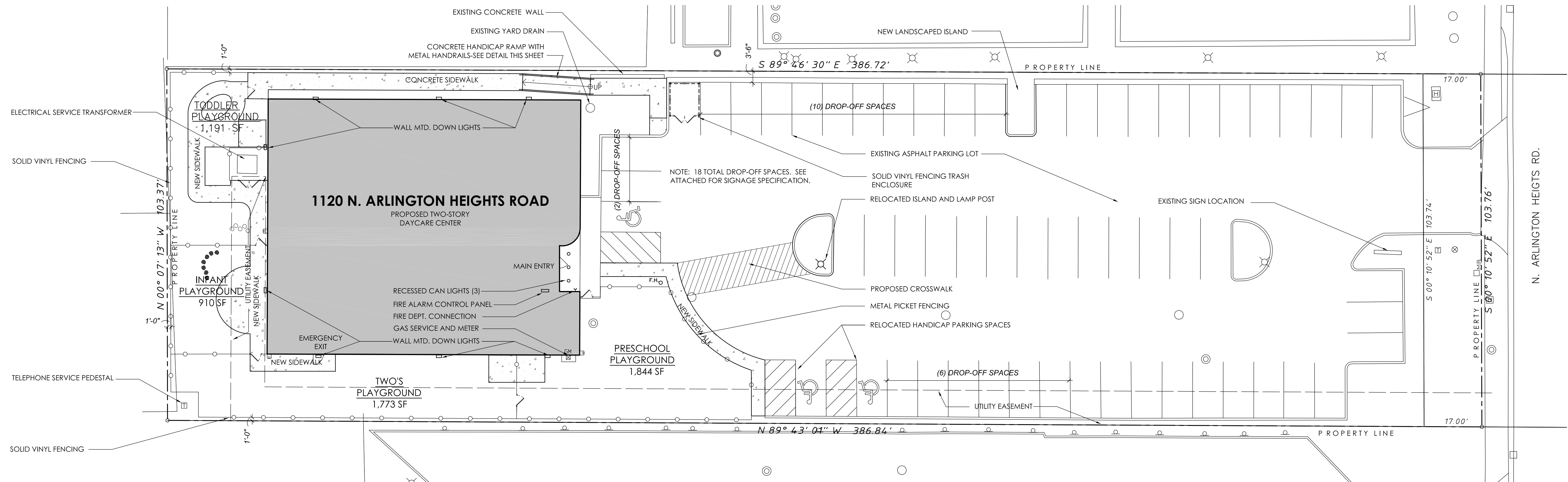
By: _____ Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 3695

HAEGER ENGINEERING LLC
Illinois Professional Design Firm No. 184-003152
Consulting Engineers and Land Surveyors
1304 N. Plum Grove Road
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173
Tel: 847/394-6600 Fax: 847/394-6606

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors

1304 N. Plum Grove Road, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No. 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

Ordered By: Tinaglia Architects, Inc.
Order No. : 13-127



1 SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

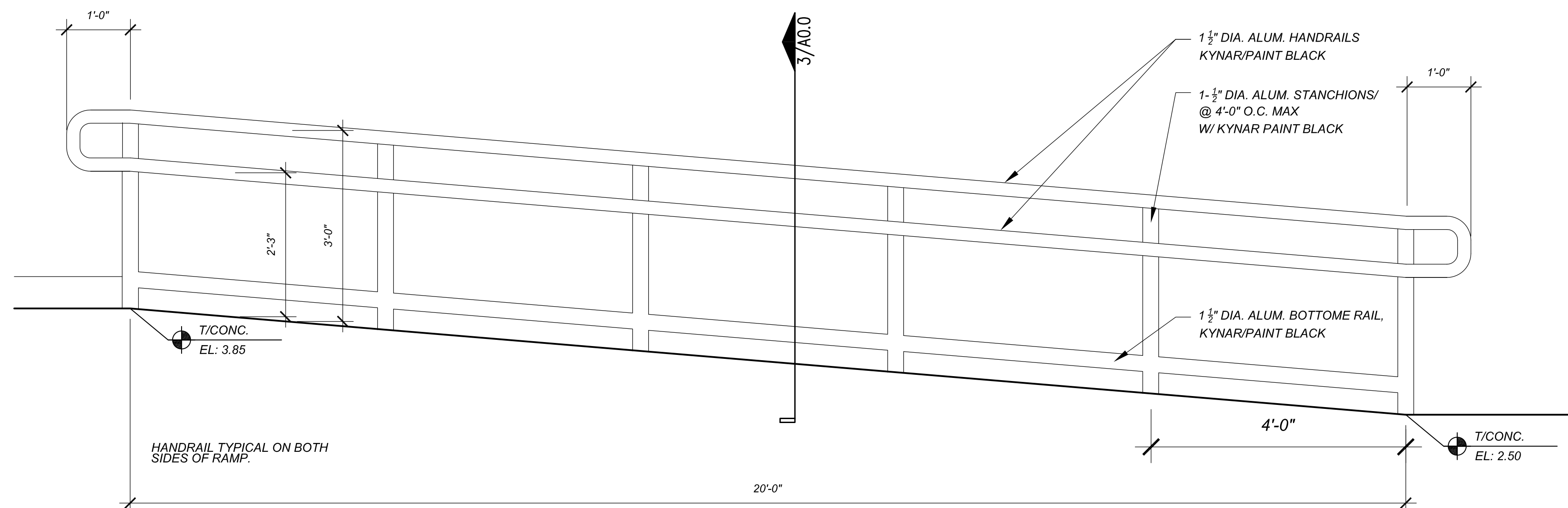
NOTE: SEE CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS
FOR DETAILS

PLAYGROUND SUMMARY

INFANT/TODDLER PLAY AREA
REQUIRED: 1,350 SF
ACTUAL SPACE = 2,101 SF

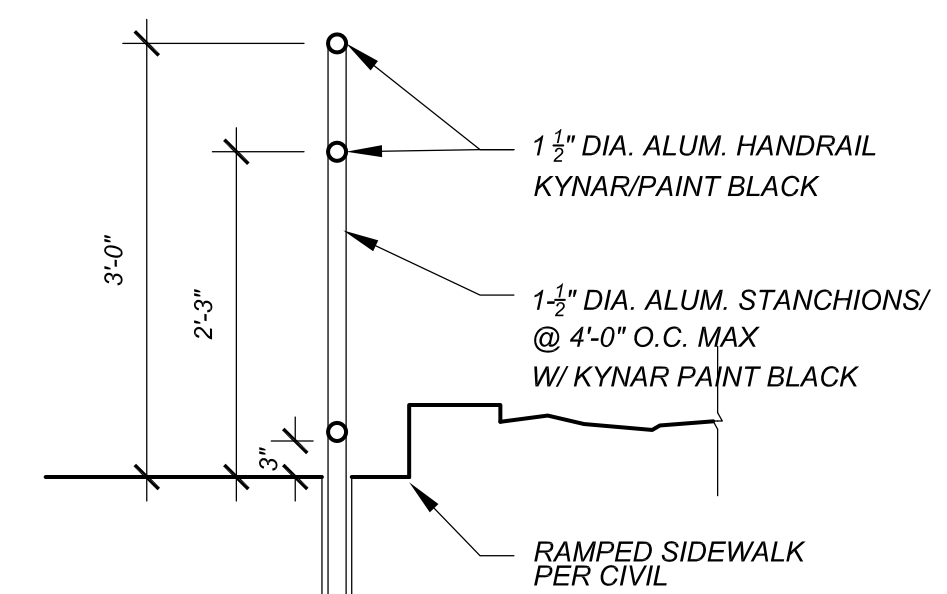
TWO'S PLAY AREA
REQUIRED: 1,200 SF
ACTUAL SPACE = 1,773 SF

PRESCHOOL PLAY AREA
REQUIRED: 1,500 SF
ACTUAL SPACE = 1,844 SF



② RAMP HANDRAIL

2 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



② RAMP HANDRAIL

3 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

[illegible]

SHEET TITLE:	
TE PLAN	
TE DEMOLITION PLAN	

SHEET NO. _____

A0.0

0 FEB 2015

PROJECT CONTACT INFORMATION

CLIENT: Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC
200 Talcott Avenue South
Watertown, MA 02472
Tel: (815) 263-3350
Contact Person: Robert Ewald

ARCHITECT: M/A Architects
655 Deerfield Road
Suite 100-013
Deerfield, IL 60015
Tel: (847) 648-6100
Contact Person: Mike Aufderheide

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT: Design Perspectives, Inc.,
1280 Iriquois Avenue
Naperville, IL 60563
Tel: (630) 428-3134
Contact Person:

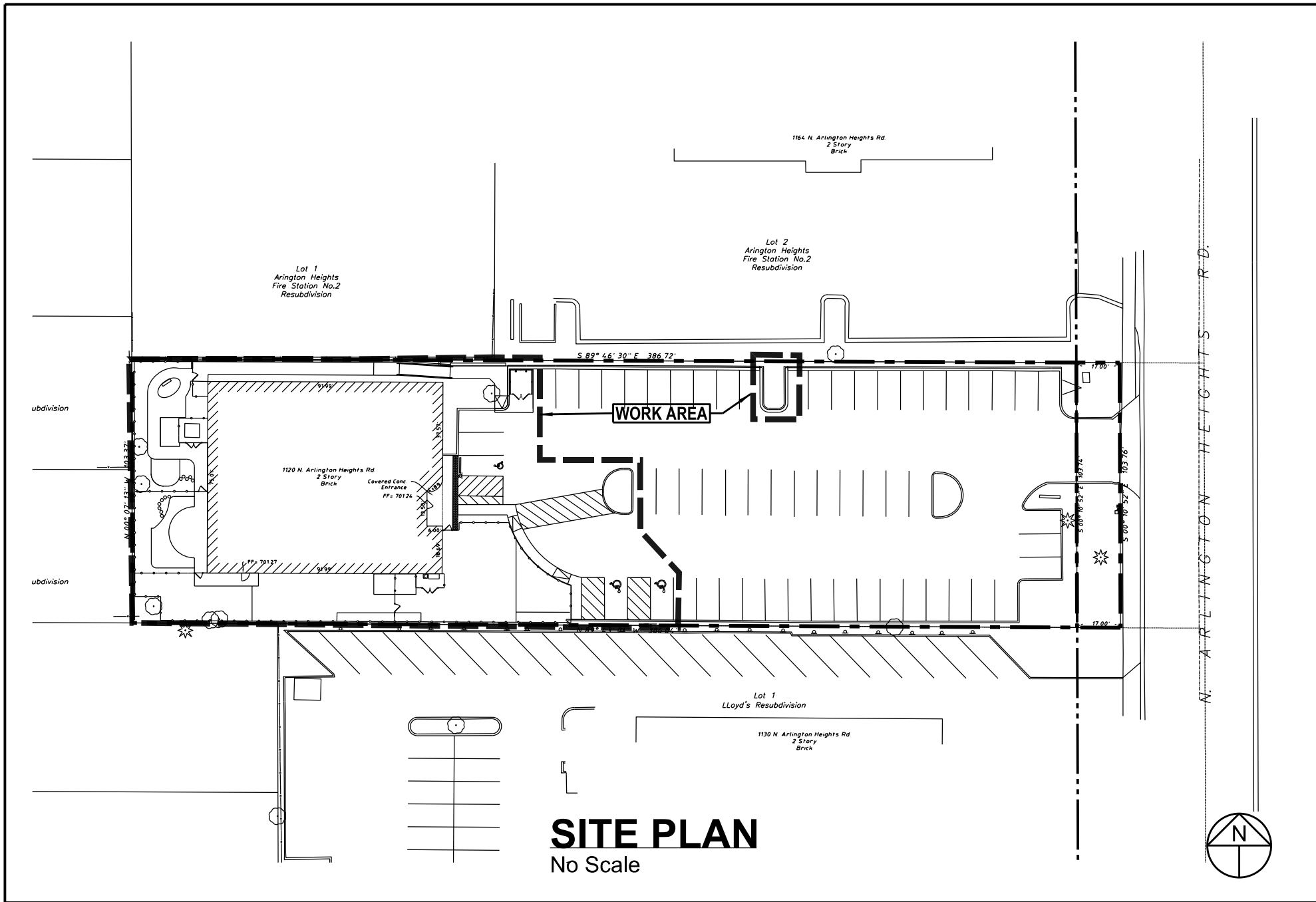
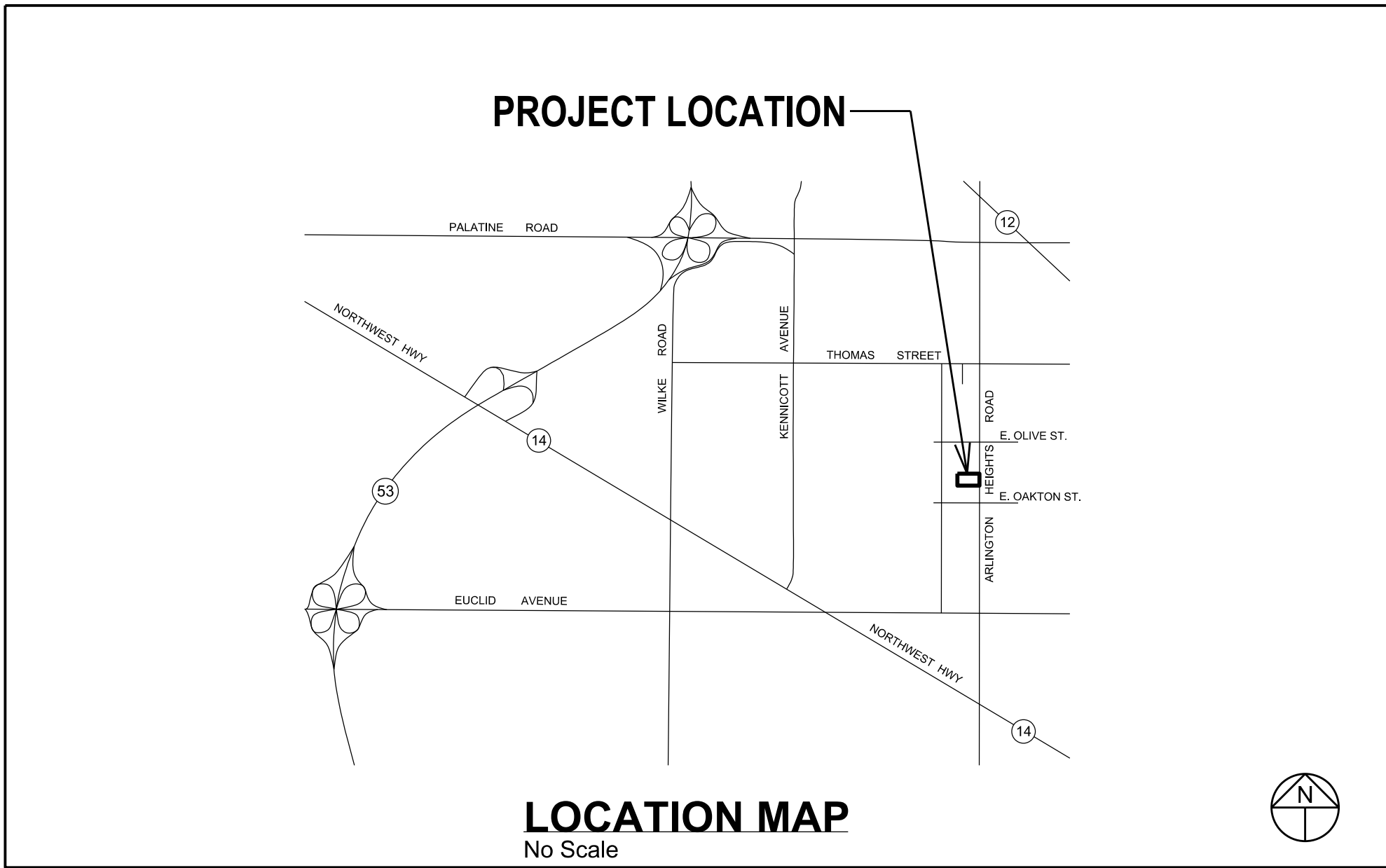
SURVEYOR: Haeger Engineering
1304 N. Plum Grove Road
Schaulburg, IL 60173
Tel: (847) 394-6600
Contact Person:

AGENCY/UTILITY CONTACT INFORMATION

MUNICIPALITY: Village of Arlington Heights
Engineering Department
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel: (847) 362-5250
Contact Person: James Massarelli, P.E.

SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS
for
Bright Horizons Family Solutions
1120 N. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

(CEA Project #: 1501)



PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THE PROJECT CONSISTS OF RENOVATION OF THE BUILDING TO PROVIDE A DAYCARE FACILITY. THE EXISTING SERVICE DRIVE RUNNING DOWN THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE BUILDING WILL BE REMOVED, AS WELL AS A PORTION OF THE EXISTING PARKING LOT LOCATED AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE BUILDING.

CHILDREN'S PLAYGROUNDS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AT THE REAR AND SOUTH SIDES OF THE BUILDING. THIS WILL CONSIST OF CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, LAWN AREAS, ARTIFICIAL TURF AND RUBBERIZED SAFETY PLAY SURFACES.

THE ARTIFICIAL TURF WILL BE PLACED ON WASHED GRAVEL BASE TO ALLOW STORMWATER INFILTRATION. THE RUBBERIZED PLAY SURFACE WILL BE PLACED ON COMPACTED CA-6 STONE BASE AND IS CONSIDERED IMPERVIOUS AREA.

AS A RESULT OF THESE IMPROVEMENTS, THERE WILL BE A NEGLIGIBLE INCREASE OF 259 SF OF IMPERVIOUS AREA ON THE PROPERTY AS A RESULT OF THIS PROJECT.

PROPERTY AREA SUMMARY

NET PROPERTY AREA 0.879 AC
USED FOR ROW 0.121 AC
GROSS PROPERTY AREA 1.000 AC

PROJECT WORK AREA

TOTAL AREA DISTURBED 9,756 SF
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA 5,181 SF
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA 4,922 SF
NET DIFFERENCE 259 SF
NEGLIGIBLE INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS AREA

PARKING SUMMARY

EXISTING PARKING
STANDARD STALLS 64
ADA STALLS 3
TOTAL 67

PROPOSED PARKING
STANDARD STALLS 55
ADA STALLS 3
TOTAL 58

SHEET INDEX

- C1 - COVER SHEET
- C2 - EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY
- C3 - DEMOLITION AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN
- C4 - GEOMETRIC PLAN
- C5 - GRADING PLAN
- C6 - UTILITY PLAN I
- C7 - GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS
- C8 - DETAILS 1
- C9 - DETAILS 2

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CERTIFICATION

I, STEPHEN J. CROSS, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OF ILLINOIS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBMISSION WAS PREPARED ON BEHALF OF THE PROPERTY OWNER BY CROSS ENGINEERING & ASSOCIATES, INC. UNDER MY PERSONAL DIRECTION. THIS TECHNICAL SUBMISSION IS INTENDED TO BE USED AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

DATED THIS 1st DAY OF June, 2015.

ILLINOIS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 062-049984
LICENSE EXPIRATION: NOVEMBER 30, 2015

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM NUMBER 184-005623
LICENSE EXPIRATION: APRIL 30, 2017



CONTACT JULIE AT 811 OR 800-892-0123
With the following:
County Cook
City/Township Arlington Heights / 42N
Sec & 1/4 Sec No. Section 20, SW ¼
48 HOURS (2 working days) BEFORE YOU DIG



Bright Horizons Family Solutions, Arlington Heights, IL

M/A

M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC
655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Cross

Cross Engineering & Associates, Inc.
1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel: 847/498-0800

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

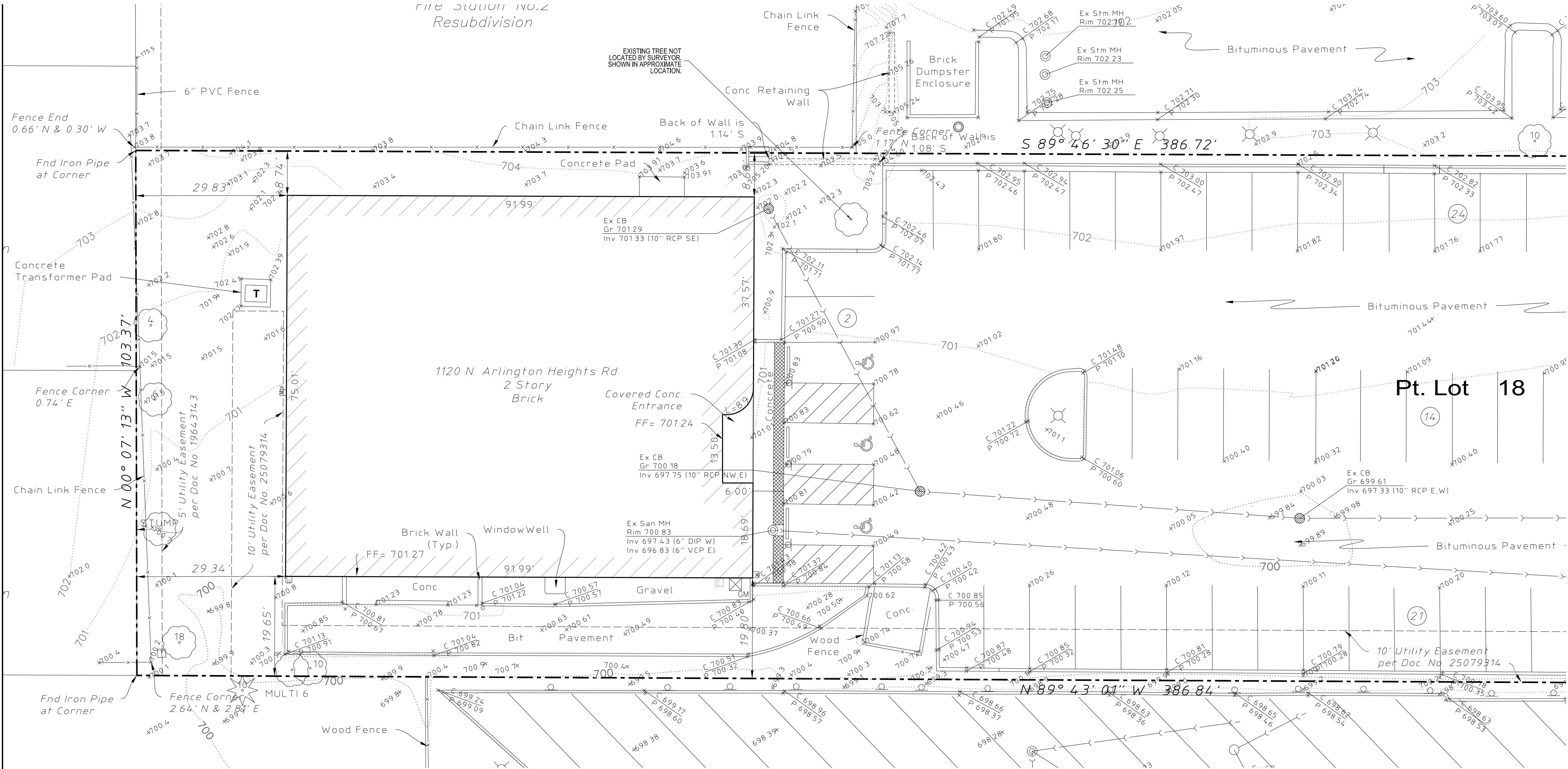
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
3	Per VIII. Comments	6/12/15
2	For Permit Submittal	6/1/15
1	FOR BIDS	5/29/15

SHEET TITLE:
COVER SHEET

SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

SHEET NO.
C1

DATE
5/28/15

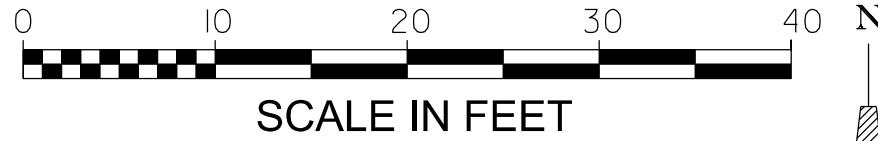


BENCHMARK:
TO BE PROVIDED BY HAEGR ENGINEERING.

NOTES:
1. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND BOUNDARY SURVEY PROVIDED BY HAEGR ENGINEERING DATED JANUARY 23, 2015.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
THE SOUTH 1 ACRE OF LOT 18 IN ALLISON'S ADDITION TO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPT THE WEST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 THEREOF AND THE SOUTH 4 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4) IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

LEGEND		
	Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Inlet	
	Valve Box	
	Well Head	
	Sprinkler	
	Light Pole	
	Hand Hole	
	Fence	
	Sign	
	Gas Meter	
	Telephone Pedestal	
	Cable TV Pedestal	
	Mailbox	
	Number of Parking Stalls	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
	Retaining Wall	



M/A

M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Cross
Engineering &
Associates, Inc.
1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel: 847/498-0800

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

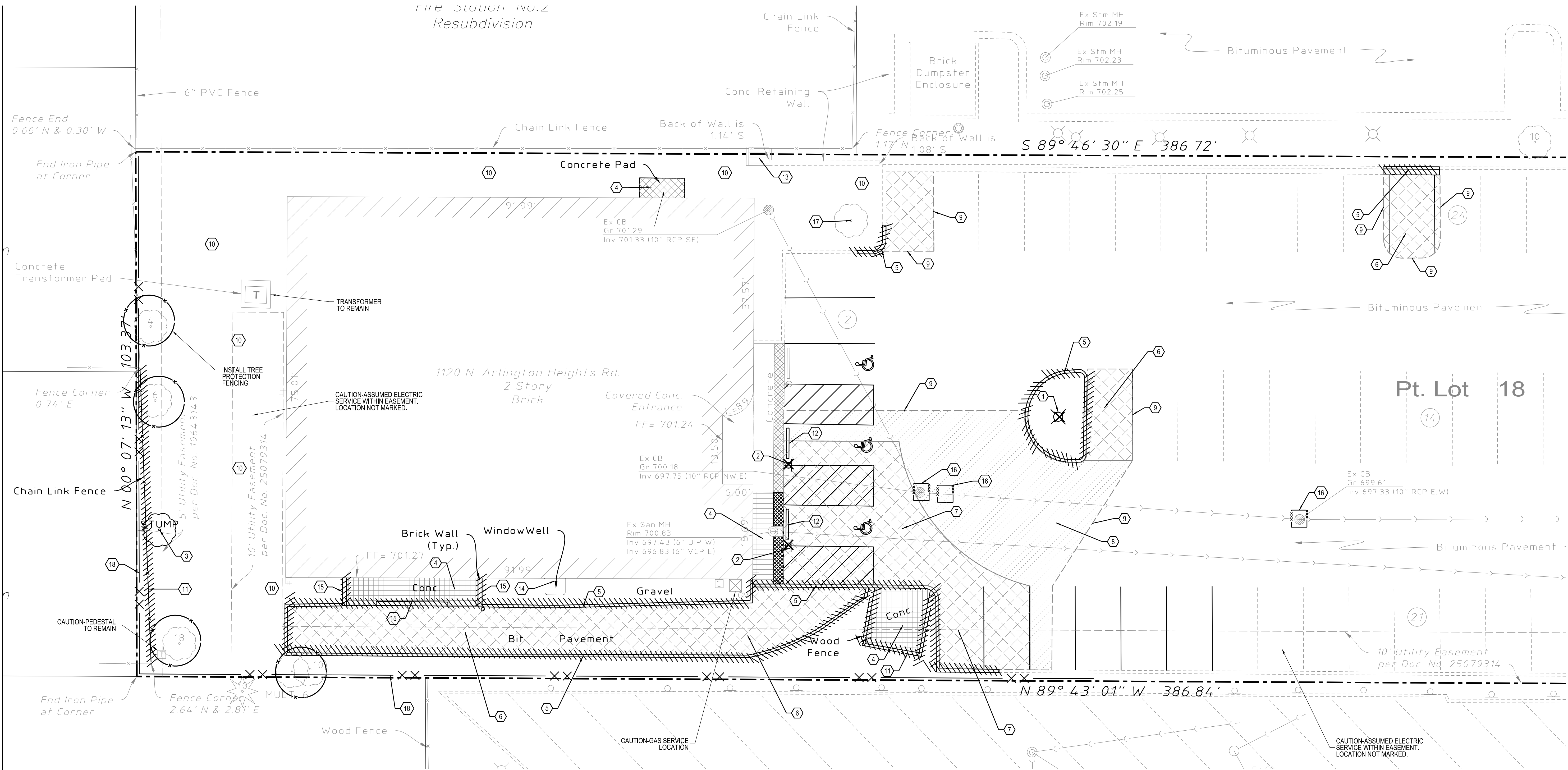
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
3	Per VIII. Comments	6/12/15
2	For Permit Submittal	6/1/15
1	FOR BIDS	5/29/15

SHEET TITLE:
EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY

SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

SHEET NO.
C2

DATE
5/28/15



DEMOLITION LEGEND	
	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL
	SIDEWALK REMOVAL
	PAVEMENT REMOVAL
	COLD MILL SURFACE COURSE
	LIGHT POLE/UTILITY STR REMOVAL
	SIGN REMOVAL
	LIMIT OF PAVEMENT REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT (APPROXIMATE)

- DEMOLITION LEGEND**
- REMOVE LIGHT POLE AND BASE (LIGHT POLE TO BE RELOCATED TO NEW BASE)
 - REMOVE PARKING SIGN
 - REMOVE TREE, GRIND STUMP (SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS)
 - REMOVE CONCRETE
 - REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER
 - REMOVE PAVEMENT, FULL
 - REMOVE ASPHALT AND AGGREGATE AS NEEDED
 - COLD-MILL ASPHALT SURFACE, 1.5"
 - PAVEMENT SAWCUT LINE, APPROXIMATE LIMITS
 - REMOVE TOPSOIL AND ORGANIC UNSUITABLE MATERIAL UNDER PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS
 - REMOVE FENCE
 - REMOVE WHEELSTOPS
 - REMOVE STEPS
 - REMOVE WINDOW WELL (SEE ARCH. PLANS)
 - REMOVE WALL AND FOUNDATION
 - INLET FILTER BASKET
 - RELOCATE TREE (SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS)
 - SILT FENCE

- NOTES:**
- ALL SIDEWALK TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE SAWCUT AT CONSTRUCTION JOINT. IF LOCATION SHOWN IS NOT AT A JOINT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXTEND THE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT TO THE NEXT JOINT.
 - ALL CURB TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE SAWCUT. IF AN EXISTING CONSTRUCTION JOINT, OR CRACK IS LOCATED WITHIN 2 FEET OF THE SAWCUT LOCATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXTEND THE REMOVAL LIMITS TO THE EXISTING JOINT OR 12 INCHES PAST THE CRACK.
 - EXISTING LIGHT POLE IN WORK AREA IS TO BE RELOCATED. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE POLE AND FIXTURE AND STORE ON-SITE AT THE OWNERS DIRECTION FOR RE-USE. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE EXISTING WIRING PRIOR TO STARTING WORK AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF THERE IS A CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED WORK AND WIRING TO REMAIN.
 - EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONING PRIOR TO STARTING DEMOLITION WORK.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL STRIP TOPSOIL AND REMOVE ALL ORGANIC AND UNSUITABLE MATERIAL FROM ALL EXISTING LANDSCAPED AREAS THAT ARE TO RECEIVE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALKS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROOF-ROLL AREAS FOR PAVEMENT WITH A FULLY LOADED DUMP TRUCK AND REMOVE ANY UNSUITABLE MATERIAL CAUSING DEFLECTION GREATER THAN 0.25".
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE PAVEMENT SAWCUT LIMITS TO ENSURE SUFFICIENT ROOM TO TRANSITION PAVEMENT SLOPES BETWEEN EXISTING AND PROPOSED PAVEMENT USING EXISTING PAVEMENT SLOPES. PAVEMENT SHALL BE SAWCUT A SECOND TIME, JUST PRIOR TO PATCHING PAVEMENT IF SAWCUT EDGES HAVE BEEN DAMAGED AND ARE NOT A NEAT EDGE. FINAL ACTUAL LIMITS OF PAVEMENT REMOVAL MAY VARY IN THE FIELD.
 - OTHER INCIDENTAL ITEMS THAT NEED TO BE DEMOLISHED TO BUILD THE IMPROVEMENTS AS SHOWN MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ALL OTHER REMOVAL ITEMS AS INCIDENTAL REMOVAL IN ORDER TO BUILD THE IMPROVEMENTS AS SHOWN.



M/A

M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Cross
Cross Engineering & Associates, Inc.
1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel: 847/498-0800

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
3	Per VIII. Comments	6/12/15
2	For Permit Submittal	6/1/15
1	FOR BIDS	5/29/15

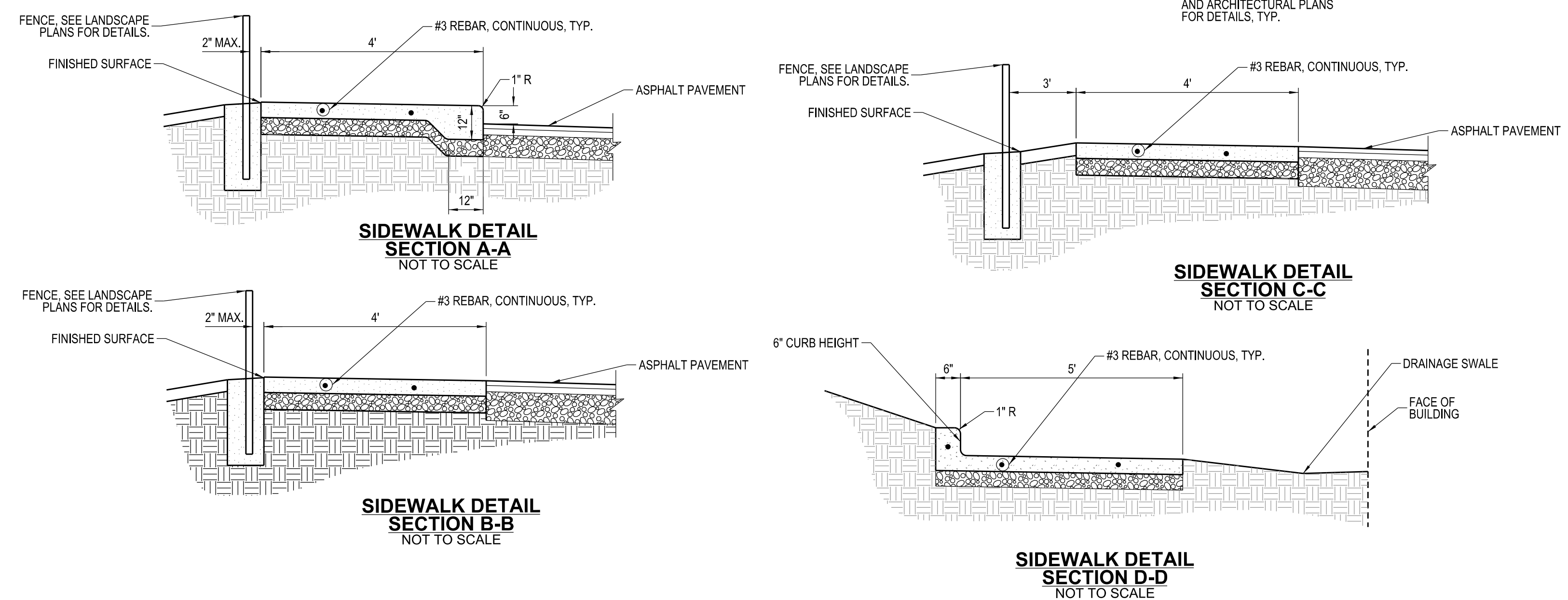
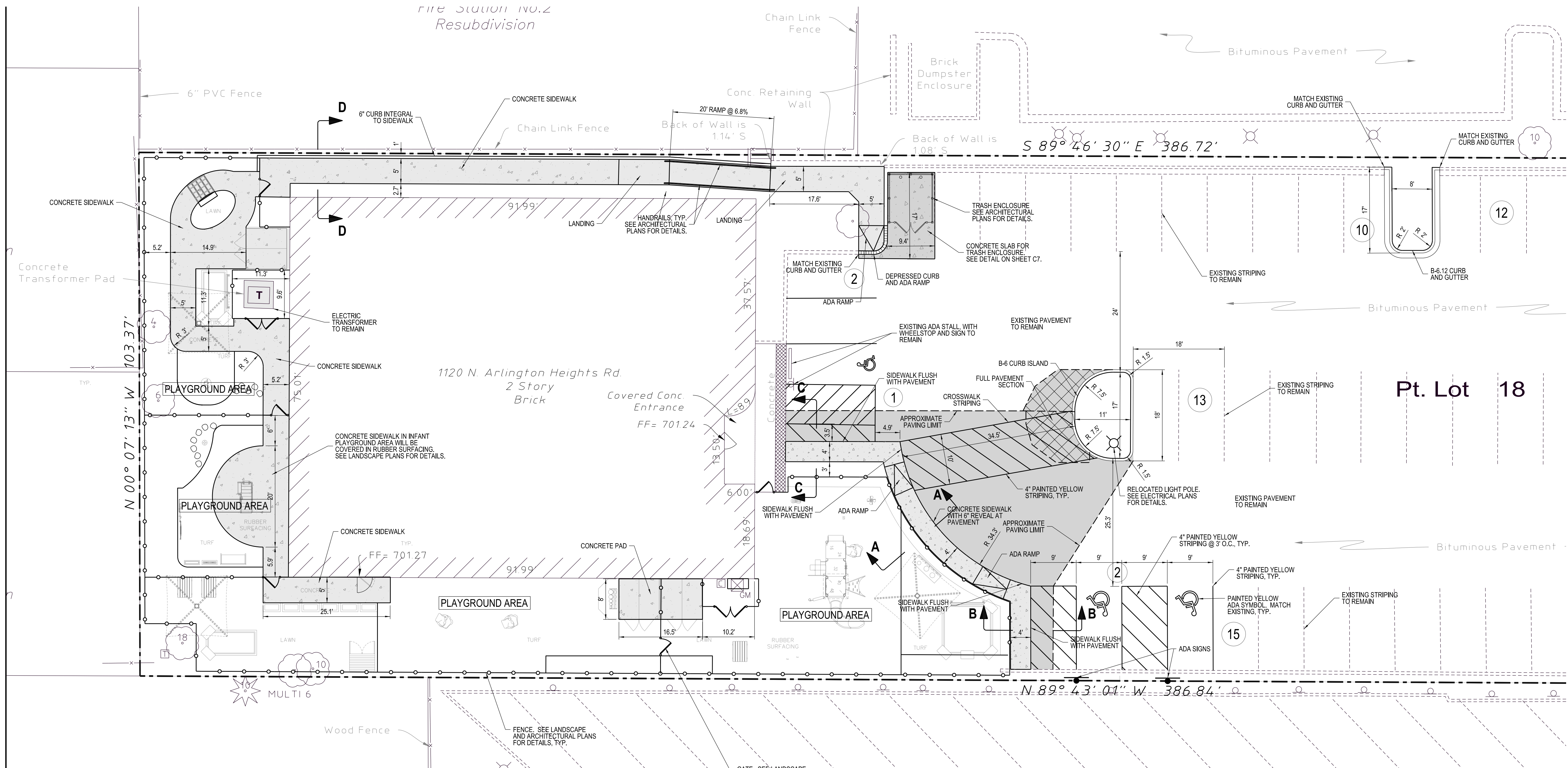
SHEET TITLE:
DEMOLITION AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN

SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

SHEET NO.

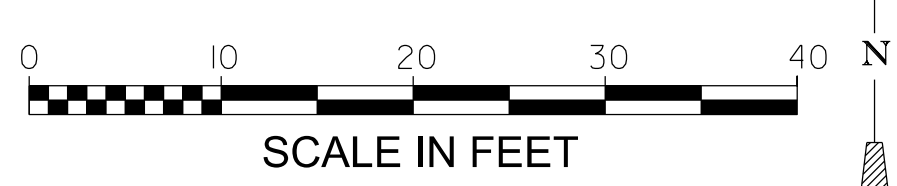
C3

DATE:
5/28/15



- NOTES:**
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED TO THE BACK OF CURB, END OF STRIPE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 2. SEE ARCHITECTURAL AND LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR PLAYGROUND SURFACES AND ADA HANDRAIL DETAILS.
 3. SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR DETAIL OF THE SIDEWALK WITHIN THE PLAYGROUND AREA. SEE SHEET C7 FOR DETAIL OF SIDEWALK IN ALL OTHER AREAS. ALL SIDEWALKS, OUTSIDE THE PLAYGROUND AREA SHALL BE 5" P.C.C. OVER 4" CA-6 AGGREGATE BASE.
 4. PAVEMENT: FOR PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE SHEET C7.
 5. CURB GUTTER SHALL BE PITCHED AS NEEDED TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
 6. OVERALL PARKING STALL LENGTH PROVIDED IS 18'.
 7. SEE SHEET C7 FOR SECTIONS THROUGH SIDEWALKS.

- LEGEND**
- CONCRETE PAVEMENT (8") OR SIDEWALK (5")
 - ASPHALT PAVEMENT (LEVELING BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE)
 - ASPHALT PAVEMENT, FULL DEPTH
 - B-6.12 CURB AND GUTTER
 - B-6.12 CURB AND GUTTER, DEPRESSIONED CURB
 - B-6 CURB
 - B-6 CURB, DEPRESSIONED



M/A

M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Cross

Cross Engineering & Associates, Inc.

1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel: 847/498-0800

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
3	Per VIII. Comments	6/12/15
2	For Permit Submittal	6/1/15
1	FOR BIDS	5/29/15

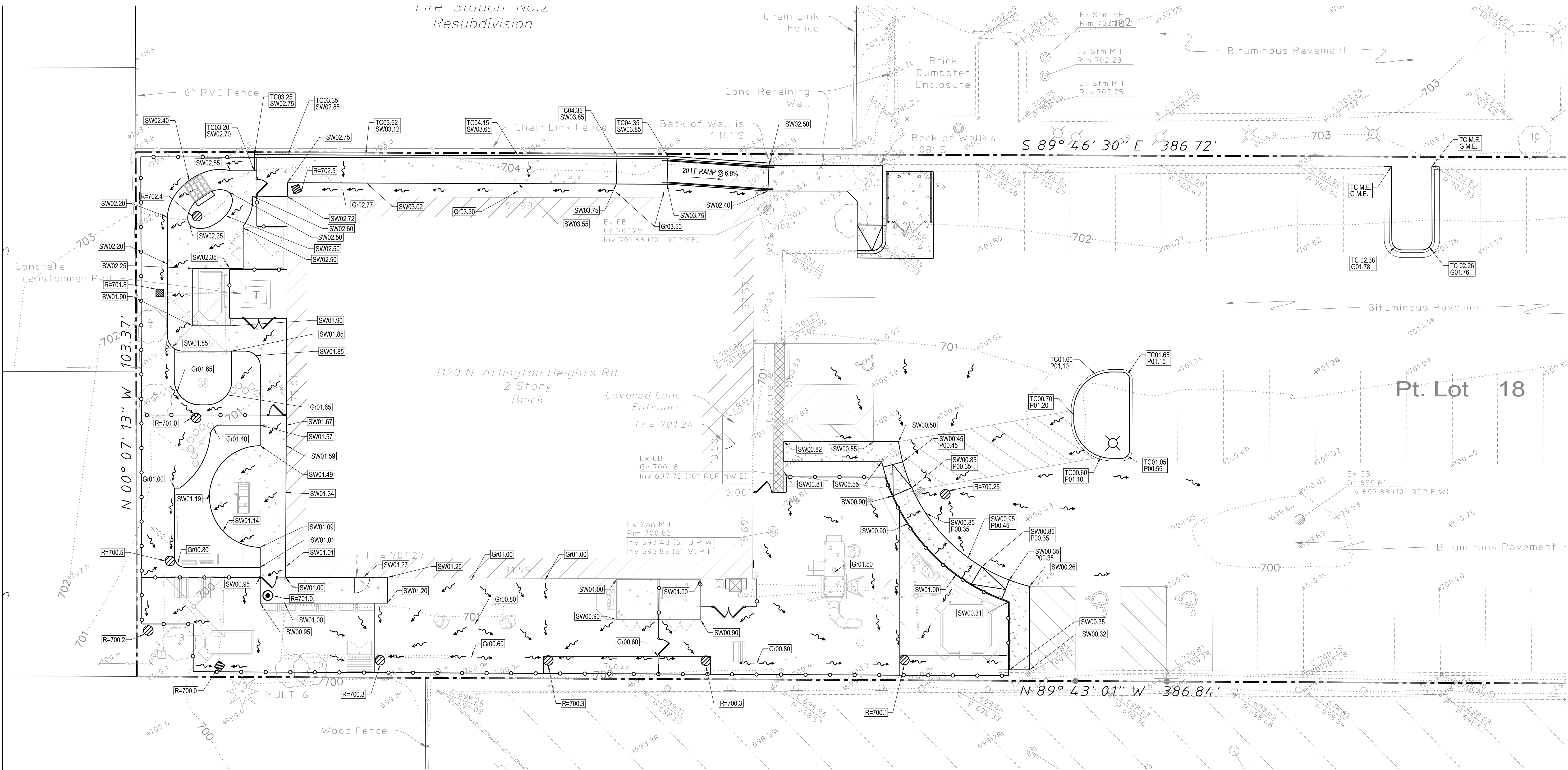
SHEET TITLE:
GEOMETRIC PLAN

SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

SHEET NO.

C4

DATE
5/28/15



LEGEND (PROPOSED):

- FLOW ARROW
- TC=48.10 TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
- G=48.60 GUTTER ELEVATION
- SW=48.60 SIDEWALK ELEVATION
- G=48.60 FINISHED GRADE ELEVATION
- CURB AND GUTTER

(* ADD 700 TO GRADES SHOWN AS XX.XX)

NOTES:

- SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR THE DIMENSIONED PLAN, SURFACE TREATMENT AND DETAILS FOR ALL THE FEATURES WITHIN THE PLAY AREA.
- SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR SIDEWALK AND FENCE DETAILS.
- SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR STAIRS AND RAILING DETAILS.
- GRADES AND FLOW ARROWS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE INTENDED TO ILLUSTRATE THE PROPOSED DRAINAGE PATTERNS FOR THE SUBGRADE AND SURFACE FEATURES.
- ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED. SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR DETAILS.



M/A

M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Cross

Cross Engineering & Associates, Inc.
1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel: 847/498-0800

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
3	Per VIII. Comments	6/12/15
2	For Permit Submittal	6/1/15
1	FOR BIDS	5/29/15

SHEET TITLE:
GRADING PLAN

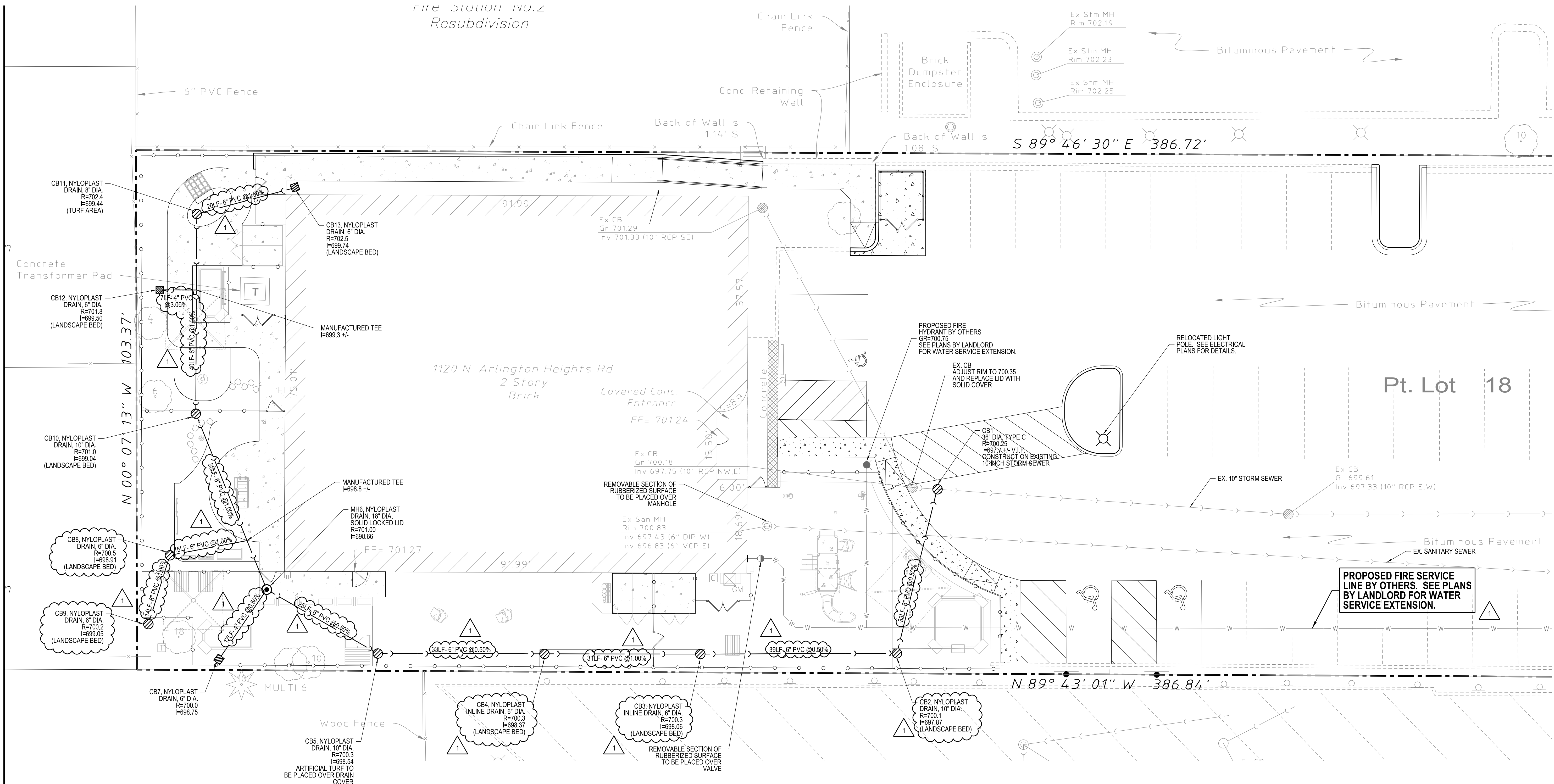
SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

SHEET NO.

C5

DATE:
5/28/15

Fire Station No. 2
Resubdivision

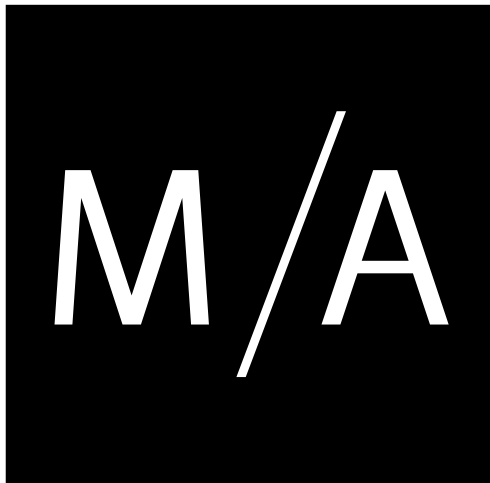
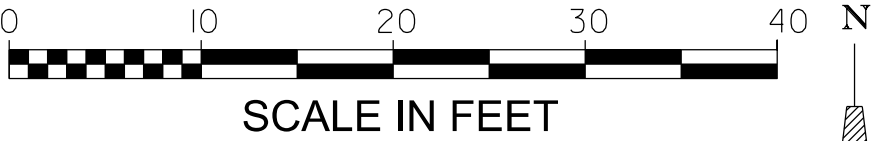


LEGEND (PROPOSED):

- DRAINAGE BASIN
- STORM SEWER

NOTES:

- SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR THE DIMENSIONED PLAN, SURFACE TREATMENT AND DETAILS FOR ALL THE FEATURES WITHIN THE PLAY AREA.
- SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR SIDEWALK AND FENCE DETAILS.
- SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR STAIRS AND RAILING DETAILS.
- ALL STORM SEWERS SHALL BE PVC SDR-26, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ALL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, EXCEPT CB1, SHALL BE ADS NYLOPLAST DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, OR INLINE DRAINS AS NOTED. THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM MUST BE WATERTIGHT DUE TO THE SITE BEING TRIBUTARY TO THE COMBINED SEWER SYSTEM. ALTERNATE STANDARD YARD DRAINS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR SUBMITS CATALOG CUT SHEETS TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PROCEEDING.
- ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED. SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR DETAILS.
- PRIOR TO INSTALLING UNDERDRAIN PIPING, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DEPTH AND LOCATION OF EXISTING DRAIN PIPE TO BE CONNECTED TO. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST GRADES TO PROVIDE POSITIVE GRAVITY FLOW, OR CONTACT ENGINEER FOR DIRECTION.
- PROPOSED FIRE LINE SHOWN IS TO BE DESIGNED, PERMITTED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. LOCATIONS OF FIRE LINE, CONNECTION TO BUILDING AND HYDRANT ARE ESTIMATED AND THE FINAL LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY OTHERS.
- ALL STORM SEWER TRENCHES UNDER, OR WITHIN 2 FEET OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK, SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED GRANULAR MATERIAL.



M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

CIVIL ENGINEER:

Cross
Cross Engineering &
Associates, Inc.
1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel: 847/498-0800

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC		
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
3	Per VIII. Comments	6/12/15
2	For Permit Submittal	6/1/15
1	FOR BIDS	5/29/15

SHEET TITLE: UTILITY PLAN	
SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS	
SHEET NO. C6	
DATE 5/28/15	

GENERAL NOTES

16. The Contractor shall guarantee his work for a period of two years from the date of acceptance and shall be responsible for any defects in material or workmanship during that period.
17. The Contractor shall be responsible for the installation and maintenance of IDOT traffic control and protection devices to inform and protect the public in conformance with the IDOT Standard Traffic Control and Protection Specifications.
18. The Contractor is responsible for complying with all requirements of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency letter of No Further Remediation letter #0314036054 dated November 3, 2010. The Owner will contract directly with an environmental consulting firm to provide a health and safety plan and provide monitoring of the sitework. Cross Engineering & Associates Inc. is not responsible for responding to any adverse environmental conditions discovered at the site. All questions or comments should be directed to the Owner and/or their environmental consultant for directions on how to proceed.

3. The Contractor is responsible for the proper disposal of all waste material in a location approved by all governing authorities. The Contractor is responsible for testing soils and providing certification using form LPC-663 for any spoil disposal.
4. The Contractor is to demolish the existing site improvements such that the proposed improvements shown on the plans can be constructed. All unsuitable material that would conflict with the proper construction of the proposed improvements shall be removed. The Contractor shall notify the engineer of any conflicts prior to executing the work.
5. The contractor shall obtain all required demolition permits from all governing agencies prior to start of site demolition.
6. The contractor is responsible for verifying that all existing utility services are disconnected or protected prior to start of demolition.
7. The contractor shall coordinate with the respective utility companies prior to removal and/or relocation of utilities. The contractor is responsible for paying all fees and charges associated with utility coordination unless prior agreement with the Owner determines otherwise.
8. The utilities shown on the plans have been located based on the best information available and are given for the convenience of the contractor. The engineer assumes no responsibility for their accuracy. Prior to the start of demolition, the contractor shall notify the utility companies for onsite location of existing utilities.
9. All erosion control devices are to be installed prior to the start of demolition activity.
10. Any improvements, structures, pavements, utilities or property, either onsite or offsite, that becomes damaged during site demolition shall be replaced back to its existing condition at the contractor's expense.
11. All pavement, walk and curb removal shall be accomplished by saw cutting prior to removal.

1. The erosion control measures included in the Erosion Control Plan shall be installed prior to initial land disturbance activities or as soon as practical. Sediment shall be prevented from discharging from the project site by installing and maintaining silt fence, straw bales, sediment basins, etc. as shown on the plans.
2. The contractor shall provide dust control watering as needed to prevent windblown erosion.
3. Adjacent roadways and site parking areas shall be kept free of mud and accumulated sediment. Streets shall be cleaned using a road sweeper. Mud and sediment shall not be cleared by flushing the area with water.
4. All onsite and adjacent storm drain inlets shall be protected against sedimentation with the use of sediment baskets or filter fabric fencing.
5. All erosion and sediment control shall be installed, inspected, and maintained in accordance with the standards specified in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit.

- ## GRADING NOTES

- ## PAVING NOTES

11. Saw cut existing curb at limit of the work and replace with depressed curb as required. Drill and dowel all new curb including depressed curb, to existing as required.
12. Parking lot striping shall match existing color and thickness. Two coats of commercial quality paint shall be applied two weeks apart, to provide a longer lasting application.

1. All storm sewer pipe shall be PVC conforming to ASTM 3034, SDR 26; as noted on the plans.
2. All structures shall be pre-cast conforming to ASTM C-478 and ADS Nyloplast drainage structures. (Contact ADS Nyloplast representative Dave Traylor, Tel: 630 973-7468). See detail sheet for structure information.
3. All storm sewers and structures shall be cleaned and inspected after completion of paving.
4. See details and Village codes for additional Storm Sewer Specifications.
5. Trenches under and within a 1:1 slope from the bottom of any paved area or building shall be backfilled with CA - 7 or compacted CA-6 granular material. Jetting with water is not permitted.

1. The erosion control measures included in the Erosion Control Plan shall be installed prior to initial land disturbance activities or as soon as practical. Sediment shall be prevented from discharging from the project site by installing and maintaining silt fence, straw bales, sediment basins, etc. as shown on the plans.
2. The contractor shall provide dust control watering as needed to prevent windblown erosion.
3. Adjacent roadways and site parking areas shall be kept free of mud and accumulated sediment. Streets shall be cleaned using a road sweeper. Mud and sediment shall not be cleared by flushing the area with water.
4. All onsite and adjacent storm drain inlets shall be protected against sedimentation with the use of sediment baskets or filter fabric fencing.
5. All erosion and sediment control shall be installed, inspected, and maintained in accordance with the standards specified in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit.

M/A

655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

Cross

Cross Engineering & Associates, Inc.
1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel: 847/498-0800

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

[illegible]

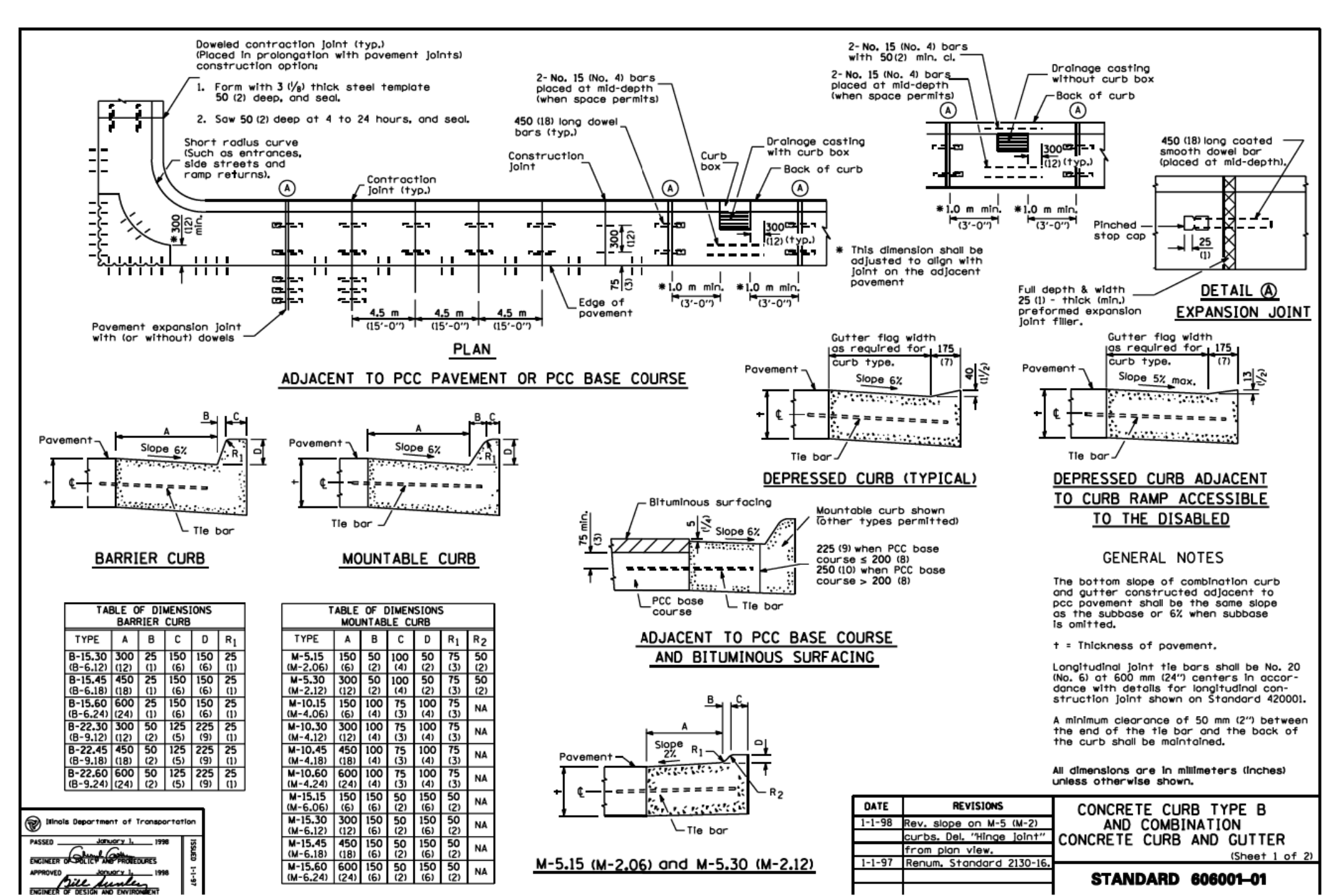
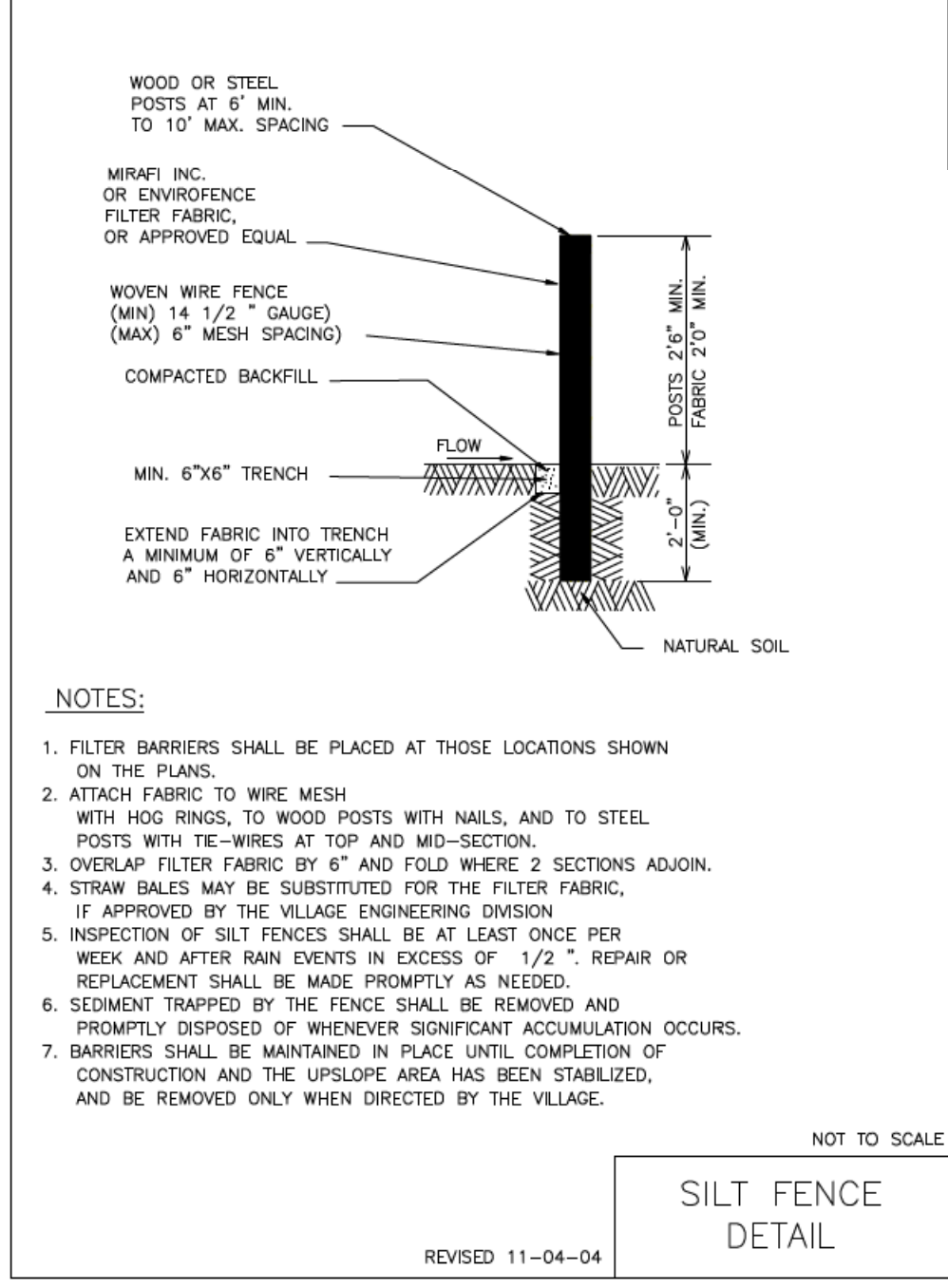
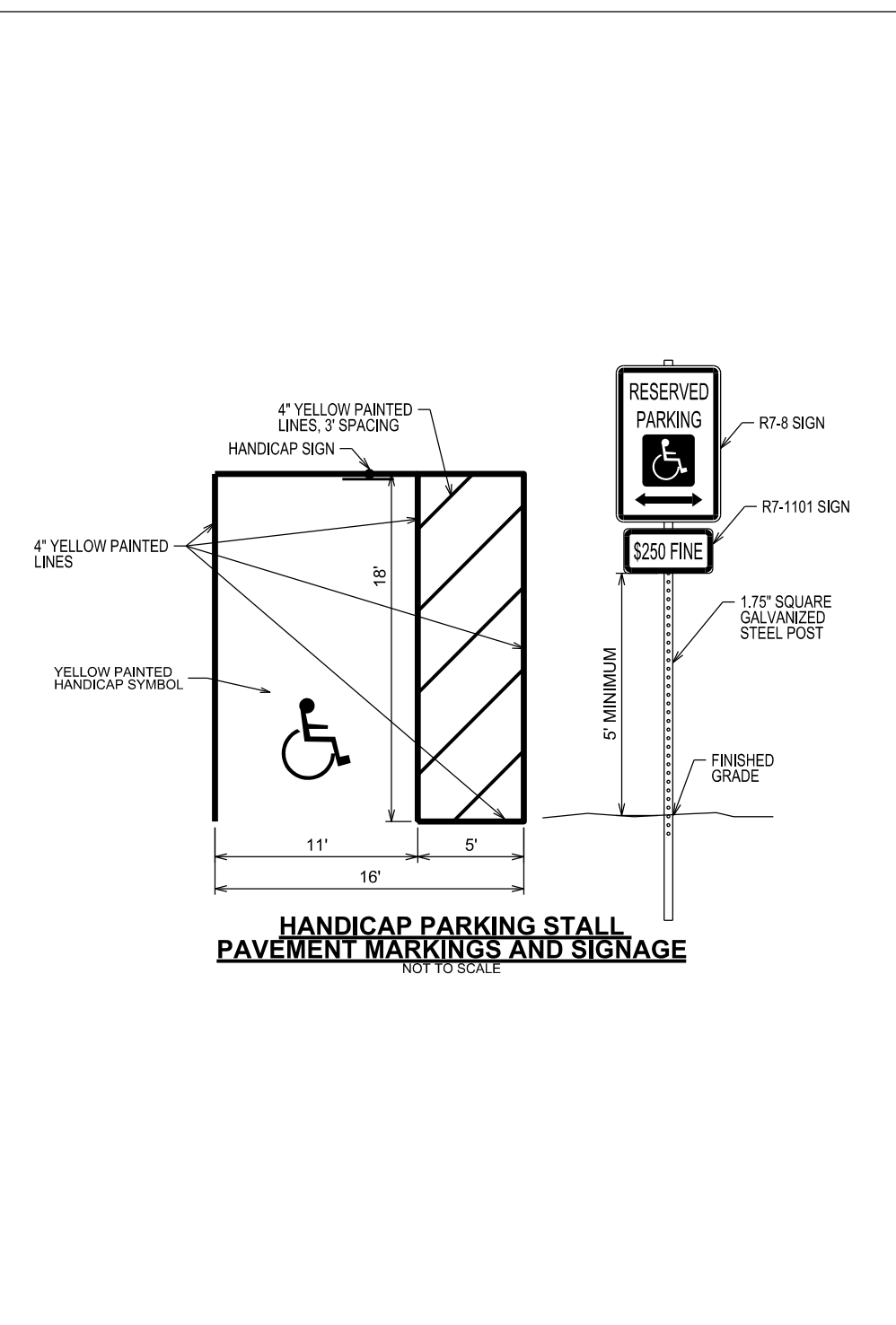
SHEET TITLE:
SPECIFICATIONS

SITE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

SHEET NO.

C7

DATE
5/28/15



BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL



Cross
**Engineering &
 Associates, Inc.**
 1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
 Northbrook, IL 60062
 Tel: 847/498-0800

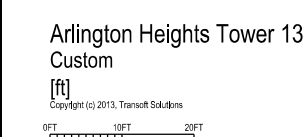
[illegible]

SHEET TITLE:
DETAILS

SHEET NO.

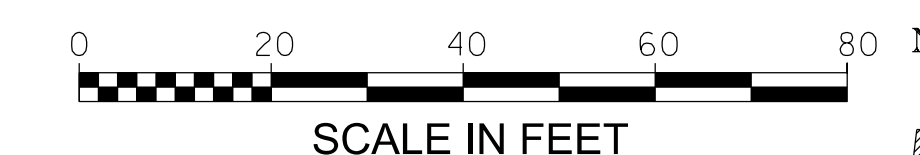
C8

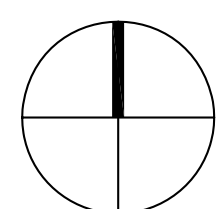
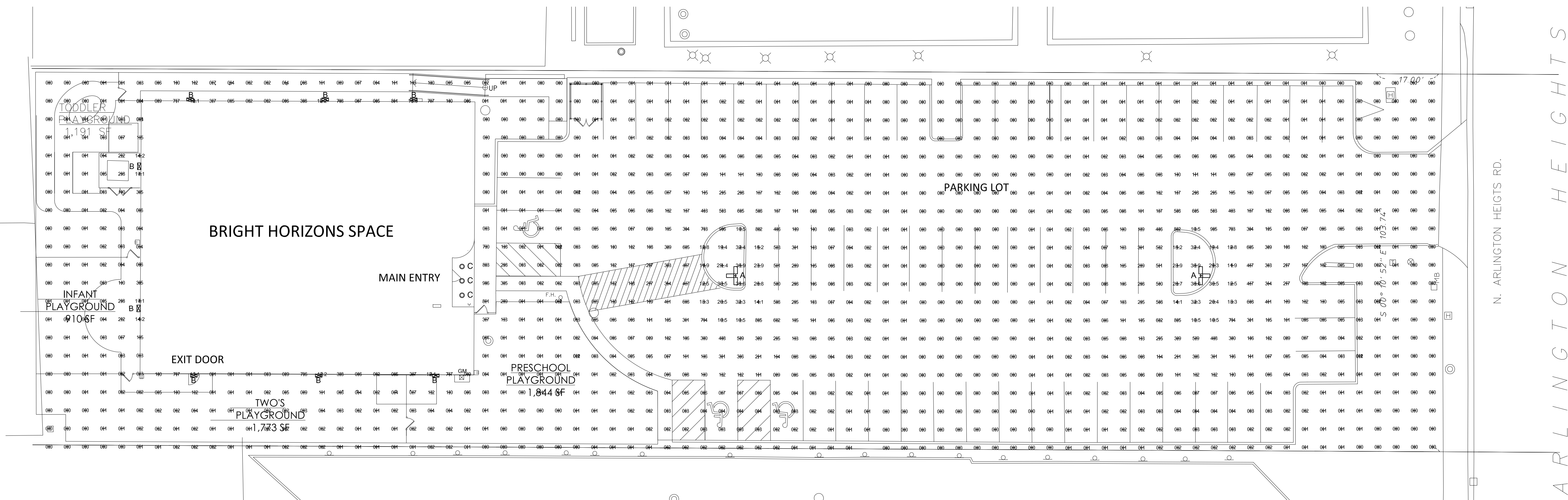
DATE
5/28/15



Cross Engineering & Associates, Inc.
1955 Raymond Drive, Suite 119
Northbrook, IL 60062
Tel: 847/498-0800

1
DATE 5/28/15





1 SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1"=10'

PHOTOMETRIC PLAN

Luminaire Schedule							
Project: All Projects							
Symbol	Qty	Label	Arrangement	Lumens	LLF	Description	
	2	A-EXISTING POLE LIGHT	TRIPLE	21000	264.5	Existing, triple pole top luminaire 250W ESB-EC MH	
	8	B-NEW WALL MOUNTED	SINGLE	3200	46	Wall mounted, shielded, 180 distribution_42W P	
	3	C-EXISTING ENTRY DOWNLIGHT	SINGLE	8200	112	Existing downlight, 360 distribution_100W A	

Numeric Summary							
Project: All Projects							
Label	CalcType	Units	Avg	Max	Min	Avg/Min	Max/Min
Ground_Planar	Illuminance	Fc	3.3	36.9	0.0	0.00	0.00

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	CONST. DOCS	5/26/15

SHEET TITLE:
SITE LIGHTING LEVELS

SHEET NO.

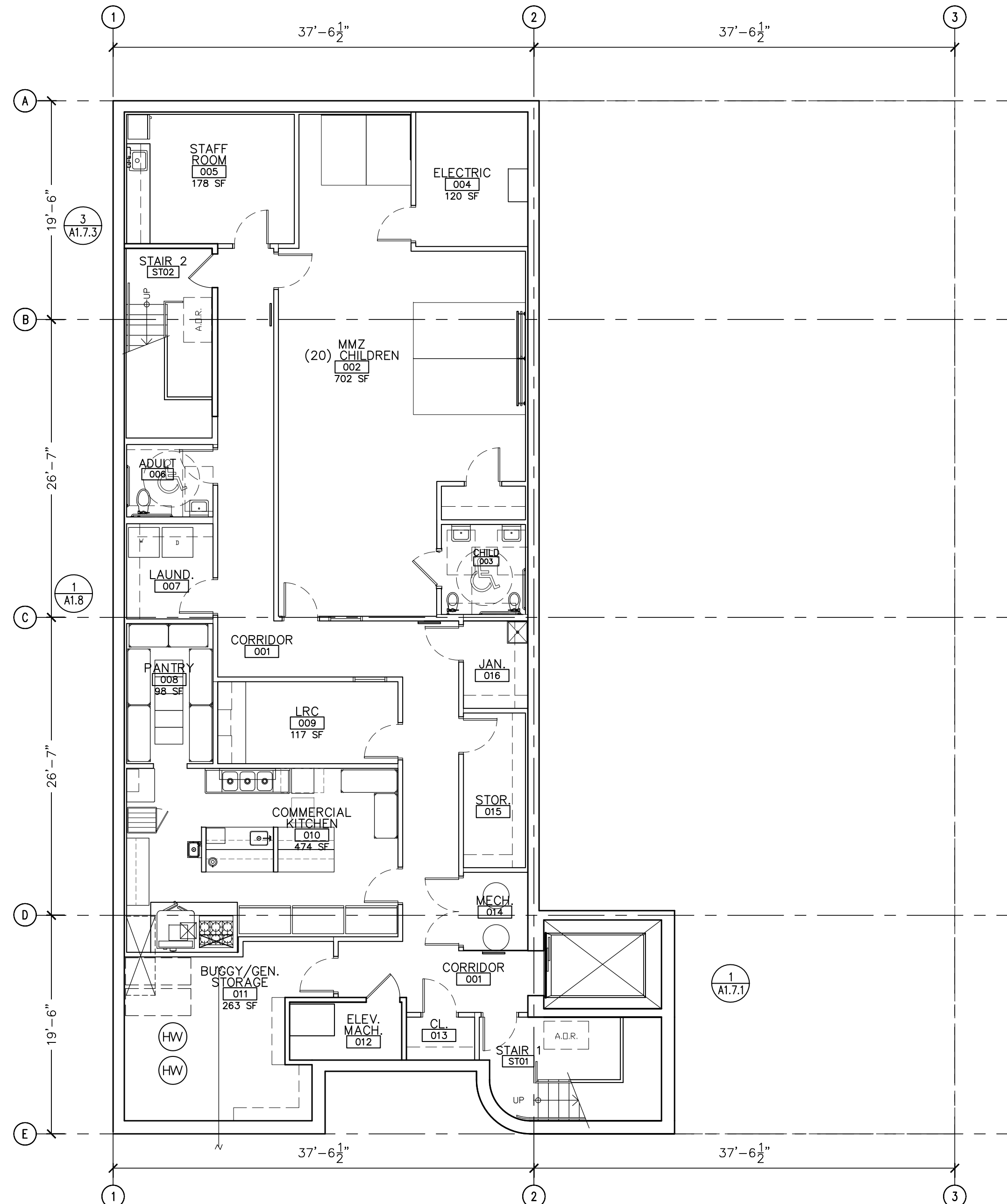
SL

DATE:
20 FEB 2015

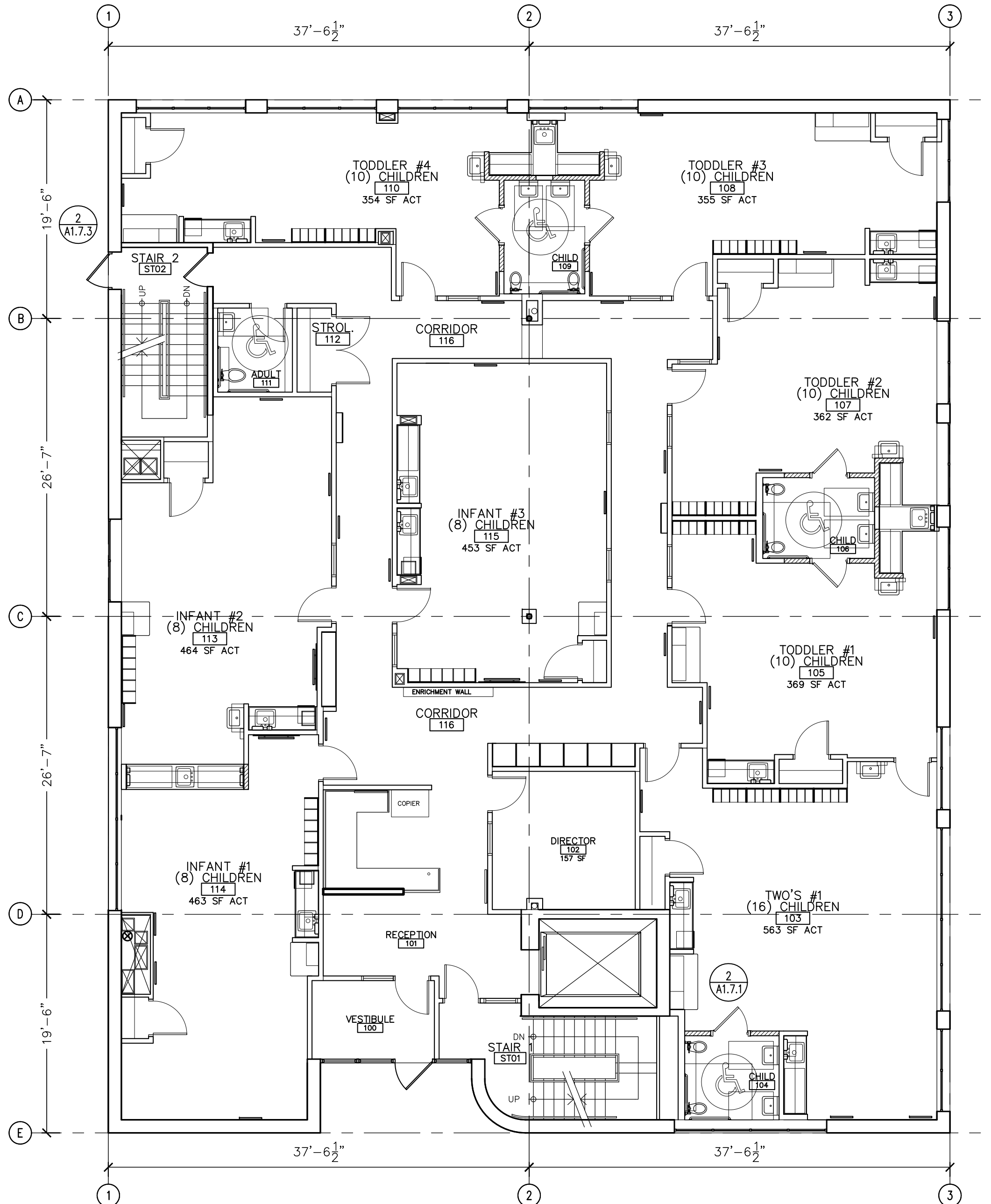
- GENERAL NOTES
- 1) ALL PARTITIONS ARE TYPE "1" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. REFER TO SHEET A4.0.1 & A4.0.2 FOR PARTITION TYPE DETAILS.
 - 2) REFER TO A4.1.1 & A4.1.2 FOR DOOR SCHEDULE.
 - 3) REFER TO A4.3 FOR WINDOW DETAILS.
 - 4) REFER TO A4.1.1 & A4.1.2 FOR MILLWORK & EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLANS.
 - 5) ANY WOOD USED FOR NAILERS BLOCKING, ETC, MUST BE FIRE TREATED WOOD, TYP.
 - 6) ALL DOORS ARE LOCATED 4" FROM ADJACENT WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - 7) FIRE EXTINGUISHERS PER NFPA 10. SEE PLAN FOR LOCATIONS MARKED 'FE'.

SCHEMATIC DESIGN	2/23/1
DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	3/27/1

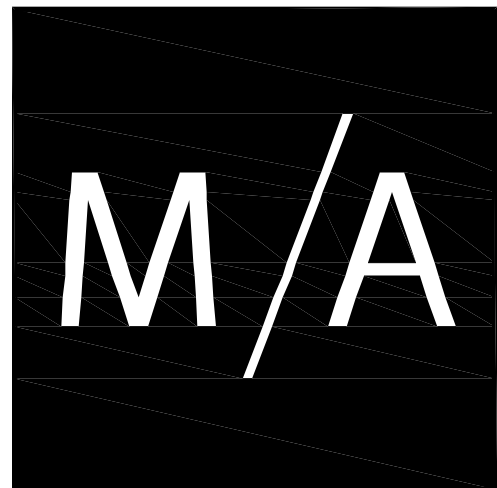
LOWER FLOOR PLAN
FIRST FLOOR PLAN



1 LOWER FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



2 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC
655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

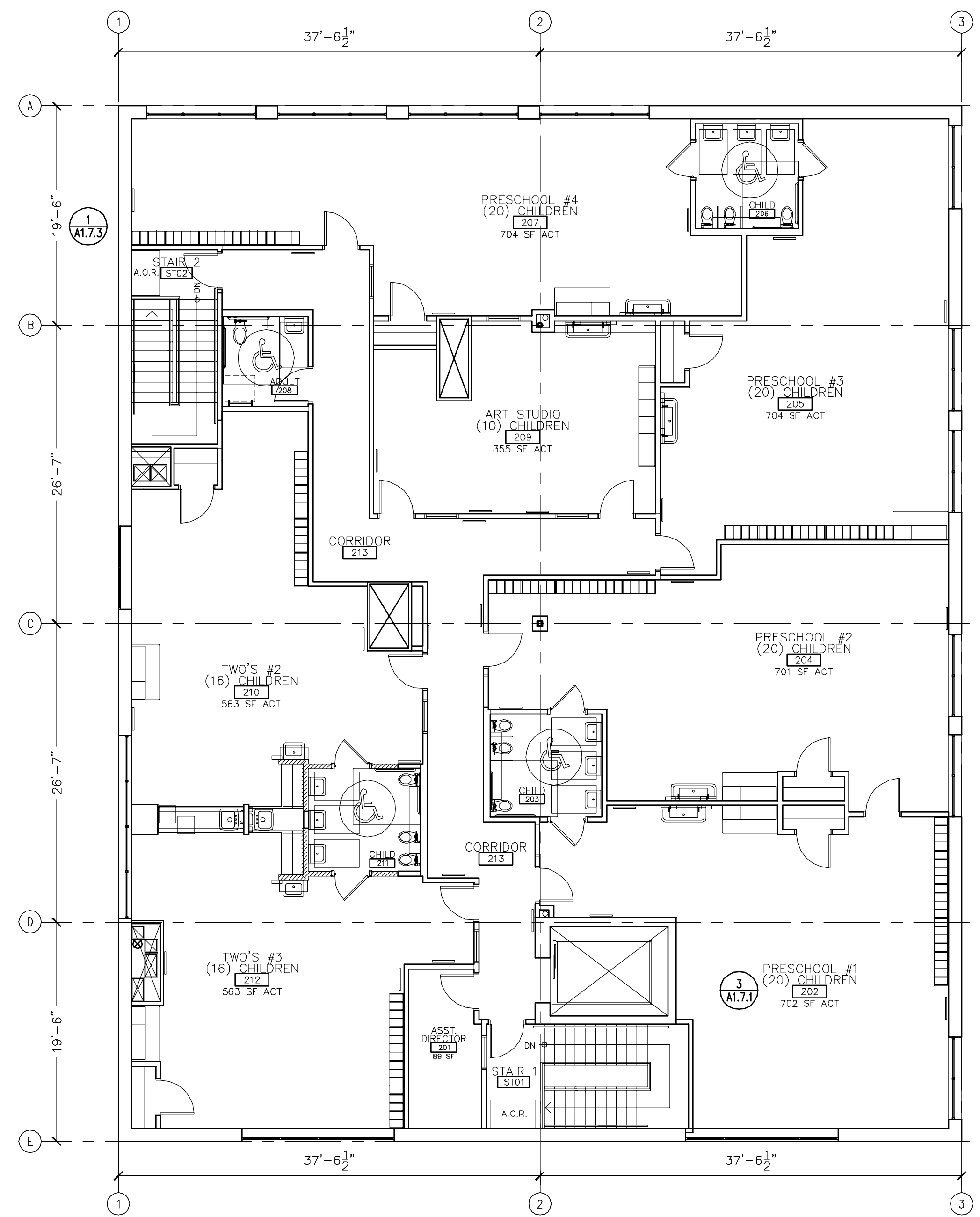
- GENERAL NOTES
- 1) ALL PARTITIONS ARE TYPE "1" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. REFER TO SHEET A4.0.1 & A4.0.2 FOR PARTITION TYPE DETAILS.
 - 2) REFER TO A4.1.1 & A4.1.2 FOR DOOR SCHEDULE.
 - 3) REFER TO A4.3 FOR WINDOW DETAILS.
 - 4) REFER TO A1.4.1 & A4.1.2 FOR MILLWORK & EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLANS.
 - 5) ANY WOOD USED FOR NAILERS, BLOCKING, ETC., MUST BE HIRE TREATED WOOD, TYP.
 - 6) ALL DOORS ARE LOCATED 4" FROM ADJACENT WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - 7) FIRE EXTINGUISHERS PER NFPA 10. SEE PLAN FOR LOCATIONS MARKED "FE".

SCHEMATIC DESIGN	2/23/15
DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	3/27/15

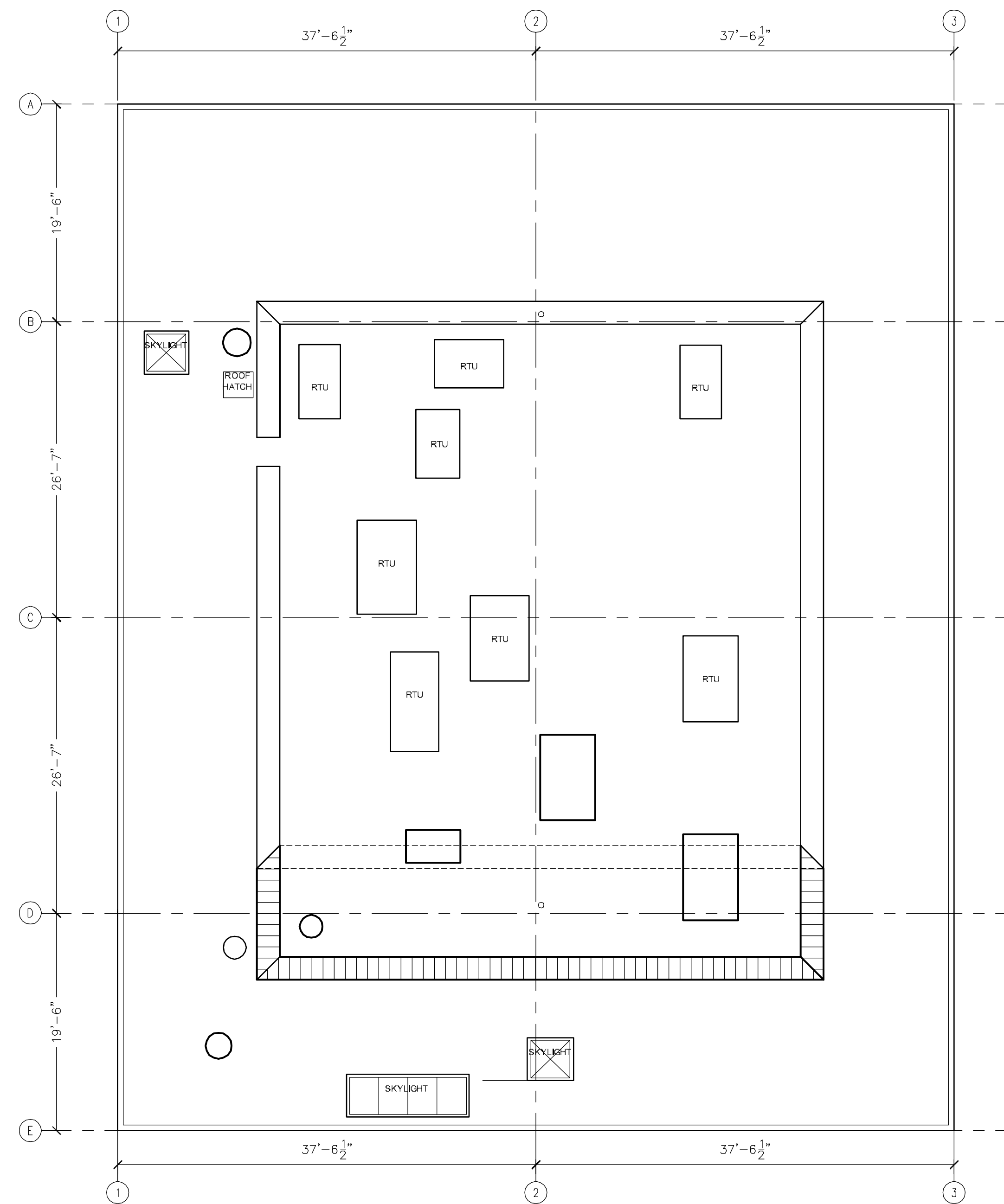
SECOND FLOOR PLAN
ROOF PLAN

A1.0.2

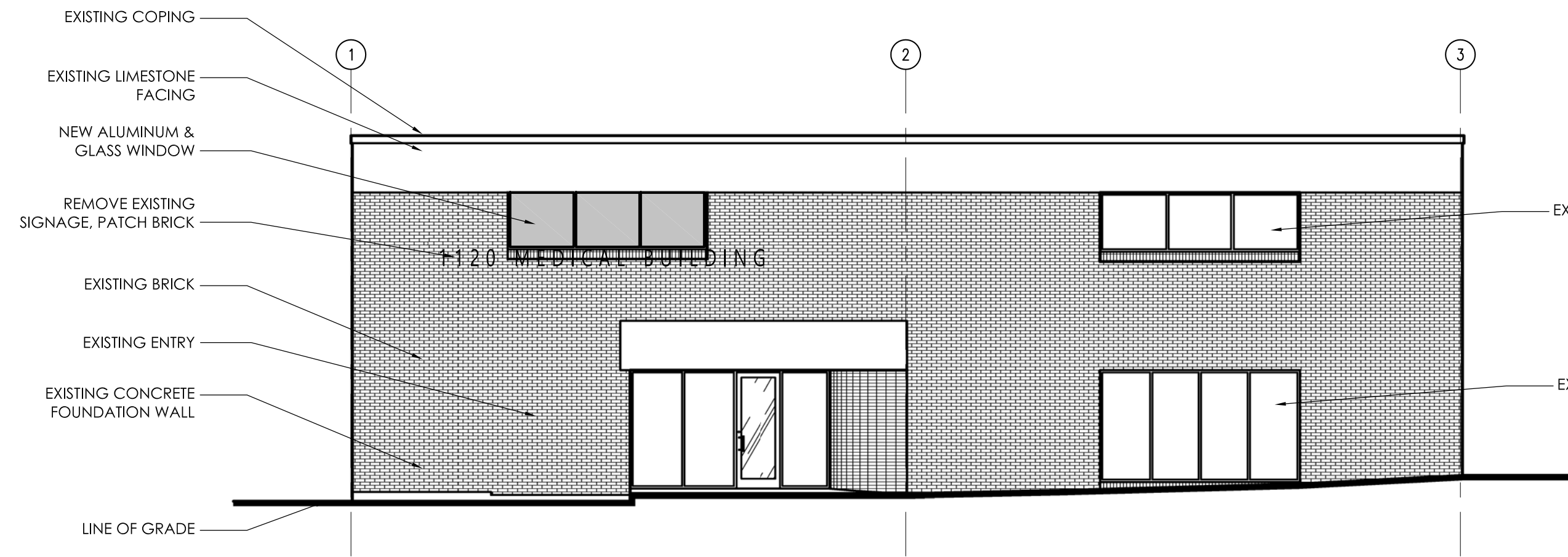
20 FEB 2015



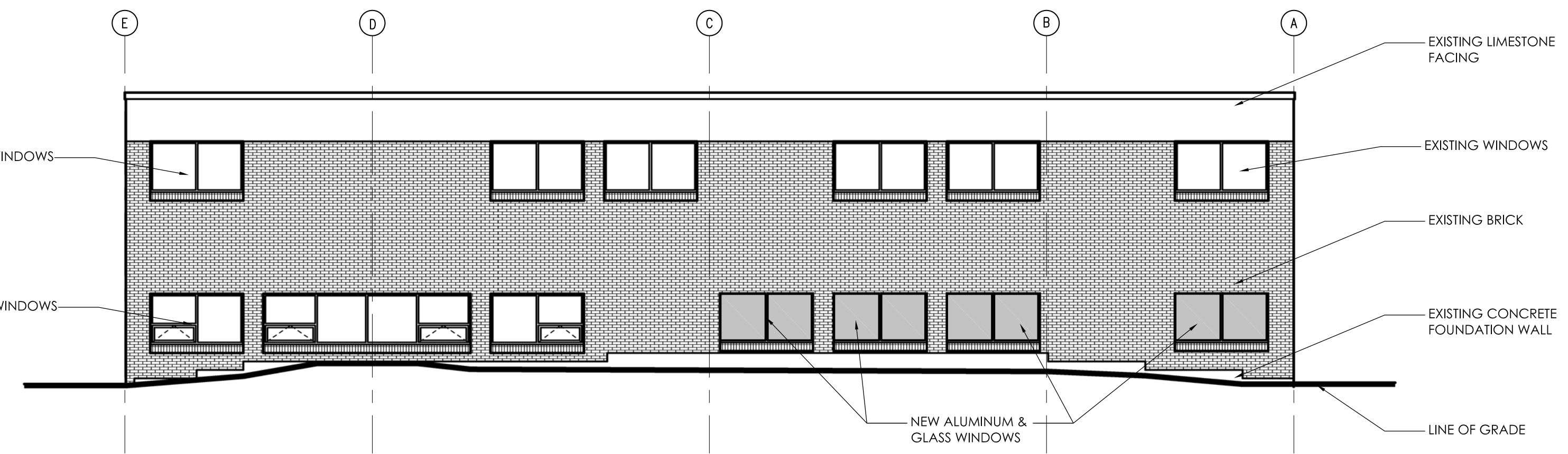
1 SECOND FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



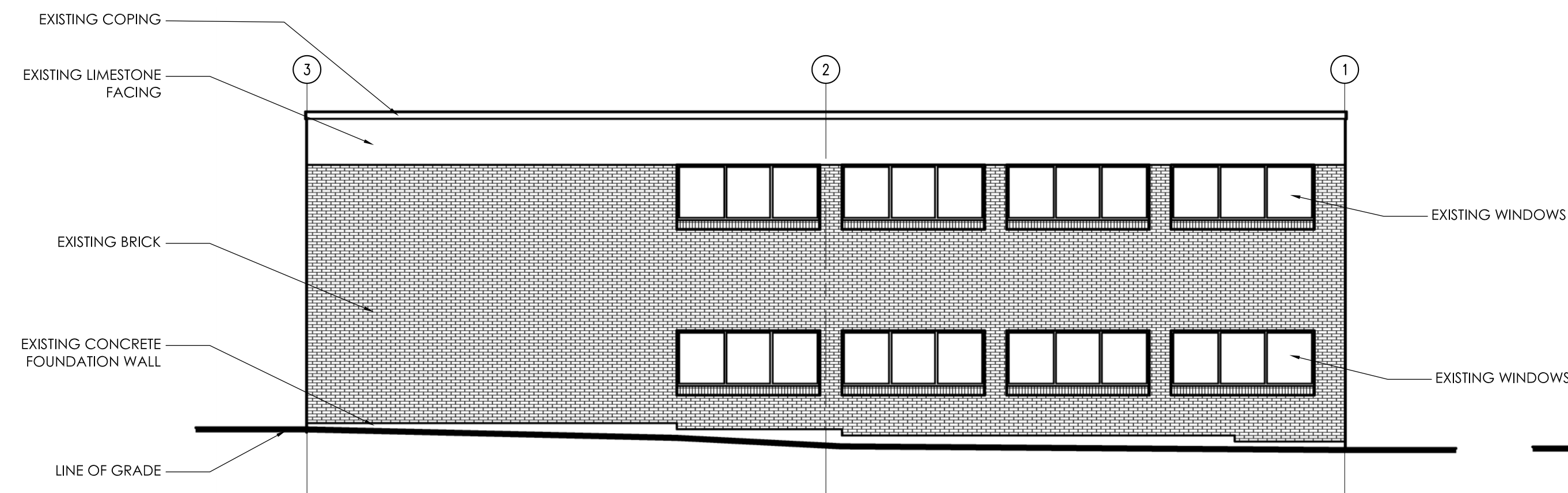
2 ROOF PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



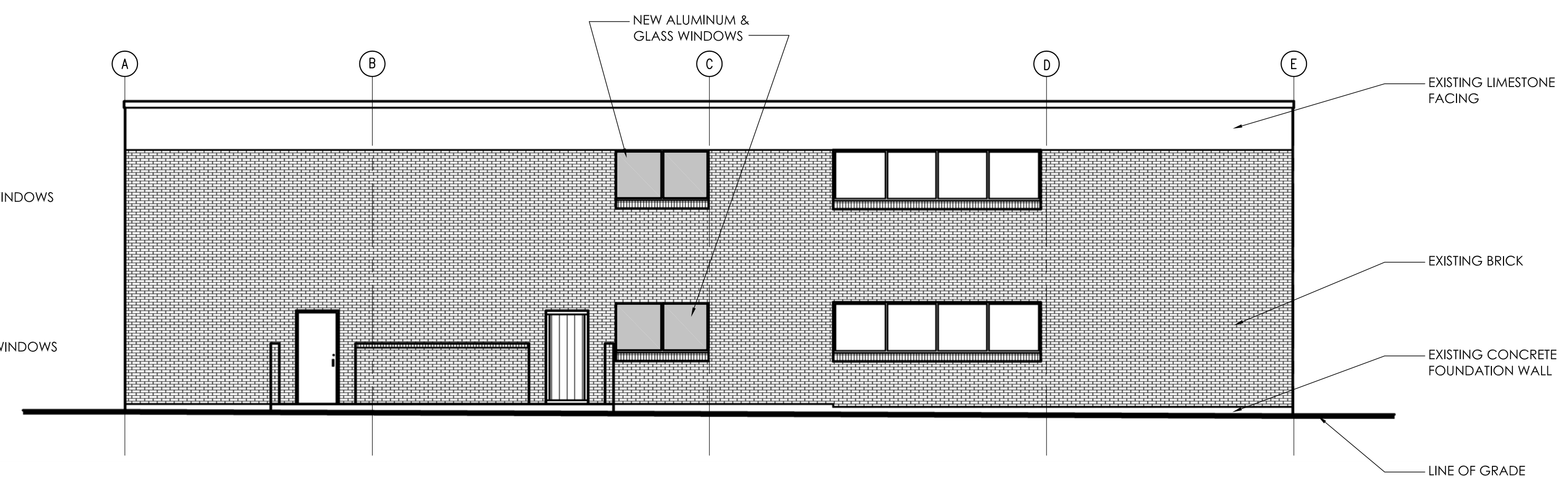
2 EAST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



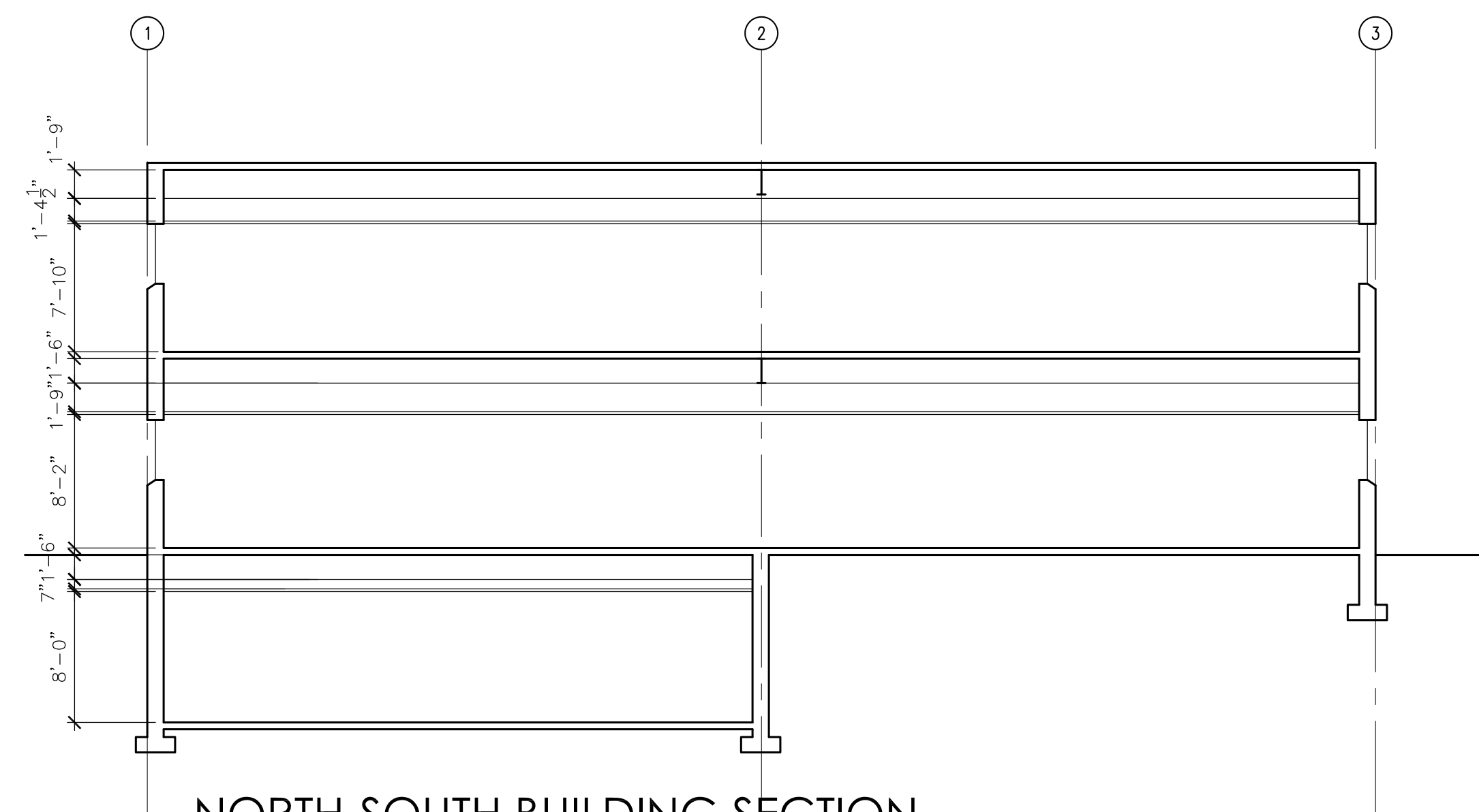
1 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



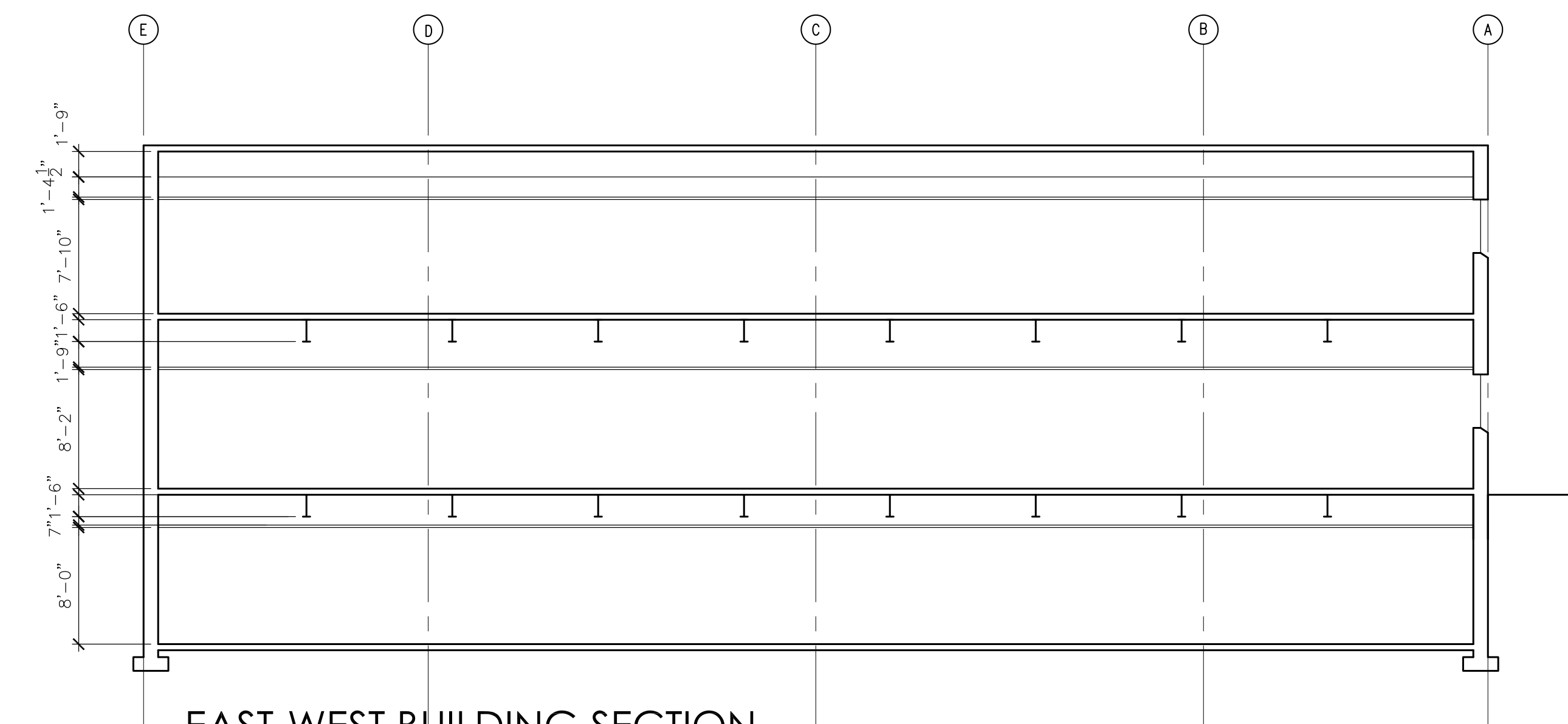
4 WEST ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



3 SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



6 NORTH-SOUTH BUILDING SECTION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



5 EAST-WEST BUILDING SECTION
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

M/A

M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

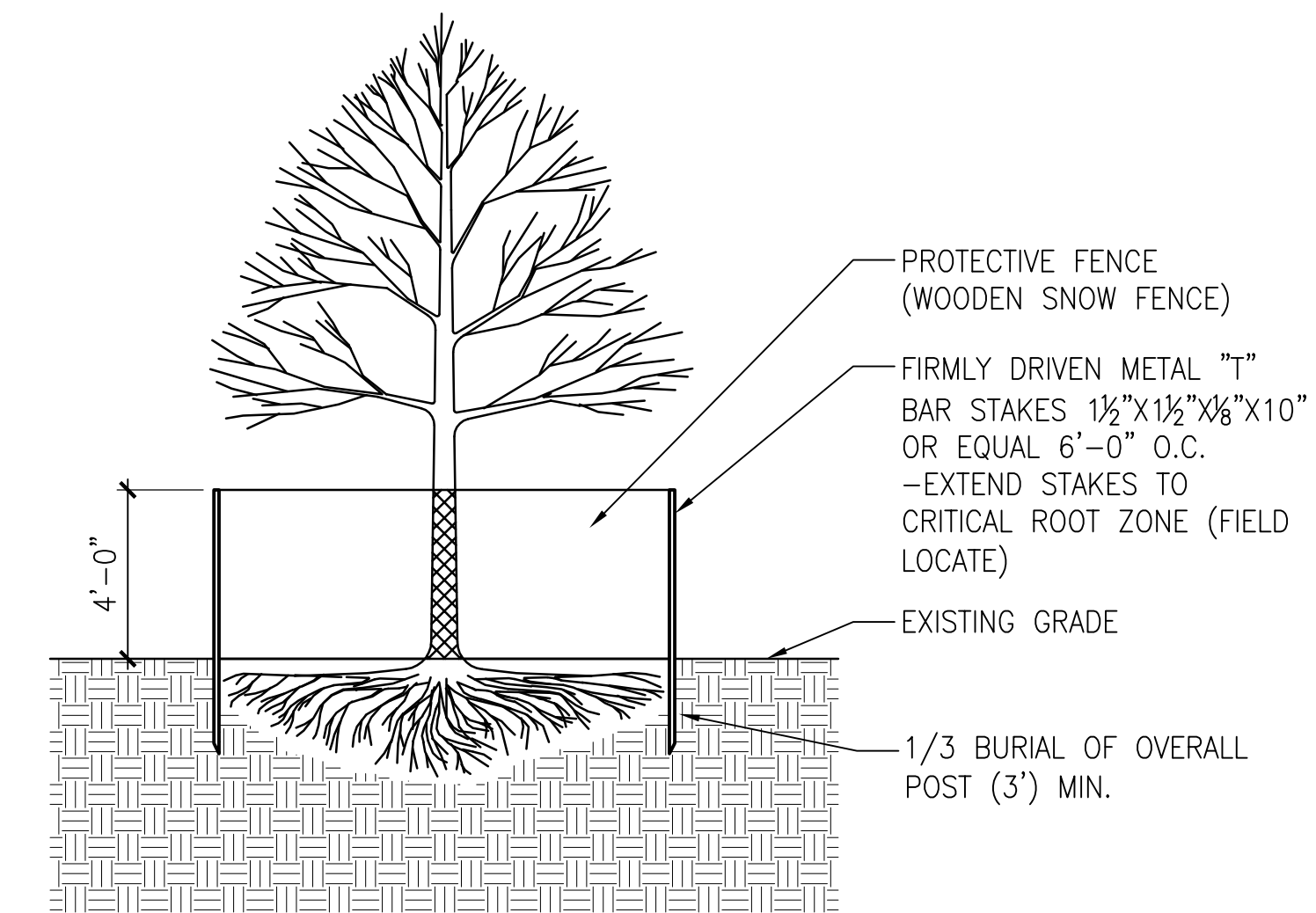
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	SCHEMATIC DESIGN	2/23/15
2	DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	3/27/15

SHEET TITLE:
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
BUILDING SECTIONS

SHEET NO.

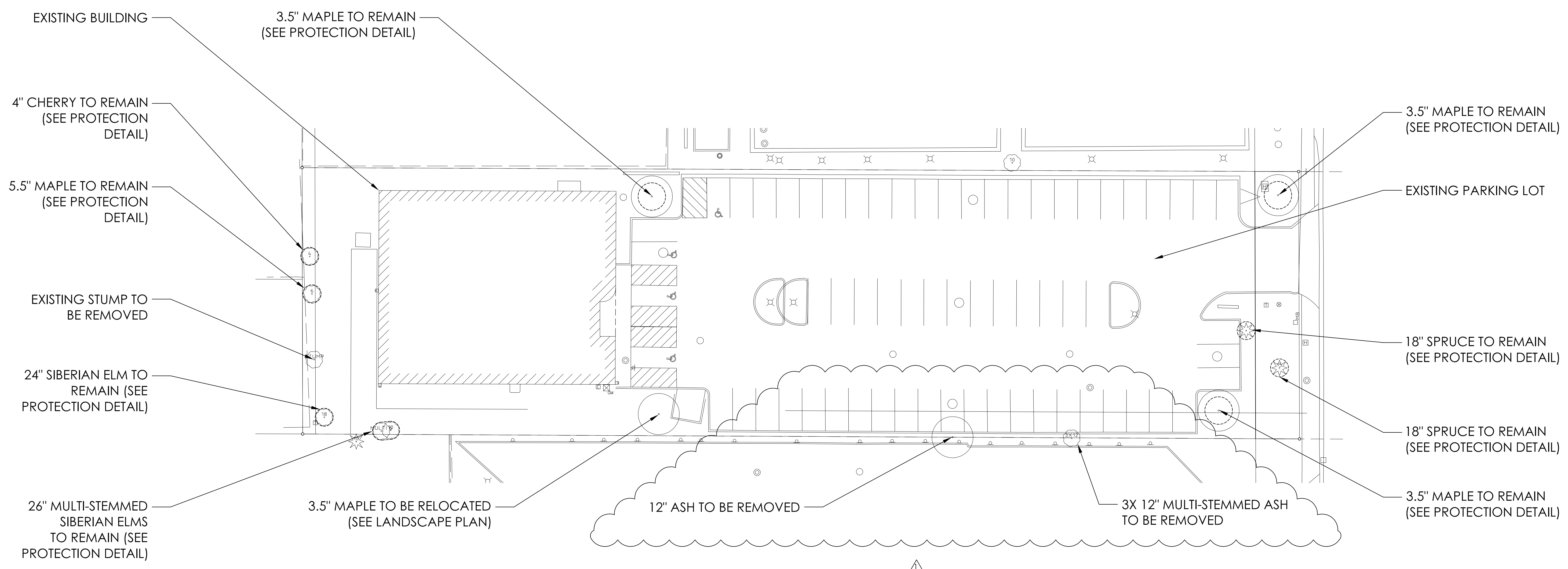
A2.0

DATE:
20 FEB 2015



TREE PROTECTION FENCE
SCALE: NTS

LS_Tree_Protection



COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	CONSTRUCTION DOCS.	6/26/2015
1	VILLAGE COMMENTS	6/12/2015

SHEET TITLE:
TREE PRESERVATION PLAN

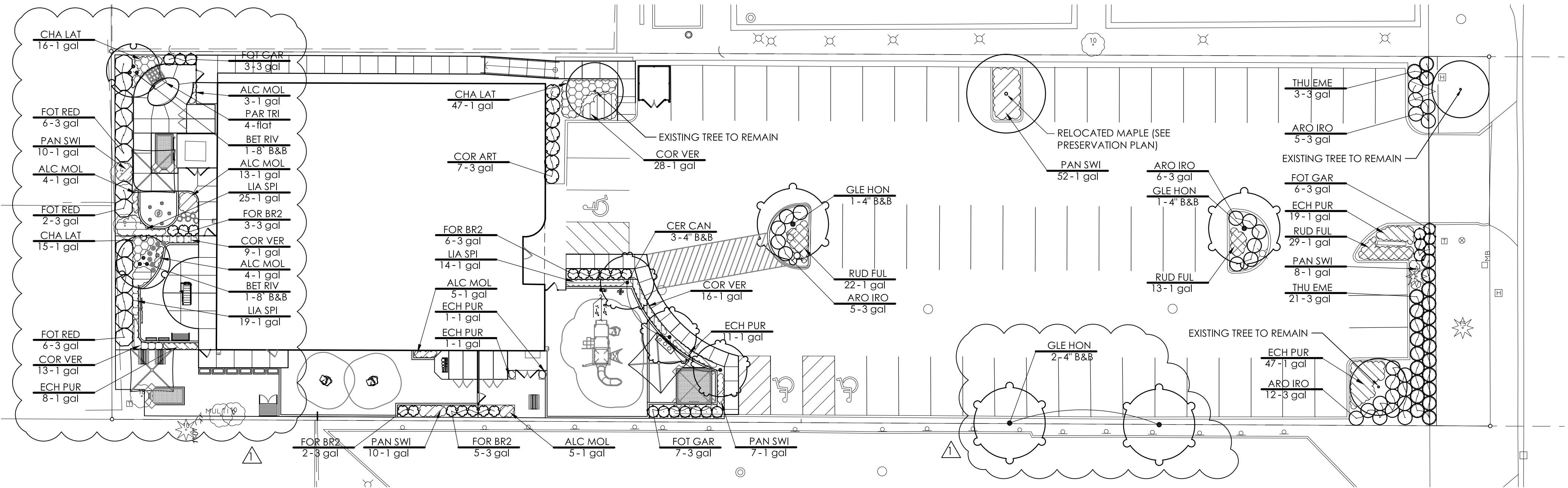
SHEET NO.

LP-000

DATE
4/10/2015

PLANT SCHEDULE

PLANT	QTY	BOTANICAL/COMMON	CONT	REMARKS
BET RIV	2	Betula nigra / Multi-Trunk River Birch	8' B&B	
CER CAN	3	Cercis canadensis / Eastern Redbud	4" B&B	
GLE HON	4	Gleditsia triacanthos "Skycole" TM / Skyline Honeylocust	4" B&B	
SHRUBS	QTY	BOTANICAL/COMMON	CONT	REMARKS
ARO IRO	28	Aronia melanocarpa "Iniquis Beauty" TM / Black Chokeberry	3 gal	
COR ART	7	Cornus sericea "Arctic Fire" / Arctic Fire Dogwood	3 gal	
FOR BR2	16	Forsythia viridissima "Bronxensis" / Bronx Forsythia	3 gal	
FOT GAR	16	Fothergilla gardenii / Dwarf Fothergilla/Dwarf Bottle Brush	3 gal	
FOT RED	14	Fothergilla major "KLMfifteen" TM / Red Monarch	3 gal	
THU EME	24	Thuja occidentalis "Emerald" / Emerald Arborvitae	3 gal	
GROUND COVERS	QTY	BOTANICAL/COMMON	CONT	REMARKS
ALC MOL	34	Alchemilla mollis / Lady's Mantle	1 gal@ 18" oc	
CHA LAT	78	Chasmanthium latifolium / Northern Sea Oats	1 gal@ 18" oc	
COR VER	66	Coreopsis verticillata "Moonbeam" / Threadleaf Coreopsis	1 gal@ 18" oc	
ECH PUR	87	Echinacea purpurea / Purple Coneflower	1 gal@ 18" oc	
LA SPI	58	Liatris spicata / Spike Gayfeather	1 gal@ 18" oc	
PAN SWI	87	Panicum virgatum / Switch Grass	1 gal@ 18" oc	
PAR TRI	4	Parthenocissus tricuspidata / Boston Ivy	flat@ 12" oc	
RUD FUL	64	Rudbeckia fulgida "Goldsturm" / Goldsturm Black-eyed Susan	1 gal@ 18" oc	
SEED 1	3,000 SF	Bluegrass, Rye, Fescue Blend with Blanket		

[illegible]

PLAYGROUND SUMMARY

INFANT PLAY AREA: 910 SF
12 CHILDREN

TODDLER PLAY AREA: 1,186 SF
15 CHILDREN

TWO'S PLAY AREA: 1,773 SF
23 CHILDREN

PRESCHOOL PLAY AREA: 1,843 SF
20 CHILDREN

ORIGINAL NO. PARKING SPACES: 67
(INCLUDING 3 ADA SPACES)

REMAINING NO. PARKING SPACES: 60
(INCLUDING 3 ADA SPACES)

LEGEND

PB — PLANT BED



studio
MLA
ARCHITECTS

233 HARVARD STREET
SUITE 32
BROOKLINE, MA 02446
T 617-808-1551
F 617-808-1555

DESIGN
DEVELOPMENT
PLANS

NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

STAMP

PROJECT: BRIGHT HORIZONS AT ARLINGTON
HEIGHTS
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

CLIENT: BRIGHT HORIZONS
200 TALCOT AVE
WATERTOWN, MA

REV #	DESCRIPTION	DATE

PROJECT ARCHITECT

DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

PROJECT NUMBER

DATE

04.08.15

SCALE

1/8" = 1'-0"

CONTENT

PLAYGROUND
PLAN

SHEET

L0.0

SYMBOL DESCRIPTION

E100 INFANT BEAD BOX
COMPANY: GROUNDS FOR PLAY, 800-552-7529
MODEL: 13312
NOTES: GREEN BOX/ TAN ACCENT

E101 INFANT MIRROR BOX
COMPANY: GROUNDS FOR PLAY, 800-552-7529
MODEL: 13316
NOTES: GREEN BOX/ TAN ACCENT

E102 MIRROR/ PULL-UP PANEL
COMPANY: LANDSCAPE STRUCTURES
MODEL: E102
NOTES: PURCHASE THROUGH BH

E103 MARBLE PANEL
COMPANY: LANDSCAPE STRUCTURES
MODEL: E103
NOTES: PURCHASED THROUGH BH

E111 INFANT FUN CENTER
COMPANY: PLAYWORLD SYSTEMS
MODEL: ZPD5051
NOTES: 12'-6" X 9'-3"

E203 WOOD STUMP SEATS
COMPANY: CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED
NOTES: BLACK LOCUST TREE STUMPS; 8"-10" DIA. X 10" HEIGHT,
30" APART, EDGE-TO-EDGE

E214 SEATED SAND BOX
COMPANY: SANDLOCK, 866-963-9422
MODEL: CSG-60120
NOTES: 5'X10' WITH COVER: SEE DETAIL #6 SHEET LS-501

E215 SEATED SAND BOX
COMPANY: SANDLOCK, 866-963-9422
MODEL: CSG-120120
NOTES: 10'X10' WITH COVER

E216 MUD KITCHEN
COMPANY: CONTRACTOR CONSTRUCTED
NOTES: TODDLERS AT 18" HT; TWOS AT 20"; PRESCHOOL AT
24"; BOWLS: 9" d S.S. AMERICAN METALCRAFT SSB300;
FOODSERVICEWEARHOUSE.COM; TREX COLOR: BEACH DUNE

E304 OUTLAST BLOCK SET
COMPANY: COMMUNITY PLAYTHINGS, 800-777-4244
MODEL: W330
NOTES: 62-BLOCK WOOD SET. SMALLER SETS AVAILABLE

E306 PRESCHOOL CLIMBER SMALL
COMPANY: LANDSCAPE STRUCTURES
MODEL: E306
NOTES: PURCHASE THROUGH BH; 48" FALL HEIGHT

E401 SAND PLAY WALL
COMPANY: MEYER DESIGN
MODEL: play-wall/BH
NOTES: 6'-8" LONG; BOTTOM OF BOTTOM SHELF TO BE 10"
FROM TOP OF SANDBOX
COLORS: TAN WITH GREEN ACCENTS AND BLUE WHEEL

L103 BENCH
COMPANY: VIFAH, WWW.LOWES.COM
MODEL: V275
NOTES: 5' LONG

L105 TREX DECK
NOTES: CONTRACTOR CONSTRUCTED
COLOR: BEACH DUNE

L106 VINE HOUSE
COMPANY: PLAY MART; DOUG KNOTTS, 617-244-3317
MODEL: PE-XNPP-VIN-04a
NOTES: 48"L X 48"W X 48"H; PROVIDE INGROUND PANT
BEDS ON EACH SIDE
COLOR: TAN

L109 BELMONT STORAGE SHED OR EQUAL
COMPANY: HEARTLAND, WWW.LOWES.COM
MODEL: 182945
NOTES: 8'X8'; PROVIDE ASPHALT ROOF SHINGLES IN LIGHT
GRAY; PROVIDE 2 WOOD SHELVES ON BACK WALL AT 4' AND 5'
HEIGHT AND 5 HEAVY DUTY HOOKS AT 4' HEIGHT ON EACH
WALL.
COLOR: BODY: HC-45 SHAKER BEIGE, TRIM: OC-17 WHITE DOVE

L111 OUTLAST SHED
COMPANY: COMMUNITY PLAYTHINGS, 800-777-4244
MODEL: w301

L112 SINGLE POST SHADE STRUCTURE
COMPANY: LANDSCAPE STRUCTURES
MODEL: L112
NOTES: PURCHASE THROUGH BH, 12'X12' STANDARD; 7'-6"
ENTRY HEIGHT MAX.
COLOR: FABRIC: RAIN FOREST, POST: WARM BRONZE MATTE

L120 VINYL-COATED CHAIN LINK FENCING & GATE
NOTES: CONTRACTOR INSTALLED. 9 GAUGE WIRE; MESH
SIZE: 1-1/4"; SEE DETAIL #11 & 12 SHEET LS-500

L121 MONTAGE POOL, PET & PLAY METAL FENCE AND GATE
COMPANY: AMERISTAR FENCE, AMERISTARFENCE.COM
MODEL: MAJESTIC STYLE
NOTES: 6' HIGH; 3" PICKET SPACING WITH FLUSH TOP AND
BOTTOM RAIL; SEE DETAILS #1 & 2 SHEET LS-501
COLOR: BLACK

L201 KIDS PICNIC TABLE
COMPANY: PLAYMART, DOUG KNOTTS, 617-244-3317
MODEL: SA-XNPT-PIC-04a
NOTES: 48

L300 RECTANGULAR WOOD PLANTER BOX- 17" HEIGHT
COMPANY: WOOD COUNTRY
MODEL: TLP004
NOTES: 41"L X 21"W X 17" H

L501 VINYL SOLID BOARD PRIVACY FENCING & GATES
COMPANY: WWW.BUYVINYLFENCE.COM
MODEL: NEW YORK
NOTES: 6' HIGH FENCE & GATES, TYPE "A" POST CAP, 8'
WIDE PANELS, SEE DETAIL # 3 SHEET LS-501
COLOR: CLAY

M100 HANK DRUM
COMPANY: NATURAL PLAYGROUNDS, 888-290-8405
MODEL: NMS-STD
NOTES: IN GROUND INSTALLATION, 17" TO TOP OF
DRUM; PROVIDE ONE SET OF MALLETS NMS-MAL
COLOR: BLUE WITH LIME ACCENT

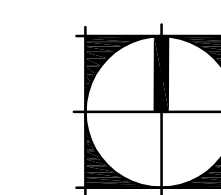
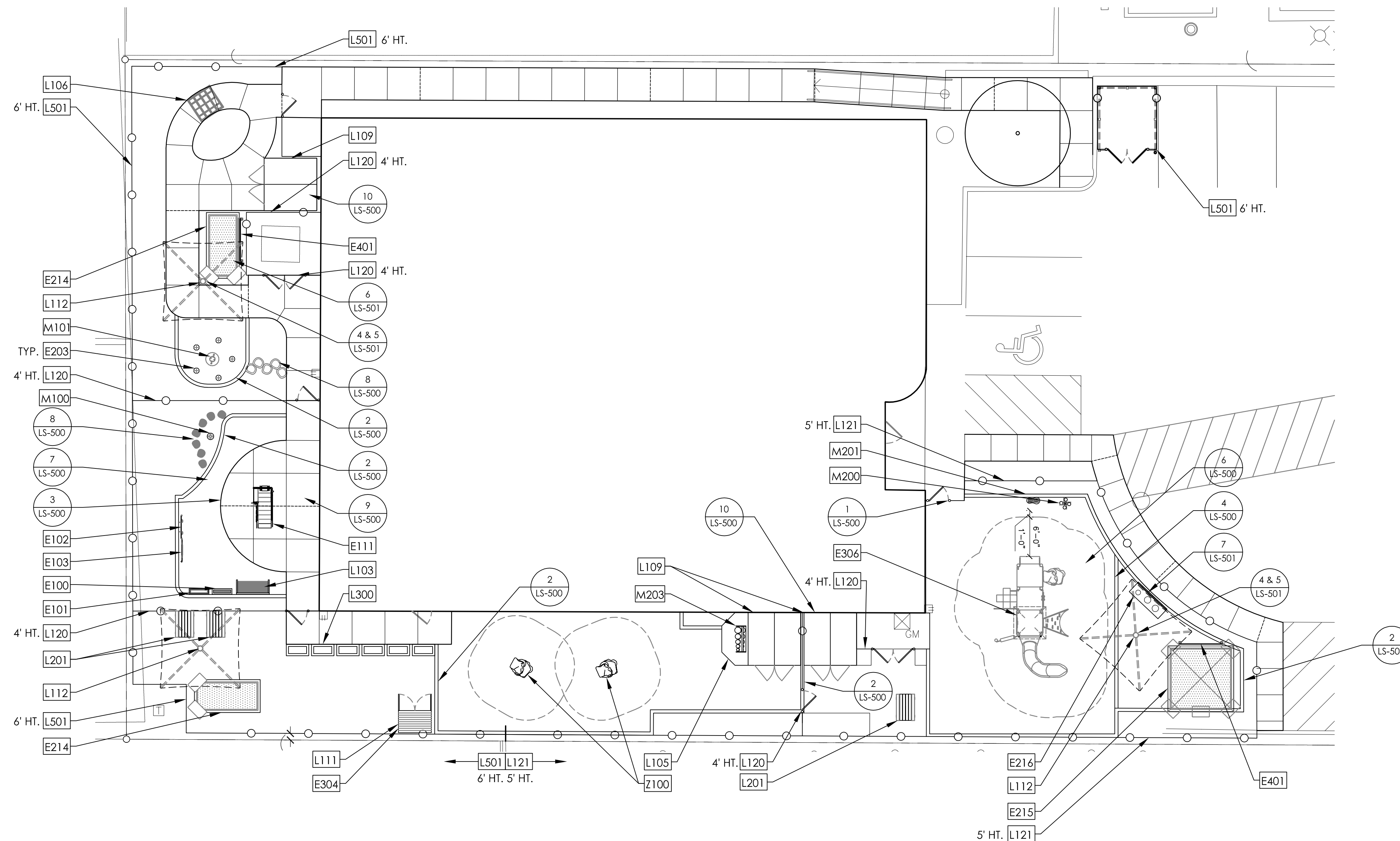
M101 ROUND CHIMES
COMPANY: PLAY MART; DOUG KNOTTS, 617-244-3317
NOTES: PE-XNAM-RND-Xxa
COLOR: GREEN

M200 SINGLE POST BONGO TOT
COMPANY: GROUNDS FOR PLAY, RIC YATES, 817-487-5615
MODEL: 77134-16 (16"); 77134-24 (24")
NOTES: TODDLER/ TWO'S: 16" HEIGHT; PS: 24" HEIGHT
COLOR: POST: SAGE, POLYTONE: TAN

M201 GLOCKENSPIEL
COMPANY: GROUNDS FOR PLAY, RIC YATES, 817-487-5615
MODEL: 77127
NOTES: TODDLER: 20"; 2'S: 22"; PRESCHOOL: 24"
COLOR: POST WILDERNESS BROWN, POLYTONE: TAN, TREX: SADDLE

M203 TUNED DRUMS WITH STAND
COMPANY: PLAYMART, DOUG KNOTTS 617-244-3317
MODEL: PE-XNIM-DRM-S1a
COLOR: TOP: TAUPE; STAND: TAN

Z100 THE STEPPER ROCK CLIMBER
COMPANY: LANDSCAPE STRUCTURES
MODEL: 160419
NOTES: PURCHASE THROUGH BH; SET AT 18" HEIGHT;
FALL HEIGHT 18"



NORTH



Design Perspectives, Inc.
Grounded in Creativity

1280 Iroquois Avenue
Suite 110
Naperville, Illinois 60563
Telephone: (630) 428-3134
Fax: (630) 428-3159
www.design-perspectives.net

M/A

M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

655 DEERFIELD RD STE 100-103
DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015
T. 847.648.6100

BRIGHT HORIZONS
FAMILY SOLUTIONS
1120 ARLINGTON HTS RD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

COPYRIGHT ©2015 M/A ARCHITECTS, LLC

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	CONSTRUCTION DOCS.	6/26/2015

SHEET TITLE:

MATERIALS PLAN

SHEET NO.

LS-101

DATE

4/10/2015



April 29, 2015

Mr. Bill Enright
Ms. Latika Bhide
Development Planner
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Re: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road

Dear Mr. Enright and Ms. Bhide,

Bright Horizons Family Solutions is leasing the 1120 North Arlington Heights Road Building for the purpose of opening a Bright Horizons Child Care and Early Education Center. Bright Horizons is a leading provider of early education and preschools, employer-sponsored child care, back-up care, educational advisory services and other work/life solutions. At this center, Bright Horizons would provide care to children of ages 6 weeks to five years old. The property is zoned B-1 and Bright Horizons respectfully requests a Special Use Permit from the Village of Arlington Heights to allow for the operation of a child care center. The criteria for granting a Special Use Permit and Bright Horizons compliance thereof are:

- **That said special use is deemed necessary for the public convenience at this location.**

The area surrounding the 1120 building is primarily residential in nature, with a significant family presence so that access to first quality child care and early education services is a highly desired amenity. Demographic data in Section 3 indicates that there are nearly 7,300 children under 5 years of age within three miles of the 1120 Building. The Market Study in Section 3 shows that current demand exceeds existing capacity in our market segment.

- **That such case will not, under any circumstances of the particular case, be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity.**

We can state categorically that the operations of a Bright Horizons will not be detrimental to the health, safety, morals or general welfare of the people residing or working in the vicinity. Bright Horizons will provide a safe, attractive facility that will be a benefit to the Village and its residents.

- **That the proposed use will comply with the regulations and conditions specified in this ordinance for such use, and with the stipulations and conditions made a part of the authorization granted by the Village Board of Trustees.**

Bright Horizons will comply with all regulations, conditions and stipulations set forth in this authorization.

We look forward to working with the Village of Arlington Heights on the occupancy of 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road.

Sincerely,

Robert Ewald

Robert Ewald
Bright Horizons

Twin Building Management

REAL ESTATE • PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

P.O. BOX 932

RAVINIA STATION

HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035

(847) 255-0215

April 29, 2015

Mr. Bill Enright
Ms. Latika Bhide
Development Planner
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Re: Bright Horizons

Dear Mr. Enright and Ms. Bhide,

1120 North Arlington Heights Road, LLC is in the process of renting the stated property to Bright Horizons, who is a leading provider of early education and preschools, employer-sponsored child care, back-up care, educational advisory services and other work/life solutions. The property is zoned B-1 and 1120 North Arlington Heights Road, LLC, respectfully requests a zoning variation from the Village of Arlington Heights to allow for a five (5) foot high fence in front of the Building instead of the permitted three (3) feet.

- **The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in the B-1 zoning district**

Bright Horizons would not be granted a license to operate their center by the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS). The five (5) foot fence height is a requirement for the safety and security of the children. The prior tenant was a medical user who vacated the building after occupying the space for over 35 years. The entire building has been vacant since the move and despite a marketing effort, a suitable tenant has not been found. Bright Horizons size requirement matches the vacant space perfectly and the location would serve their target market. The alternative would be to convert the Property to a multi-tenant building which would require an extremely significant up-front cost without a reasonable expectation of recovering that expenditure.

- **Plight of the owner**

The current space is vacant and has been for over a year. The space will be used by a known tenant and it will serve the needs of the community.

Twin Building Management

REAL ESTATE • PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

P.O. BOX 932

RAVINIA STATION

HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035

(847) 255-0215

Mr. Bill Enright
Ms. Latika Bhide
Village of Arlington Heights
Page 2

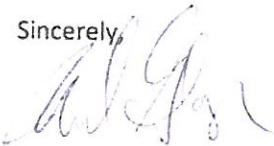
- **The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality**

The building is set back 175 feet from Arlington Heights Road and the parking lot is located in the front of the building between Arlington Heights Road and the proposed fence. In conjunction with the partial berm and landscaping across the front of the Property, the proposed fence will be minimally visible from Arlington Heights Road so as not to alter the character of the locality. The parking for the very busy, prior medical tenant was at times suboptimal and caused complaints from the neighbors on the nearby streets. The new tenant will require much less parking density.

The property at 1120 N Arlington Heights Road offers the visibility and location required for Bright Horizons and will be an asset for the neighborhood and Arlington Heights community.

We look forward to working with the Village of Arlington Heights and the occupancy of 1120 N. Arlington Heights road.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "A. G. Bhide", written over the word "Sincerely,".

Program Overview

■ Capacity and Services

- Full and part-time schedules
- Art, music & dance classes

■ Hours of Operation

- Services offered year-round
- Closed on Federal holidays
- Open weekdays 11 - 12 hours
- Between 6:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.
- Matched to parent schedules

Age Group	Capacity	Staff to Child Ratios	Classrooms
Infants 6 weeks – 15mos.	24	1:4	3 rooms of 8
Toddlers 15mos – 2 years	40	1:5	4 rooms of 10
Twos 2 – 3 years	48	1:8	3 rooms of 16
Preschool 3 – 5 years	80	1:10	4 rooms of 20
TOTALS	192		14

■ Off-Hour Events

- Evening staff meetings scheduled 6-9pm; 1X per/month
- Saturday parenting events hosted 8am-1pm; 1 per/quarter

■ Staffing

- 36 new admin & teaching positions
- Benefits provided; full & part-time work schedules available
- Employer of Choice - Named 15 times to FORTUNE's "100 Best Companies to Work For"

FORTUNE
100
BEST
COMPANIES
TO WORK FOR
2014

Typical Infant Classroom



Typical Toddler Classroom



Typical Preschool Classroom



Safety, Security & Controlled Access

■ Building Layout Offers Safe, Secure Access

- Designated parking located directly in front of the building entrance
 - Parents park; escort children to their classrooms
 - Lighting provided; good visibility from inside/outside the center
 - Security bollards provided at entrance



■ Secure Building and Playground

- Keypad with video screen/intercom located at the main entrance
- Video/intercom located at reception desk that is staffed at all times; second video/intercom located in center director's office
 - Visitors are screened prior to entry and escorted through the building
 - Delivery personnel are accompanied/monitored while in the building
- All doors leading directly to exterior non-secured areas are alarmed
- Playground areas are secure with alarmed gates
 - Younger children, have direct access via secure exterior doors that open directly onto the play area
 - The older children use exterior doors that open directly onto a secure walkway to the playground



Market Study

Bright Horizons at Arlington Heights

The purpose of this document is to study the market conditions for the need for a child care facility in Arlington Heights.

1. Methodology

- a. Based on based on demographics, market analysis and need of current and potential customers at Bright Horizons at North Kennicott, Bright Horizons determined need for an additional child care center in Arlington Heights
- b. Search completed on the Child Care Center Referral website for all child care, preschool, daycare programs in Arlington Heights; did not search for any daycare home programs because serve a different need in the child care industry
- c. Information regarding DCFS licensing facts collected from the website
- d. Information regarding each program collected from individual business program website
- e. 2 Bright Horizons employees, one grandmother and one mother, contacted centers in Arlington Heights to assess their program and space availability
- f. Findings were compiled into a master spreadsheet which was summarized for submission (see findings below)



Market Study

Bright Horizons at Arlington Heights

2. Demographics

- a. Data suggests demand exists for child care
 - i. Children age 0-4 years within miles +/- 20K
- b. Income levels suggest a strong level of affordability
 - i. 37.6% of 5 mile population has annual HH income of >\$100K

Arlington Heights 60004	1 mile	3 miles	5 miles
Estimated Median Age	45.7	43.8	40.1
Population	17,649	128,990	328,496
Ages 0 – 4 years	4.8%	5.4%	6.1%
Ages 5-14 years	12.0%	12.1%	12.2%
Total Employees	6,467	49,784	184,703
Total Households	7,614	51,664	129,526
Average Household Income	\$122,856	\$111,984	\$106,705
Median Household Income	\$89,445	\$83,161	\$78,262
Income \$50,000 - \$74,999	15.0%	18.0%	18.7%
Income \$75,000 - \$99,999	15.7%	15.3%	15.0%
Income \$100,000 - \$124,999	11.2%	11.4%	10.7%
Income \$125,000 - \$150,000	7.4%	7.1%	6.4%
Income \$150,000+	18.5%	14.8%	20.5%
Education – Bachelor's Degree	29.5%	28.3%	27.9%
Education – Graduate Degree	20.8%	16.8%	15.4%

3. Market Analysis

Local Employers	Headcount
Arlington Race Park Track	4,500
Northwest Community Hospital	4,000
Level 3 Communications	2,000
School District #214	2,700
Paddock Communications	1,700
Lutheran Home	598
Alexian Brothers Health System	500
Village of Arlington Heights	465



Market Study Bright Horizons at Arlington Heights

4. Competitive Analysis (child care facilities in Arlington Heights)

Existing Program	Capacity	Infant	Toddler	Twos/Preschool	Reported Availability
Bright Horizons at North Kennicott	144	Y	Y	Y	None
A Mother's Touch	178	Y	Y	Y	3 spaces
Kiddy Learning Station	122	Y	Y	Y	Very few openings
Kindercare	126	Y	Y	Y	Very few openings
Northwest Suburban Montessori	93	N	Y	Y	No openings in morning PS
Re Wagon Child Care center	44	Y	Y	Y	None
Sheperd's Flock	70	Y	Y	Y	None
Village Preschool	78	N	N	Y	None
Little Learners	88	Y	Y	Y	1 space in each room
Flower Garden Day Care	40	N	N	Y	Space available
Kids of the Kingdom	41	N	Y	Y	None
Kiddie Academy	140	Y	Y	Y	No info available

The above analysis indicates a need for additional quality child care in this area. Bright Horizons has provided services in this market for over 20 years.



Market Study Bright Horizons at Arlington Heights

5. References

www.ildcfs.org

childcarecenter.us

O'Donovan, M. 2011. *Early Care and Education in Illinois: The Top 10 Counties, Municipalities, and Chicago Community Areas in Need of Care*. iff.org.

MEMORANDUM TO: Dani Toole
Bright Horizons

FROM: Javier Millan
Senior Consultant

Luay Aboona, PE
Principal

DATE: April 14, 2015

SUBJECT: Traffic and Parking Study
Proposed Bright Horizons Children's Center
Arlington Heights, Illinois

This memorandum presents the findings and recommendations of a traffic and parking study conducted by Kenig, Lindgren, O'Hara, Aboona, Inc. (KLOA, Inc.) for the proposed Bright Horizons Childcare Center (Center) to be located at 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road in Arlington Heights, Illinois. The site is located on the west side of Arlington Heights Road approximately 330 feet north of Oakton Street.

The plans call for occupying the existing 16,500 square feet building with a child care center accommodating up to 192 children and up to 36 full and part-time employees. The Center will be open Monday through Friday between 6:30 A.M. and 6:30 P.M. and will provide off-street parking for approximately 60 vehicles.

Vehicular access will be provided via the existing full ingress/egress access drive on Arlington Heights Road.

The purpose of this study includes the following.

- Determine the existing traffic conditions in the area to establish a base condition.
- Assess the impact that the proposed Center will have on traffic conditions in the area.
- Determine what the parking requirement is to accommodate the proposed Center.

The following sections of this memorandum present the following.

- Existing site conditions.
- A description of the proposed Center development plan.
- Vehicle trip generation for the proposed Center.
- Traffic analyses for the weekday morning and evening peak hours for both the existing and future conditions.
- Parking analysis for the proposed development.
- Recommendations with respect to site access, internal circulation and parking for the future condition.

Existing Conditions

Existing transportation conditions in the vicinity of the site were documented based on a field visit conducted by KLOA, Inc. in order to obtain a database for projecting future conditions. The following provides a description of the geographical location of the site, physical characteristics of the area roadway system including lane usage, traffic control devices and existing peak hour traffic volumes.

Site Location

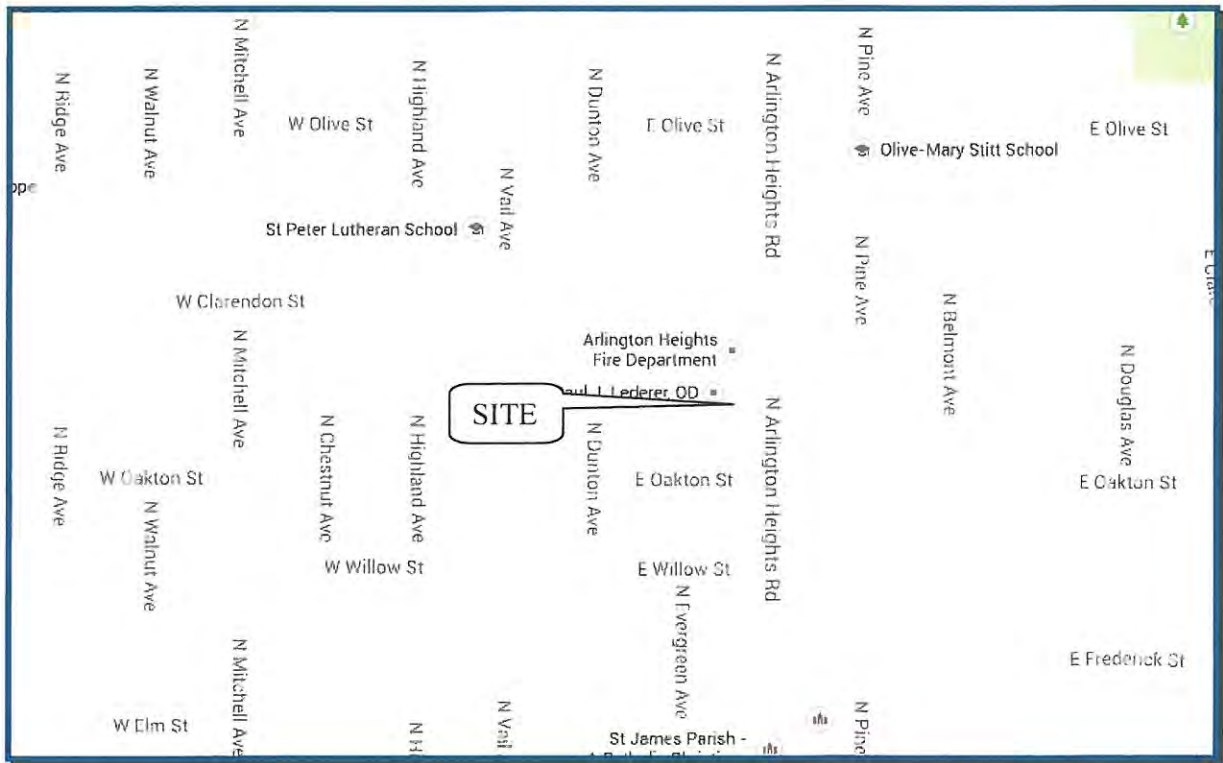
The site is located on the west side of Arlington Height Road approximately 330 feet north of Oakton Street. The site is bound by the Arlington Heights Fire Station No. 2 Headquarters to the north, an office building to the south, Arlington Heights Road to the east and single-family homes to the west. **Figure 1** illustrates the location of the proposed development with respect to the area roadway system. **Figure 2** shows an aerial photo of the site.

Existing Roadway System Characteristics

The principal roads in the vicinity of the site are described below.

Arlington Heights Road is a four lane roadway that is undivided between Miner Street to the south and the access drive serving the 1410/1420 Arlington Heights Road medical office buildings to the north (approximately 1.15 miles). Arlington Heights Road is signalized at its intersection with Oakton Street to the south and at its intersection with Olive Street to the north. No exclusive turn lanes are provided at either. On-street parking is not allowed on either side of the road. Arlington Heights Road has a posted speed limit of 30 mph, carries an average daily traffic (ADT) of 22,800 vehicles per day (vpd) and is under the jurisdiction of the Village of Arlington Heights.

Oakton Street is an east-west two-lane road with a posted speed limit of 25 mph that provides an exclusive left-turn lane and a shared through/right-turn lane on both approaches at its signalized intersection with Arlington Heights Road. On-street parking is not allowed on either side of the road, carries an ADT of 4,800 vpd and is under the jurisdiction of the Village of Arlington Heights.



Map of Site Location

Figure 1



Aerial Photo of Site Location

Figure 2

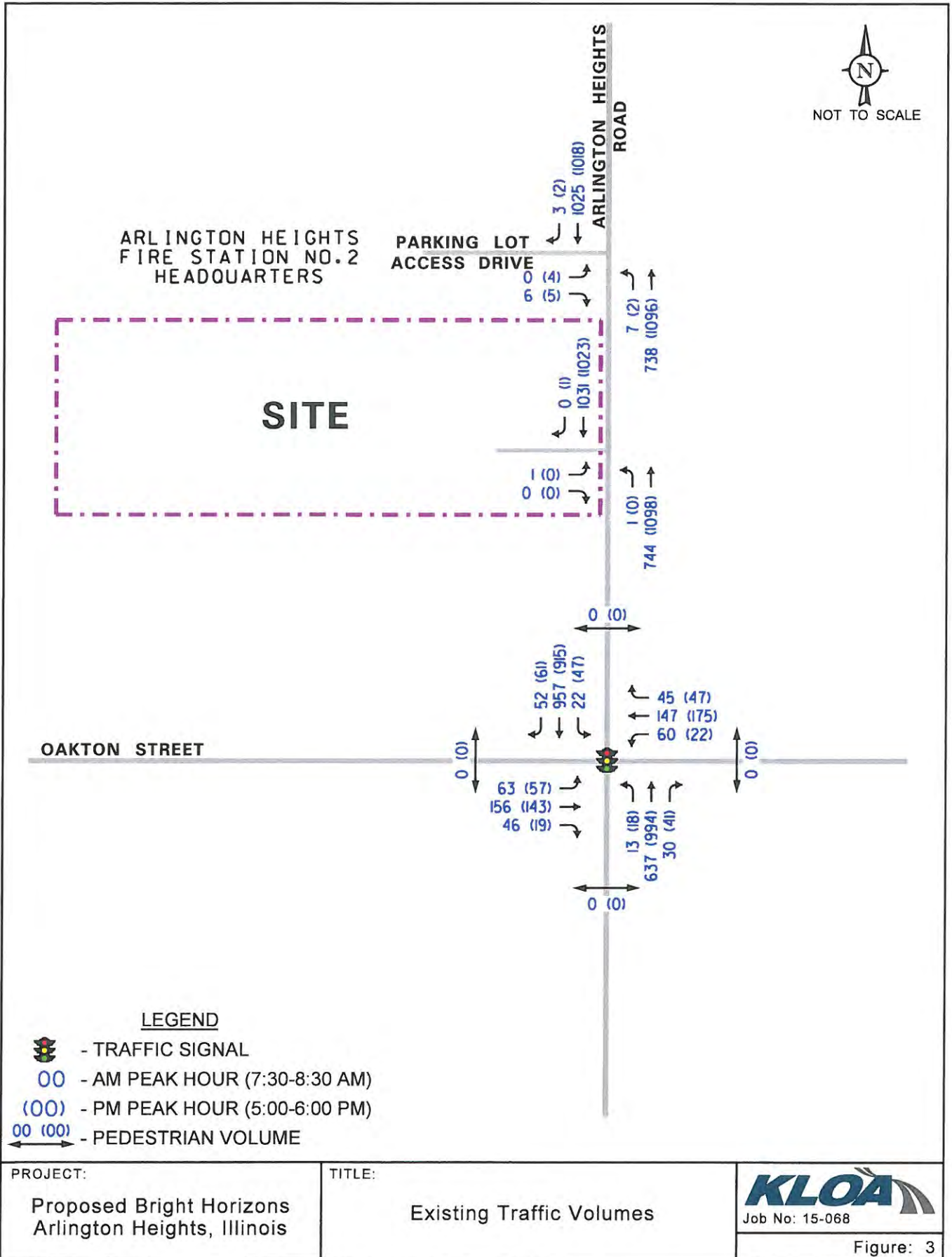
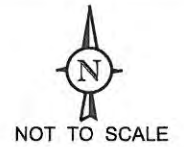
Existing Traffic Volumes

In order to determine current traffic conditions on the existing roadways, KLOA, Inc. conducted peak period traffic counts at the intersections of Arlington Heights Road with Oakton Street, the site's access drive and the Arlington Heights Fire Station No. 2 Headquarters access drive. The traffic counts were conducted on Tuesday March 17, 2015 during the morning (7:00 to 9:00 A.M.) and evening (4:00 to 6:00 P.M.) peak periods. The results of the traffic counts showed that the weekday morning peak hour of traffic occurs from 7:30 to 8:30 A.M. and the weekday evening peak hour of traffic occurs from 5:00 to 6:00 P.M. **Figure 3** illustrates the existing peak hour traffic volumes. Copies of the traffic counts are included in the Appendix.

Area Traffic Observations

Traffic flow in the area was observed during the peak periods, particularly the southbound queues on Arlington Heights Road at its intersection with Oakton Street. Below is a summary of these observations.

- Morning peak period:
 - The maximum southbound queue observed was six vehicles occurring three times during the morning peak hour. The average queue was four vehicles.
 - The maximum eastbound and westbound queues observed on Oakton Street were approximately five to six vehicles.
- Evening peak period:
 - The maximum southbound queue observed was 11 vehicles occurring twice during the evening peak hour. The average queue was six vehicles.
 - The maximum eastbound and westbound queues observed on Oakton Street were approximately five vehicles and eight vehicles, respectively.
- As a result, none of the southbound queues extended to the site's access drive.
- Given the southbound lead phase on Arlington Heights Road at its intersection with Oakton Street, southbound queues are dissipated very quickly.
- Furthermore, it was observed that the traffic signal at Oakton Street and to the north at Olive Street created numerous gaps in the through traffic stream.



PROJECT:
Proposed Bright Horizons
Arlington Heights, Illinois

TITLE:
Existing Traffic Volumes

KLOA
Job No: 15-068
Figure: 3

Gap Study

In order to determine the number and frequency of gaps in the Arlington Heights Road traffic stream, a gap study was conducted on the same day the traffic counts were conducted and during the same time periods. The gap study measured the number of gaps in the southbound direction that will accommodate the inbound left-turn movements and the outbound right-turn movements as well as the gaps in both directions (concurrent) that will accommodate the outbound left-turn movements. According to the Highway Capacity Manual published by the Transportation Research Board (TRB) of the National Academies, the critical gap is defined as the minimum time interval in the major-street traffic stream that allows intersection entry for one minor street vehicle and the follow-up time as the time between departure of one vehicle from the minor street and the departure of the next vehicle using the same major-street gap.

Based on numerous studies throughout the United States, the following is a summary for the critical gaps and follow up times required for vehicles to perform various maneuvers in and out of the access drive taking into consideration that Arlington Height Road is a four-lane undivided roadway.

Left-turn in from minor street

- critical gap: 7.1 seconds
- follow-up time: 3.5 seconds

Left-turn in from major street

- critical gap: 4.1 seconds
- follow-up time: 2.2 seconds

Right-turn out from minor street

- critical gap: 6.9 seconds
- follow-up time: 3.3 seconds

Table 1 shows the results of the available gaps (includes critical gap and follow-up time) to allow the left-turn in and left-turn out of the site in 15 minute intervals. Copies of the gap study are included in the Appendix.

Table 1

GAP STUDY SUMMARY – ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD

Time Period	Available Gaps	
	Southbound Direction (Left-turn in)	Both Directions (Left-turn out)
7:00 - 7:15 A.M.	233	65
7:15 - 7:30 A.M.	213	52
7:30 - 7:45 A.M.	219	56
7:45 - 8:00 A.M.	198	46
8:00 - 8:15 A.M.	241	63
8:15 - 8:30 A.M.	204	33
8:30 - 8:45 A.M.	206	47
8:45 - 9:00 A.M.	242	66
4:00 - 4:15 P.M.	214	50
4:15 - 4:30 P.M.	204	37
4:30 - 4:45 P.M.	218	41
4:45 - 5:00 P.M.	211	28
5:00 - 5:15 P.M.	199	23
5:15 - 5:30 P.M.	173	23
5:30 - 5:45 P.M.	179	20
5:45 - 6:00 P.M.	168	20

Traffic Characteristics of the Bright Horizon Children's Center

In order to properly evaluate future traffic conditions, it was necessary to determine the traffic characteristics of the Center, including the directional distribution and the volume of traffic that will be generated by the proposed development.

Proposed Development Plan

As proposed, the Center will occupy the existing 16,500 square feet building with a maximum occupancy of 192 children and 36 staff. The drive aisle bordering the building to the south and one handicapped space east of the building will be removed to provide an outdoor playground area for infants and toddlers. The Center will be open Monday through Friday between 6:30 A.M. and 6:30 P.M.

Drop-Off/Pick-Up Operations and Parking

All drop off/pick up of children will occur on the east side of the building. Given their young age, parents will have to park their vehicles in order to escort their children in and out of the facility.

Access

Vehicular access will be provided via the existing full ingress/egress access drive on Arlington Heights Road. The access drive will continue providing one inbound lane and one outbound lane. Outbound movements should be under stop sign control.

Survey of existing Bright Horizons Daycare Center

At the request of the Village of Arlington Heights staff, a similar Bright Horizons daycare center located in Deer Park was surveyed to determine the traffic and parking characteristics of the proposed development. The center is located at 21955 W. Field Parkway, has an enrollment of 223 children, 36 staff and 44 parking spaces (seven spaces are dedicated drop-off/pick-up spaces). The survey was conducted on Thursday, March 19, 2015 from 7:00 to 9:00 A.M. and from 4:00 to 6:00 P.M. and included the number of vehicles going in and out of the daycare center parking lot, observations of drop-off and pick-ups and parking occupancy counts.

Table 2 summarizes the observed inbound and outbound traffic volumes every 15 minutes and the parking occupancy.

Table 2
Bright Horizons Day Care Center Trip Generation Survey (21955 W. Field Parkway, Deer Park, IL)

Time	Inbound			Outbound			Total	Parking Occupancy
	Parents	Employees	Total	Parents	Employees	Total		
7:00 A.M.	3	2	5	5	0	5	10	12
7:15 A.M.	11	3	14	7	0	7	21	19
7:30 A.M.	10	7	17	12	0	12	29	24
7:45 A.M.	17	3	20	13	0	13	33	31
8:00 A.M.	19	1	20	22	0	22	42	29
8:15 A.M.	17	3	20	15	0	15	35	34
8:30 A.M.	14	2	16	16	0	16	32	34
8:45 A.M.	<u>20</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>45</u>	35
Total	111	24	135	112	0	112	247	
4:00 P.M.	4	0	4	4	1	5	9	31
4:15 P.M.	8	0	8	4	0	4	12	35
4:30 P.M.	15	0	15	10	1	11	26	39
4:45 P.M.	10	0	10	16	1	17	27	32
5:00 P.M.	14	0	14	11	4	15	29	31
5:15 P.M.	22	0	22	17	2	19	41	34
5:30 P.M.	17	0	17	22	2	24	41	27
5:45 P.M.	<u>20</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>41</u>	26
Total	110	0	110	103	13	116	226	

Based on a review of the survey, the traffic volumes at the Deer Park center peaked from 8:00 to 9:00 A.M. generating 79 inbound trips and 75 outbound trips during the morning peak hour. During the evening, the center peaked between 5:00 and 6:00 P.M. generating 73 inbound trips and 79 outbound trips. This translates into 0.69 trips per child during the morning peak hour and 0.68 trips per child during the evening peak hour.

For comparison purposes, the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation Manual, 9th Edition was utilized to estimate the trips generated by the Deer Park daycare center. **Table 3** shows a trip generation comparison between the survey results and the ITE trip rates.

Table 3
TRIP GENERATION COMPARISON

Land Use	Morning Peak Hour			Evening Peak Hour		
	In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
Deer Park Center (223 children)						
➤ Based on Survey	79	75	154	73	79	152
➤ Based on ITE (land Use Code 565)	<u>88</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>167</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>153</u>
Difference	-9	-4	-13	+1	-2	-1

Inspection of Table 3 indicates that the survey yielded very similar trip generation to the trip generation rates found in the ITE Trip Generation Manual, 9th Edition.

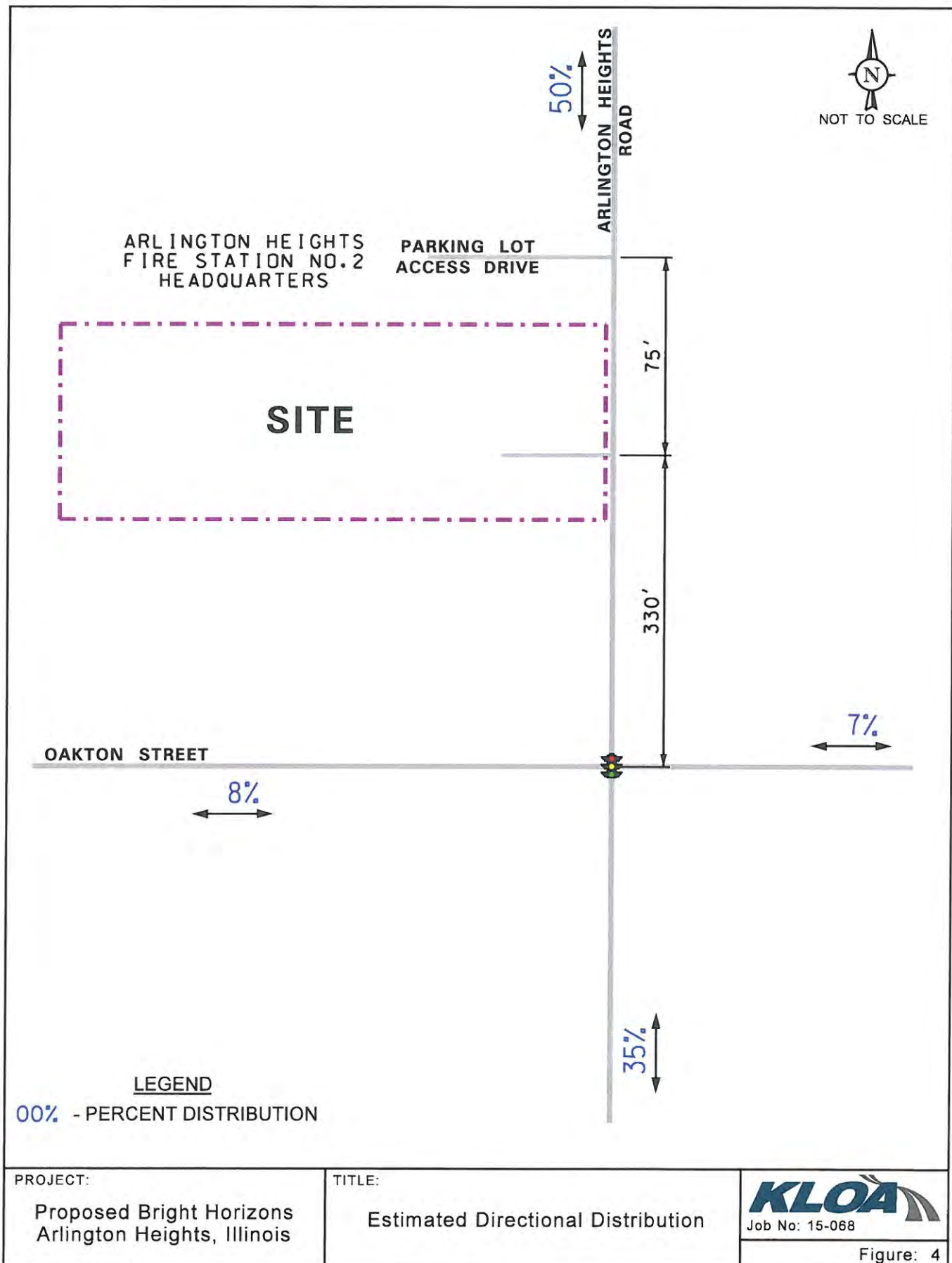
In addition and based on the parking survey, the peak parking demand occurred at 4:30 P.M. with 39 parked vehicles. This translates into 0.17 parking spaces per child.

Directional Distribution of Site Traffic

The directional distribution of future site-generated trips on the roadway system is a function of several variables, including the operational characteristics of the roadway system and the ease with which drivers can travel over various sections of the roadway system without encountering congestion. The directions from which traffic will approach and depart the site were estimated based on the existing travel patterns, as determined from the traffic counts. **Figure 4** illustrates the directional distribution of traffic which is also listed in **Table 4**.

Table 4
DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION

Direction	
To/From the north on Arlington Heights Road	50%
To/From the south on Arlington Heights Road	35%
To/From the east on Oakton Street	7%
To/From the west on Oakton Street	<u>8%</u>
Total	100%



Site Traffic Generation

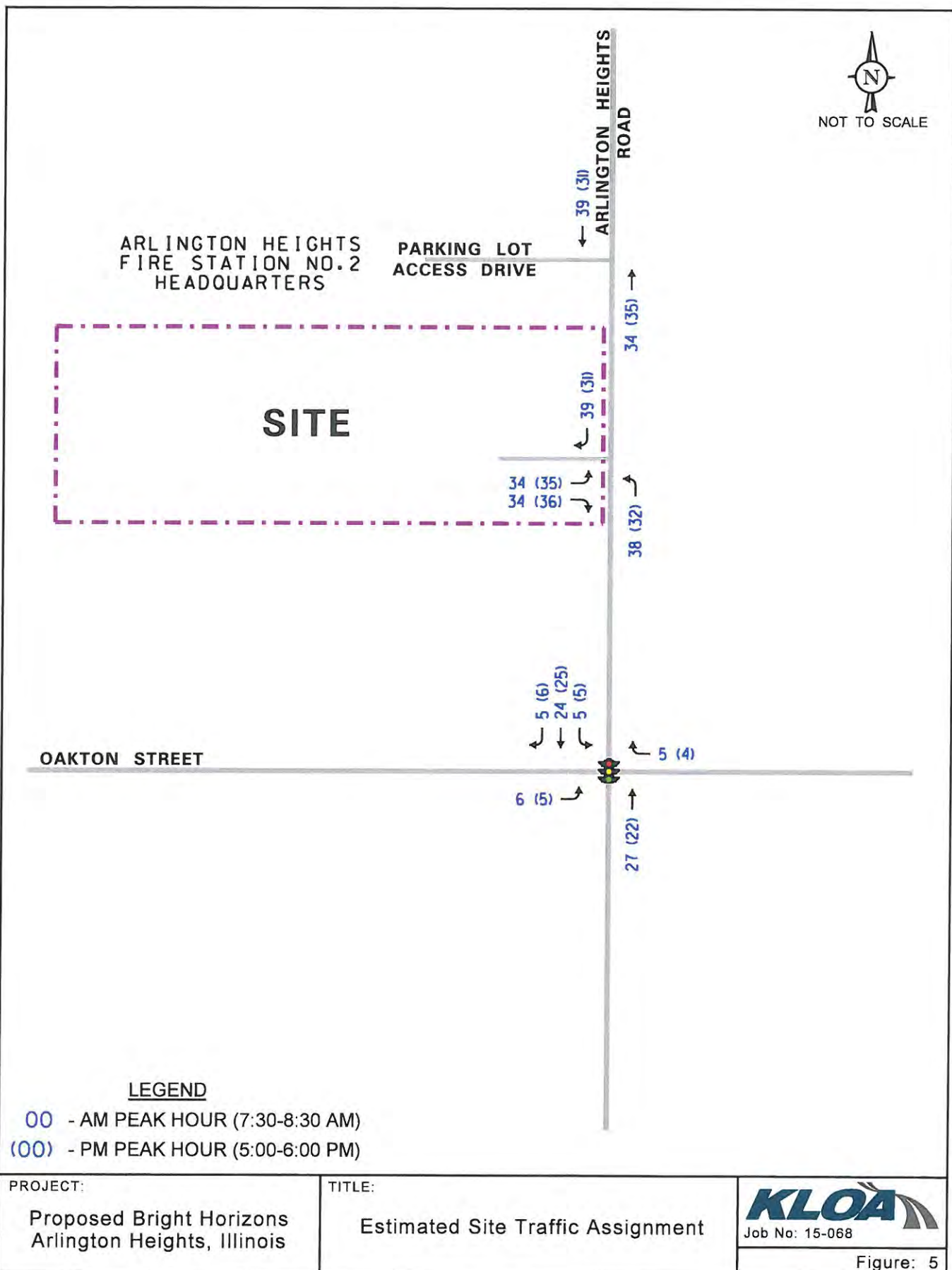
The traffic generation characteristics of any development are based on the magnitude and character of its land use. As proposed, the Center will have a maximum occupancy of 192 children. Although the trip generation survey from the existing Bright Horizons day care center in Deer Park was very comparable to the estimate using the trip generation rates found in the ITE *Trip Generation Manual*, 9th Edition, the ITE trip rates (Land Use 565) were used since they yield a slightly higher trip generation. **Table 5** shows the peak hour traffic estimated to be generated by the proposed day care center.

Table 5
TRIP GENERATION ESTIMATES

Land Use	Morning Peak Hour			Evening Peak Hour		
	In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
Daycare Center (192 children)	77	68	145	63	71	134

Traffic Assignment

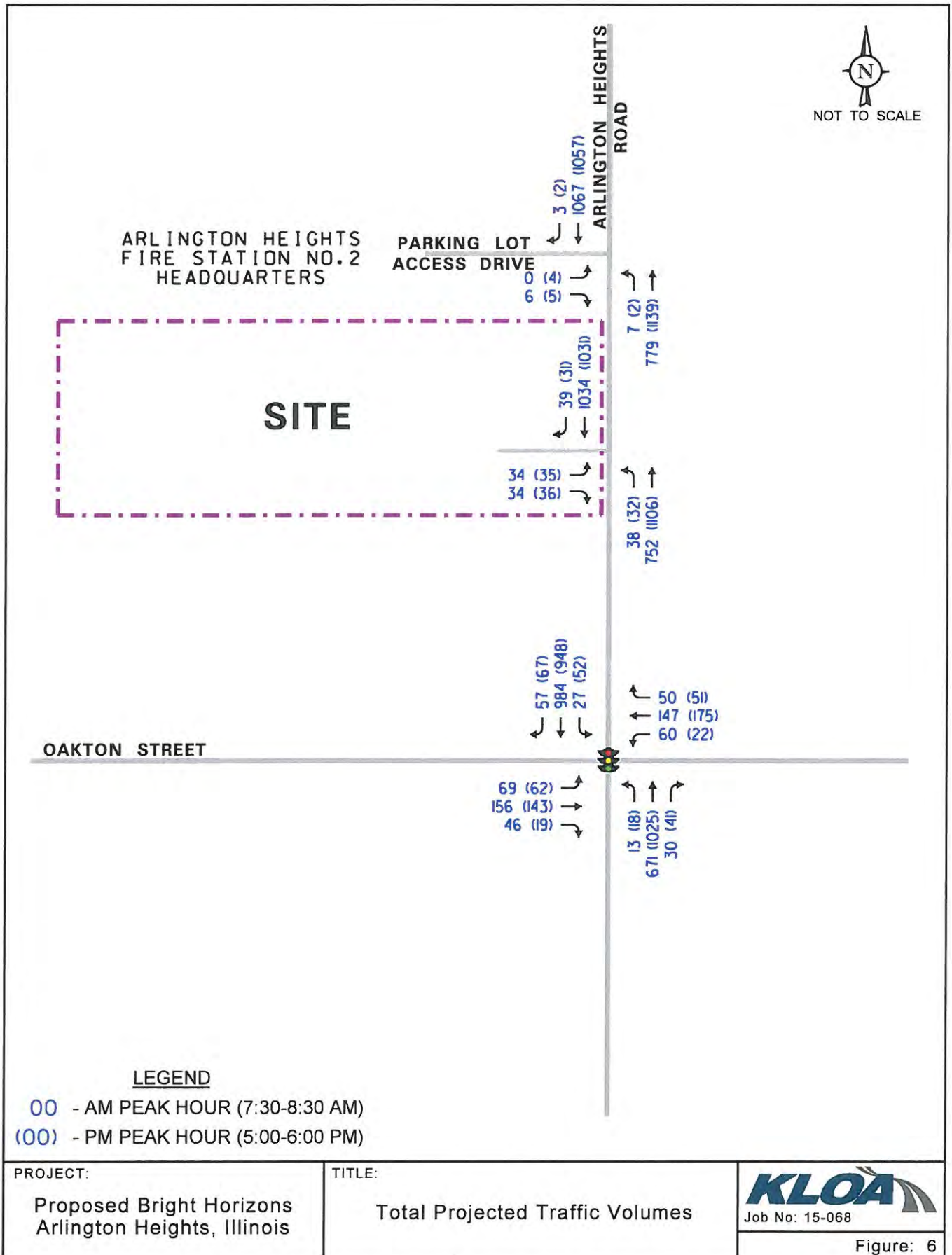
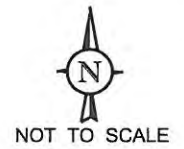
The estimated weekday morning and evening peak hour traffic volumes that will be generated by the Center were assigned to the roadway system in accordance with the previously described directional distribution as well as the proposed site operations. The peak hour traffic assignments for the site are illustrated in **Figure 5**. The development-generated traffic was added to the existing traffic volumes to obtain total traffic volumes which are illustrated in **Figure 6**. Included in the future traffic volumes is the traffic that will be generated by the Transitional Care Facility (120 units) currently under construction and located north of the Arlington Heights Fire Station No. 2 Headquarters.



PROJECT:
Proposed Bright Horizons
Arlington Heights, Illinois

TITLE:
Estimated Site Traffic Assignment

KLOA
Job No: 15-068
Figure: 5



Traffic Analysis

Traffic analyses were performed for the intersections of Arlington Heights Road and Oakton Street and the access drive to determine the operation of the existing roadway system, evaluate the impact of the proposed development, and determine the ability of the existing roadway system to accommodate projected traffic demands. Analyses were performed for the weekday morning and weekday evening peak hours for both the existing traffic volumes and the projected traffic volumes. The existing signal cycle length and phasing was used in the analysis.

The traffic analyses were performed using Synchro/SimTraffic 9 computer software. The ability of an intersection to accommodate traffic flow is expressed in terms of level of service, which is assigned a letter grade from A to F based on the average control delay experienced by vehicles passing through the intersection. Control delay is that portion of the total delay attributed to the traffic signal or stop sign control operation and includes initial deceleration delay, queue move-up time, stopped delay, and final acceleration delay. Level of Service A is the highest grade (best traffic flow and least delay), Level of Service E represents saturated or at-capacity conditions, and Level of Service F is the lowest grade (oversaturated conditions, extensive delays).

For signal controlled intersections, levels of service are calculated for lane groups, intersection approaches, and the intersection as a whole. The *Highway Capacity Manual* definitions for levels of service and the corresponding control delay for signalized and unsignalized intersections are shown in the Appendix. The results of the capacity analysis are summarized in **Tables 6** and **7**. Copies of the capacity analyses worksheets are included in the Appendix.

Table 6

INTERSECTION LEVEL OF SERVICE AND DELAY - EXISTING CONDITIONS

Intersection	Weekday Morning Peak Hour		Weekday Evening Peak Hour	
	Level of Service	Delay (seconds)	Level of Service	Delay (seconds)
Arlington Heights Rd with Oakton Street ¹	C	21.3	C	22.2
Arlington Heights Rd with Access Drive ²				
➤ Northbound Left/Through	A	0.1	A	0.0
➤ Eastbound Left/Right	C	21.1	A	0.0
Arlington Heights Rd with Fire Station Drive ²				
➤ Northbound Left/Through	A	0.1	A	0.1
➤ Eastbound Left/Right	B	10.8	C	17.5

¹Signalized Intersection
²Unsignalized Intersection

Table 7

INTERSECTION LEVEL OF SERVICE AND DELAY - FUTURE CONDITIONS

Intersection	Weekday Morning Peak Hour		Weekday Evening Peak Hour	
	Level of Service	Delay (seconds)	Level of Service	Delay (seconds)
Arlington Heights Rd with Oakton Street ¹	C	21.7	C	22.8
Arlington Heights Rd with Access Drive ²				
➤ Northbound Left/Through	A	2.1	A	1.5
➤ Eastbound Left/Right	C	21.5	D	26.2
Arlington Heights Rd with Fire Station Drive ²				
➤ Northbound Left/Through	A	0.1	A	0.1
➤ Eastbound Left/Right	B	10.9	C	18.1

¹Signalized Intersection
²Unsignalized Intersection

Traffic Evaluation

The results of the capacity analyses are discussed in detail below.

Arlington Heights Road and Oakton Street

The results of the capacity analysis indicate that this intersection is operating at an acceptable level of service C during the morning and evening peak hours and will continue operating at the same level of service with minimal increase in the overall delay under future conditions. Further inspection of the capacity analyses indicates that the southbound movements will continue to operate at acceptable levels of service and that the southbound queues on Arlington Heights Road will not exceed 185 feet and as such will not extend to the access drive and will not have a negative impact on the accessibility of the site. As such, no geometric or traffic signal control improvements will be necessary in conjunction with the proposed development.

Arlington Heights Road and Site Access Drive

The proposed center will utilize the existing access drive on Arlington Heights Road. Based on the results of the capacity analyses, the outbound movements from the access drive will operate at acceptable Levels of Service C and D during the morning and evening peak hours, respectively, with outbound queues of less than two vehicles. Furthermore, the northbound left-turn movements into the site will operate at a Level of Service A during both peak hours and the queues for vehicles waiting to turn left into the site will not exceed two vehicles. This was further validated by the results of the traffic simulation which show a maximum queue of two vehicles. As such the addition of site traffic is projected to have minimal impact on the roadway system.

Based on a review of IDOT's Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual auxiliary turn lane guidelines, allowing left-turn movements from a shared through lane can be considered at any intersection where (1) a capacity analysis determines a left-turn lane is not necessary to meet the level of service criteria or (2) for uniformity of intersection design along the roadway if other intersections do not have left-turn lanes (i.e. to satisfy driver expectancy). Given that the northbound left-turn movement, as previously indicated, will operate at a level of service A during both peak hours with minimal queues and given that exclusive left-turn lanes are not provided along Arlington Heights Road for a distance of 1.15 miles within proximity of the site, allowing the left-turn movements will not be detrimental to the through traffic and can operate adequately.

Arlington Heights Road and Fire Station Access Drive

This access drive serves the parking lot of the Fire Station and is located approximately 75 feet north of the center's access drive. Based on a review of the capacity analyses, the outbound movements from this intersection currently operate at a level of service B and C during the morning and evening peak hours, respectively. Under future conditions, the outbound movements will continue operating at the same levels of service with minimal increases in the delay outbound vehicles will experience. As such, the proposed development traffic will have limited impact on the operations of this access drive and roadway or traffic control improvements will not be necessary.

Gap Evaluation

As previously indicated, a gap study was conducted on Arlington Heights Road at its intersection with the access drive. Based on a review of Table 1, the results of the gap study for the peak hours of traffic are summarized in **Table 8**.

Table 8
GAP STUDY RESULTS

Time Periods	Number of Potential Movements Based on Gaps Available		
	Northbound Left-Turn	Eastbound Left-Turn	Eastbound Right-Turn
	In	Out	Out
7:30 - 8:30 A.M.	>400	198	>400
5:00 - 6:00 P.M.	>400	86	391

Table 9 shows the number of available gaps compared to the number of required gaps that are needed to accommodate the projected development traffic turning into and out of this proposed access drive.

Table 9
REQUIRED GAPS AT PROPOSED FULL ACCESS

Time Periods	Weekday Morning Peak Hour		Weekday Evening Peak Hour	
	Available Gaps	Required Gaps	Available Gaps	Required Gaps
Left Turns In	>400	38	>400	32
Right Turns Out	>400	34	391	36
Left Turns Out	198	34	86	35

As shown in Table 9, there are more than ten times the number of gaps needed in the through traffic stream to accommodate the northbound left-turns in, the eastbound right-turns out, and more than twice the number of gaps in both directions needed to accommodate the eastbound left-turn out for both the weekday morning and evening peak hours. This validates the results of the capacity analyses and the traffic simulations and indicates that this access drive will operate adequately and will provide safe and efficient access to the site.

Site Circulation and Design

As proposed, vehicles will enter the site via the existing access drive and either continue west or turn left where parents can park on any of the parking stalls. Based on a review of the site plan, the parking drive aisles are wide enough to allow two-way traffic thus providing efficient on-site circulation.

Parking Evaluation

As proposed, the site will provide parking for approximately 60 vehicles. A review of the Village of Arlington Heights zoning ordinance indicates that the Center should provide three spaces per every two employees. This would yield a parking requirement of 54 spaces which is six less than what is being provided.

As previously indicated, KLOA, Inc. conducted a parking survey at the Bright Horizons daycare center in Deer Park. Based on the survey, the Center had a peak parking demand of 39 parked vehicles which translates into 0.17 parking spaces per child. Applying this rate to the projected number of children (192) will yield a peak parking demand of 33 spaces which can easily be accommodated by the proposed number of parking spaces.

For comparison purposes, KLOA, Inc. also reviewed the projected parking demand of the proposed daycare center using the ITE Parking Generation Manual, 4th Edition. Based on ITE, the projected peak parking demand of a daycare center with 192 children will be 53 parking spaces and as such can be accommodated by the proposed number of parking spaces.

Conclusion

Based on the results of the traffic study, the traffic and parking impacts of the proposed Center will be adequately accommodated based on the following.

- The site generated traffic will not have a significant impact on the roadway system and can be accommodated adequately without any geometric or traffic control improvements.
- Sufficient gaps are available in the Arlington Heights Road traffic stream to allow for site traffic to ingress and egress the site efficiently.
- Northbound left-turns into the site off the through lane will not be detrimental to the through traffic flow based on the results of the capacity analyses and is consistent with the other intersections along Arlington Heights Road.
- The proposed number of parking spaces exceeds the Village of Arlington Heights requirements and will be adequate in accommodating the peak parking demand of the Center.
- Parents dropping-off and picking-up will be required to park and accompany their children in and out of the center.

Appendix

- Level of Service Criteria**
 - Traffic Counts**
 - Gap Study**
 - Capacity Analyses**

LEVEL OF SERVICE CRITERIA

Signalized Intersections

Level of Service	Interpretation	Average Control Delay (seconds per vehicle)
A	Favorable progression. Most vehicles arrive during the green indication and travel through the intersection without stopping.	≤10
B	Good progression, with more vehicles stopping than for Level of Service A.	>10 - 20
C	Individual cycle failures (i.e., one or more queued vehicles are not able to depart as a result of insufficient capacity during the cycle) may begin to appear. Number of vehicles stopping is significant, although many vehicles still pass through the intersection without stopping.	>20 - 35
D	The volume-to-capacity ratio is high and either progression is ineffective or the cycle length is too long. Many vehicles stop and individual cycle failures are noticeable.	>35 - 55
E	Progression is unfavorable. The volume-to-capacity ratio is high and the cycle length is long. Individual cycle failures are frequent.	>55 - 80
F	The volume-to-capacity ratio is very high, progression is very poor and the cycle length is long. Most cycles fail to clear the queue.	>80.0

Unsignalized Intersections

Level of Service	Average Total Delay (SEC/VEH)
A	0 - 10
B	> 10 - 15
C	> 15 - 25
D	> 25 - 35
E	> 35 - 50
F	> 50

Source: *Highway Capacity Manual*, 2010.



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Arlington Heights/Oakton
Site Code:
Start Date: 03/17/2015
Page No: 1

Turning Movement Data

Start Time	Oakton Street Eastbound						Oakton Street Westbound						Arlington Heights Road Northbound						Arlington Heights Road Southbound						Int. Total
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	
7:00 AM	0	16	56	8		80	0	5	19	6		30	0	3	147	5		155	0	9	186	6		201	466
7:15 AM	0	13	66	4		83	0	9	28	10		47	0	5	143	2		150	0	8	210	10		228	508
7:30 AM	0	19	74	7		100	0	7	46	13		66	0	3	171	11		185	0	9	271	6		286	637
7:45 AM	0	15	47	11		73	0	23	54	16		93	0	1	166	4		171	0	8	224	10		242	579
Hourly Total	0	63	243	30	0	336	0	44	147	45	1	236	0	12	627	22	4	661	0	34	891	32	0	957	2190
8:00 AM	0	11	17	9		37	0	9	30	8		47	0	2	149	5		156	0	2	213	18		233	473
8:15 AM	0	18	18	19		55	0	21	17	8		46	0	7	151	10		168	0	3	249	18		270	539
8:30 AM	0	10	18	6		34	0	18	19	5		42	0	9	180	22		211	0	7	212	12		231	518
8:45 AM	0	11	44	10		65	0	25	40	15		80	0	11	164	5		180	0	0	192	3		195	520
Hourly Total	0	50	97	44	0	191	0	73	106	36	1	215	0	29	644	42	0	715	0	12	866	51	0	929	2050
*** BREAK ***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4:00 PM	0	6	26	7		39	0	7	27	5		39	0	6	195	8		209	0	10	197	9		216	503
4:15 PM	0	13	19	6		38	0	5	34	11		50	0	2	223	10		235	0	5	186	14		205	528
4:30 PM	0	9	22	6		37	0	7	32	10		49	0	4	220	5		229	0	7	187	13		207	522
4:45 PM	0	13	26	7		46	0	7	34	9		50	0	3	222	5		230	0	7	179	14		200	526
Hourly Total	0	41	93	26	2	160	0	26	127	35	1	188	0	15	860	28	1	903	0	29	749	50	0	828	2079
5:00 PM	0	19	36	4		59	0	4	44	7		55	0	5	272	8		285	0	6	200	17		223	622
5:15 PM	0	18	36	3		57	0	6	42	9		57	0	3	235	8		246	0	14	240	13		267	627
5:30 PM	0	10	34	8		52	0	6	47	16		69	0	4	262	18		284	0	18	233	16		267	672
5:45 PM	0	10	37	4		51	0	6	42	15		63	0	6	225	7		238	0	9	242	15		266	618
Hourly Total	0	57	143	19	0	219	0	22	175	47	0	244	0	18	994	41	0	1053	0	47	915	61	0	1023	2539
Grand Total	0	211	576	119		906	0	165	555	163		883	0	74	3125	133		3332	0	122	3421	194		3737	8858
Approach %	0.0	23.3	63.6	13.1		-	0.0	18.7	62.9	18.5		-	0.0	2.2	93.8	4.0		-	0.0	3.3	91.5	5.2		-	-
Total %	0.0	2.4	6.5	1.3		10.2	0.0	1.9	6.3	1.8		10.0	0.0	0.8	35.3	1.5		37.6	0.0	1.4	36.6	2.2		42.2	-
Lights	0	206	569	117		892	0	162	549	163		874	0	73	3058	132		3263	0	121	3362	186		3669	8698
% Lights	-	97.6	98.8	98.3		98.5	-	98.2	98.9	100.0		99.0	-	98.6	97.9	99.2		97.9	-	99.2	98.3	95.9		98.2	98.2
Buses	0	1	5	1		7	0	1	4	0		5	0	0	16	0		16	0	0	20	3		23	51
% Buses	-	0.5	0.9	0.8		0.8	-	0.6	0.7	0.0		0.6	-	0.0	0.5	0.0		0.5	-	0.0	0.6	1.5		0.6	0.6
Single-Unit Trucks	0	3	2	1		6	0	0	2	0		2	0	1	43	1		45	0	1	34	1		36	89
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	1.4	0.3	0.8		0.7	-	0.0	0.4	0.0		0.2	-	1.4	1.4	0.8		1.4	-	0.8	1.0	0.5		1.0	1.0
Articulated Trucks	0	1	0	0		1	0	2	0	0		2	0	0	8	0		8	0	0	5	4		9	20
% Articulated Trucks	-	0.5	0.0	0.0		0.1	-	1.2	0.0	0.0		0.2	-	0.0	0.3	0.0		0.2	-	0.0	0.1	2.1		0.2	0.2
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
% Bicycles on Road	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-

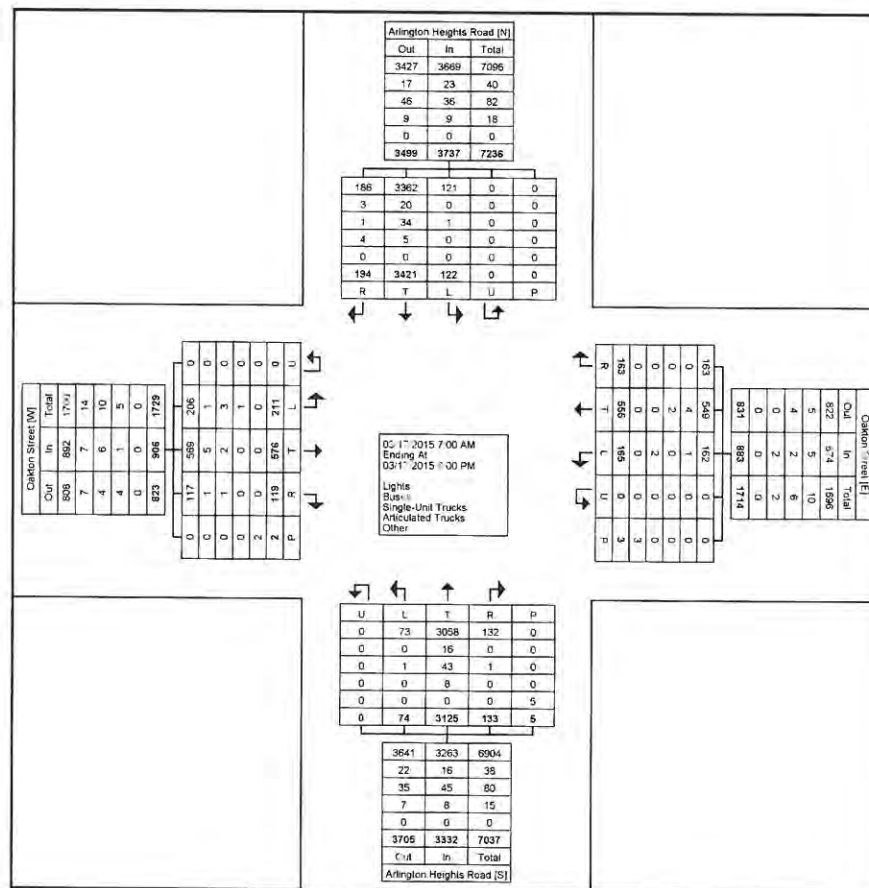
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	(0.0%)	-	-	-	-	(0.0%)	-	-	-	-	(0.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	--------	---	---	---	---	--------	---	---	---	---	--------	---	---	---	---	---	---



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Arlington Heights/Oakton
Site Code:
Start Date: 03/17/2015
Page No: 3



Turning Movement Data Plot



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Arlington Heights/Oakton
Site Code:
Start Date: 03/17/2015
Page No: 4

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (7:30 AM)

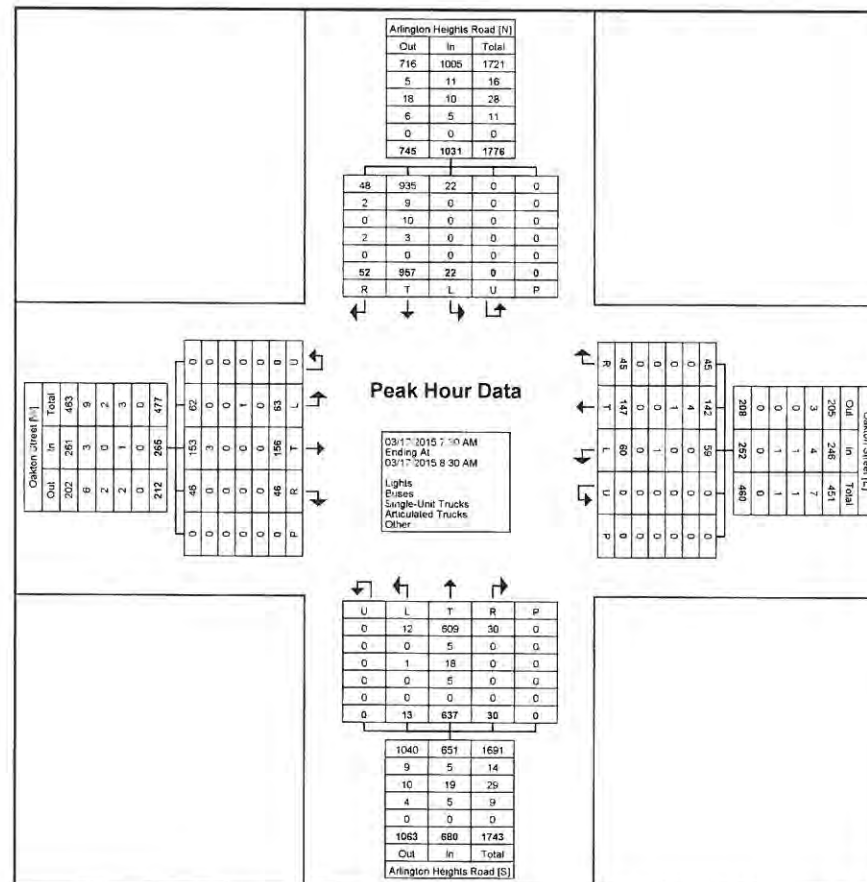
Start Time	Oakton Street Eastbound						Oakton Street Westbound						Arlington Heights Road Northbound						Arlington Heights Road Southbound						Int. Total
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	
7:30 AM	0	19	74	7		100	0	7	46	13		66	0	3	171	11		185	0	9	271	6		286	637
7:45 AM	0	15	47	11		73	0	23	54	16		93	0	1	166	4		171	0	8	224	10		242	579
8:00 AM	0	11	17	9		37	0	9	30	8		47	0	2	149	5		156	0	2	213	18		233	473
8:15 AM	0	18	18	19		55	0	21	17	8		46	0	7	151	10		168	0	3	249	18		270	539
Total	0	63	156	46		265	0	60	147	45		252	0	13	637	30		680	0	22	957	52		1031	2228
Approach %	0.0	23.8	58.9	17.4		-	0.0	23.8	58.3	17.9		-	0.0	1.9	93.7	4.4		-	0.0	2.1	92.8	5.0		-	-
Total %	0.0	2.8	7.0	2.1		11.9	0.0	2.7	6.6	2.0		11.3	0.0	0.6	28.6	1.3		30.5	0.0	1.0	43.0	2.3		46.3	-
PHF	0.000	0.829	0.527	0.605		0.663	0.000	0.652	0.681	0.703		0.677	0.000	0.464	0.931	0.682		0.919	0.000	0.611	0.883	0.722		0.901	0.874
Lights	0	62	153	46		261	0	59	142	45		246	0	12	609	30		651	0	22	935	48		1005	2163
% Lights	-	98.4	98.1	100.0		98.5	-	98.3	96.6	100.0		97.6	-	92.3	95.6	100.0		95.7	-	100.0	97.7	92.3		97.5	97.1
Buses	0	0	3	0		3	0	0	4	0		4	0	0	5	0		5	0	0	9	2		11	23
% Buses	-	0.0	1.9	0.0		1.1	-	0.0	2.7	0.0		1.6	-	0.0	0.8	0.0		0.7	-	0.0	0.9	3.8		1.1	1.0
Single-Unit Trucks	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	1	0		1	0	1	18	0		19	0	0	10	0		10	30
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.7	0.0		0.4	-	7.7	2.8	0.0		2.8	-	0.0	1.0	0.0		1.0	1.3
Articulated Trucks	0	1	0	0		1	0	1	0	0		1	0	0	5	0		5	0	0	3	2		5	12
% Articulated Trucks	-	1.6	0.0	0.0		0.4	-	1.7	0.0	0.0		0.4	-	0.0	0.8	0.0		0.7	-	0.0	0.3	3.8		0.5	0.5
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
% Bicycles on Road	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Arlington Heights: Oakton
Site Code:
Start Date: 03/17/2015
Page No: 5



Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (7:30 AM)



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Arlington Heights/Oakton
Site Code:
Start Date: 03/17/2015
Page No: 6

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (5:00 PM)

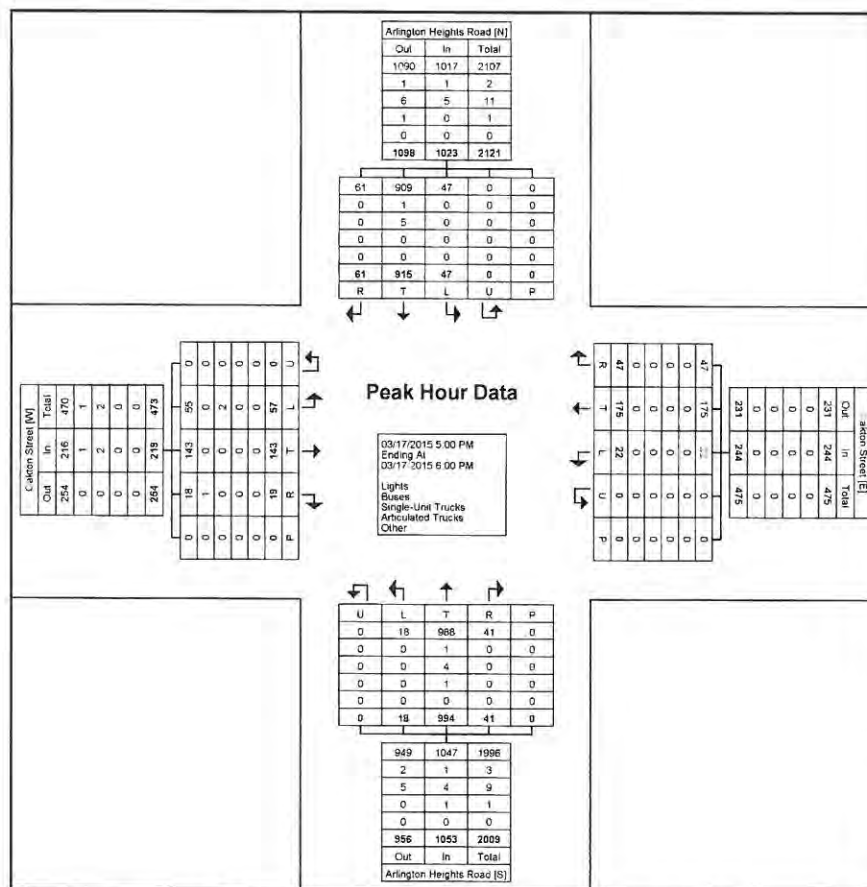
Start Time	Oakton Street Eastbound						Oakton Street Westbound						Arlington Heights Road Northbound						Arlington Heights Road Southbound						Int. Total
	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	U-Turn	Left	Thru	Right	Peds	App. Total	
5:00 PM	0	19	36	4		59	0	4	44	7		55	0	5	272	8		285	0	6	200	17		223	622
5:15 PM	0	18	36	3		57	0	6	42	9		57	0	3	235	8		246	0	14	240	13		267	627
5:30 PM	0	10	34	8		52	0	6	47	16		69	0	4	262	18		284	0	18	233	16		267	672
5:45 PM	0	10	37	4		51	0	6	42	15		63	0	6	225	7		238	0	9	242	15		266	618
Total	0	57	143	19		219	0	22	175	47		244	0	18	994	41		1053	0	47	915	61		1023	2539
Approach %	0.0	26.0	65.3	8.7		-	0.0	9.0	71.7	19.3		-	0.0	1.7	94.4	3.9		-	0.0	4.6	89.4	6.0		-	-
Total %	0.0	2.2	5.6	0.7		8.6	0.0	0.9	6.9	1.9		9.6	0.0	0.7	39.1	1.6		41.5	0.0	1.9	36.0	2.4		40.3	-
PHF	0.000	0.750	0.966	0.594		0.928	0.000	0.917	0.931	0.734		0.884	0.000	0.750	0.914	0.569		0.924	0.000	0.653	0.945	0.897		0.958	0.945
Lights	0	55	143	18		216	0	22	175	47		244	0	18	988	41		1047	0	47	909	61		1017	2524
% Lights	-	96.5	100.0	94.7		98.6	-	100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	-	100.0	99.4	100.0		99.4	-	100.0	99.3	100.0		99.4	99.4
Buses	0	0	0	1		1	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	1	0		1	0	0	1	0		1	3
% Buses	-	0.0	0.0	5.3		0.5	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.1	0.0		0.1	-	0.0	0.1	0.0		0.1	0.1
Single-Unit Trucks	0	2	0	0		2	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	4	0		4	0	0	5	0		5	11
% Single-Unit Trucks	-	3.5	0.0	0.0		0.9	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.4	0.0		0.4	-	0.0	0.5	0.0		0.5	0.4
Articulated Trucks	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	1	0		1	0	0	0	0		0	1
% Articulated Trucks	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.1	0.0		0.1	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
Bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
% Bicycles on Road	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-



Kenig Lindgren O'Hara Aboona, Inc.
9575 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 400

Rosemont, Illinois, United States 60018
(847)518-9990

Count Name: Arlington Heights Oakton
Site Code:
Start Date: 03/17/2015
Page No: 7



Study Name Arlington Heights/Access Drives
 Start Date Tuesday, March 17, 2015 7:00 AM
 End Date Tuesday, March 17, 2015 6:00 PM
 Site Code

Report Summary

Time Period	Class.	Eastbound						Northbound						Southbound						Southeastbound						Crosswalk			
		U	HL	L	R	I	O	U	L	BL	T	I	O	U	T	R	HR	I	O	U	HL	BR	HR	I	O	Total	W	destria	Total
Peak 1	Lights	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	7	703	711	1015	0	1009	0	3	1012	704	0	0	6	0	6	10	1730		2	2
Specified Period	%	0%	0%	100%	0%	100%	100%	0%	100%	100%	96%	96%	98%	0%	97%	0%	100%	97%	94%	0%	0%	100%	0%	100%	100%	97%		100%	
7:00 AM - 9:00 AM	Buses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	9	0	9	0	0	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	S	0	0
One Hour Peak	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%	0%	0%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%		
7:30 AM - 8:30 AM	Single-Unit Truc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	15	12	0	12	0	0	12	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	N	0	0
	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%	2%	1%	0%	1%	0%	0%	1%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%	0%		
	articulated Truc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	5	0	5	0	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	NW	0	0
	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%		
	bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	
	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
	Total	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	7	731	739	1041	0	1035	0	3	1038	732	0	0	6	0	6	10	1784			
	PHF	0	0	0.25	0	0.25	0.25	0	0.25	0.58	0.87	0.88	0.95	0	0.94	0	0.25	0.95	0.87	0	0	0.75	0	0.75	0.83	0.94			
	Approach %					0%	0%					41%	56%					52%	41%					0%	1%				
Peak 2	Lights	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	1086	1088	1048	0	1043	1	2	1046	1090	0	4	5	0	9	4	2143	W	0	0
Specified Period	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	100%	99%	99%	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	99%	0%	100%	100%	0%	100%	100%	99%	0%		
4:00 PM - 6:00 PM	Buses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	1	0	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	S	0	0
One Hour Peak	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
5:00 PM - 6:00 PM	Single-Unit Truc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	4	0	4	0	0	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	N	0	0
	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
	articulated Truc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NW	0	0
	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
	bicycles on Road	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		
	Total	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	1094	1096	1053	0	1048	1	2	1051	1098	0	4	5	0	9	4	2156			
	PHF	0	0	0	0	0	0.25	0	0	0.25	0.9	0.9	0.94	0	0.93	0.25	0.25	0.93	0.9	0	0.5	0.42	0	0.45	0.5	0.96			
	Approach %					0%	0%					51%	49%					49%	51%					0%	0%				

Study Name Gap Study - Arlington Heights/Access Drive
 Start Date 03/17/2015
 Start Time 7:00 AM

Northbound Left from Major

Time	2.0-3.0	3.0-4.0	4.0-5.0	5.0-6.0	6.0-7.0	7.0-8.0	8.0-9.0	9.0-10.0	10.0-11.0	11.0-12.0	12.0-13.0	13.0-14.0	14.0-15.0	15.0-16.0	16.0-17.0	17.0-18.0	18.0-19.0	19.0-20.0	20.0-21.0	21.0-22.0	22.0-23.0	23.0-24.0	24.0-25.0	25.0-26.0	26.0-27.0	27.0-28.0	28.0-29.0	Critical Gaps (4.1 sec)	Follow-up Gaps (2.2 sec)	Total Gaps
7:00 AM	25	11	8	4	9	1	1	1	3	3	0	2	3	2	0	2	0	2	0	1	2	0	2	1	0	1	3	51	162	233
7:15 AM	19	10	9	4	9	1	2	1	3	4	2	5	2	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	3	53	160	213
7:30 AM	23	13	5	5	3	3	5	1	0	2	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	3	39	160	219
7:45 AM	22	14	10	4	3	2	2	4	2	1	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	6	41	157	198
8:00 AM	21	11	10	5	1	2	1	4	2	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	8	41	200	241
8:15 AM	21	11	9	4	3	1	1	3	2	0	1	4	2	0	0	2	1	1	2	2	0	0	1	1	1	0	3	43	161	204
8:30 AM	33	15	6	7	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	0	2	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	3	41	165	206
8:45 AM	21	6	4	8	4	1	2	2	2	0	1	4	1	0	1	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	3	41	200	242
4:00 PM	23	18	6	4	4	3	2	3	2	0	3	2	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	7	42	200	242
4:15 PM	28	18	8	3	4	1	4	3	4	0	5	0	1	0	1	3	2	0	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	3	43	171	214
4:30 PM	36	8	9	1	4	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	45	159	204
4:45 PM	34	11	10	9	5	3	3	2	1	3	1	2	1	0	0	2	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	4	43	175	218
5:00 PM	29	14	9	5	4	2	5	1	2	3	2	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	46	153	199
5:15 PM	34	11	4	4	6	3	5	2	1	0	2	0	4	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	2	0	43	130	173	
5:30 PM	40	8	9	7	4	5	1	1	5	2	1	2	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	1	0	3	47	132	179
5:45 PM	26	12	9	4	5	6	4	1	5	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	48	120	168	

Left from Minor

Time	2.0-3.0	3.0-4.0	4.0-5.0	5.0-6.0	6.0-7.0	7.0-8.0	8.0-9.0	9.0-10.0	10.0-11.0	11.0-12.0	12.0-13.0	13.0-14.0	14.0-15.0	15.0-16.0	16.0-17.0	17.0-18.0	18.0-19.0	19.0-20.0	20.0-21.0	21.0-22.0	22.0-23.0	23.0-24.0	24.0-25.0	25.0-26.0	26.0-27.0	27.0-28.0	28.0-29.0	Critical Gaps (7.1 sec)	Follow-up Gaps (3.5 sec)	Total Gaps
7:00 AM	40	15	11	6	8	5	2	5	2	1	1	3	0	3	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	28	37	65
7:30 AM	35	17	11	7	9	2	3	2	1	3	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	28	37	65
7:30 AM	30	12	8	6	10	7	4	1	1	3	2	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22	30	52
7:45 AM	25	10	13	5	3	5	6	4	0	1	3	0	3	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	28	56
8:00 AM	32	16	14	6	7	5	2	3	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	25	34	63
8:15 AM	35	24	14	6	7	8	2	2	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	25	34	63
8:30 AM	49	20	6	10	3	1	3	1	3	2	1	3	1	2	0	0	3	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	16	17	33
8:45 AM	38	13	6	7	6	1	1	3	2	1	3	1	0	2	0	2	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	19	28	47
9:00 PM	32	22	8	5	6	5	1	4	1	4	0	3	1	0	0	0	2	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	23	43	66
9:15 PM	53	20	8	3	3	0	2	3	1	3	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	22	22	44
9:30 PM	44	19	9	2	7	6	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	17	28	45
9:45 PM	50	24	11	4	10	4	1	3	4	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	21	20	41
10:00 PM	41	18	13	4	4	2	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	16	12	28
10:15 PM	40	16	8	8	5	3	2	2	2	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	12	11	23
10:30 PM	52	13	8	2	5	5	1	2	3	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	9	23
10:45 PM	43	18	10	11	5	3	1	0	1	1	2	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	6	20
																												11	9	20

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

4/14/2015

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Volume (vph)	63	156	46	60	147	45	13	637	30	22	957	52
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
Storage Length (ft)	80		0	100		0	0		0	0		0
Storage Lanes	1		0	1		0	0		0	0		0
Taper Length (ft)	55			125			25			25		
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Frt		0.966			0.965			0.993			0.992	
Flt Protected	0.950			0.950				0.999			0.999	
Satd. Flow (prot)	1770	1799	0	1770	1798	0	0	3511	0	0	3507	0
Flt Permitted	0.389			0.361				0.922			0.932	
Satd. Flow (perm)	725	1799	0	672	1798	0	0	3240	0	0	3272	0
Right Turn on Red			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		11			11			7			11	
Link Speed (mph)		30			30			30			30	
Link Distance (ft)		531			646			301			330	
Travel Time (s)		12.1			14.7			6.8			7.5	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Shared Lane Traffic (%)												
Lane Group Flow (vph)	66	212	0	63	202	0	0	717	0	0	1085	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases		4			8			2		1	6	
Permitted Phases	4			8			2			6		
Detector Phase	4	4		8	8		2	2		1	6	
Switch Phase												
Minimum Initial (s)	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	
Minimum Split (s)	24.0	24.0		24.0	24.0		24.0	24.0		9.5	24.0	
Total Split (s)	28.0	28.0		28.0	28.0		79.0	79.0		13.0	92.0	
Total Split (%)	23.3%	23.3%		23.3%	23.3%		65.8%	65.8%		10.8%	76.7%	
Yellow Time (s)	4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		3.0	4.5	
All-Red Time (s)	1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5		0.0	1.5	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	6.0	6.0		6.0	6.0			6.0			6.0	
Lead/Lag							Lag	Lag		Lead		
Lead-Lag Optimize?							Yes	Yes		Yes		
Recall Mode	None	None		None	None		C-Max	C-Max		Max	C-Max	
Act Effct Green (s)	18.0	18.0		18.0	18.0			73.0			90.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.15	0.15		0.15	0.15			0.61			0.75	
v/c Ratio	0.61	0.76		0.63	0.73			0.36			0.44	
Control Delay	70.4	63.6		73.8	60.7			12.3			5.7	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Delay	70.4	63.6		73.8	60.7			12.3			5.7	
LOS	E	E		E	E			B			A	
Approach Delay		65.2			63.8			12.3			5.7	
Approach LOS		E			E			B			A	
Queue Length 50th (ft)	48	150		46	142			136			121	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	97	230		95	218			174			167	
Internal Link Dist (ft)		451			566			221			250	
Turn Bay Length (ft)	80			100								

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

4/14/2015

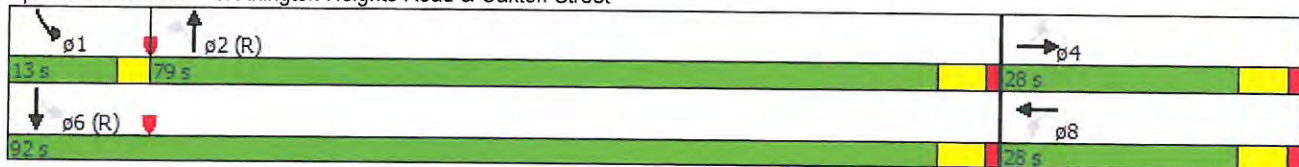
												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Base Capacity (vph)	132	338		123	338			1973			2478	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.50	0.63		0.51	0.60			0.36			0.44	

Intersection Summary

Area Type: Other
 Cycle Length: 120
 Actuated Cycle Length: 120
 Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:NBTL and 6:SBTL, Start of Green
 Natural Cycle: 60
 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated
 Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.76
 Intersection Signal Delay: 21.3
 Intersection Capacity Utilization 74.1%
 Analysis Period (min) 15

Intersection LOS: C
 ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street



HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis 6: Arlington Heights Road & Access Drive

4/14/2015

						
Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Volume (veh/h)	1	0	1	744	1031	0
Sign Control	Stop			Free	Free	
Grade	0%			0%	0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Hourly flow rate (vph)	1	0	1	783	1085	0
Pedestrians						
Lane Width (ft)						
Walking Speed (ft/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type				None	None	
Median storage (veh)						
Upstream signal (ft)				330	1004	
pX, platoon unblocked	0.95	0.92	0.92			
vC, conflicting volume	1479	543	1085			
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol	1003	324	915			
tC, single (s)	6.8	6.9	4.1			
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)	3.5	3.3	2.2			
p0 queue free %	100	100	100			
cM capacity (veh/h)	225	617	680			
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2	
Volume Total	1	262	522	724	362	
Volume Left	1	1	0	0	0	
Volume Right	0	0	0	0	0	
cSH	225	680	1700	1700	1700	
Volume to Capacity	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.43	0.21	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	0	0	0	0	0	
Control Delay (s)	21.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Lane LOS	C	A				
Approach Delay (s)	21.1	0.0		0.0		
Approach LOS	C					
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay		0.0				
Intersection Capacity Utilization		38.5%		ICU Level of Service		A
Analysis Period (min)		15				

HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis 8: Arlington Heights Road & Fire Station Drive

4/14/2015

						
Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations				 	 	
Volume (veh/h)	0	6	7	738	1025	3
Sign Control	Stop			Free	Free	
Grade	0%			0%	0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Hourly flow rate (vph)	0	6	7	777	1079	3
Pedestrians						
Lane Width (ft)						
Walking Speed (ft/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type				None	None	
Median storage (veh)						
Upstream signal (ft)				437	897	
pX, platoon unblocked	0.95	0.91	0.91			
vC, conflicting volume	1484	541	1082			
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol	998	311	903			
tC, single (s)	6.8	6.9	4.1			
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)	3.5	3.3	2.2			
p0 queue free %	100	99	99			
cM capacity (veh/h)	226	626	685			
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2	
Volume Total	6	266	518	719	363	
Volume Left	0	7	0	0	0	
Volume Right	6	0	0	0	3	
cSH	626	685	1700	1700	1700	
Volume to Capacity	0.01	0.01	0.30	0.42	0.21	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	1	1	0	0	0	
Control Delay (s)	10.8	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Lane LOS	B	A				
Approach Delay (s)	10.8	0.1		0.0		
Approach LOS	B					
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay		0.1				
Intersection Capacity Utilization		38.4%		ICU Level of Service		A
Analysis Period (min)		15				

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

4/14/2015

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Volume (vph)	57	143	19	22	175	47	18	994	41	47	915	61
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
Storage Length (ft)	80		0	100		0	0		0	0		0
Storage Lanes	1		0	1		0	0		0	0		0
Taper Length (ft)	55			125			25			25		
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Frt		0.982			0.968			0.994			0.991	
Flt Protected	0.950			0.950				0.999			0.998	
Satd. Flow (prot)	1770	1829	0	1770	1803	0	0	3514	0	0	3500	0
Flt Permitted	0.278			0.452				0.918			0.823	
Satd. Flow (perm)	518	1829	0	842	1803	0	0	3230	0	0	2887	0
Right Turn on Red			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		4			8			6			13	
Link Speed (mph)		30			30			30			30	
Link Distance (ft)		531			646			301			330	
Travel Time (s)		12.1			14.7			6.8			7.5	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Shared Lane Traffic (%)												
Lane Group Flow (vph)	60	171	0	23	233	0	0	1108	0	0	1076	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases		4			8			2		1	6	
Permitted Phases	4			8			2			6		
Detector Phase	4	4		8	8		2	2		1	6	
Switch Phase												
Minimum Initial (s)	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	
Minimum Split (s)	24.0	24.0		24.0	24.0		24.0	24.0		9.5	24.0	
Total Split (s)	30.0	30.0		30.0	30.0		97.0	97.0		13.0	110.0	
Total Split (%)	21.4%	21.4%		21.4%	21.4%		69.3%	69.3%		9.3%	78.6%	
Yellow Time (s)	4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		3.0	4.5	
All-Red Time (s)	1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5		0.0	1.5	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	6.0	6.0		6.0	6.0			6.0			6.0	
Lead/Lag							Lag	Lag		Lead		
Lead-Lag Optimize?							Yes	Yes		Yes		
Recall Mode	None	None		None	None		C-Max	C-Max		Max	C-Max	
Act Effct Green (s)	21.3	21.3		21.3	21.3			91.0			106.7	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.15	0.15		0.15	0.15			0.65			0.76	
v/c Ratio	0.77	0.61		0.18	0.83			0.53			0.48	
Control Delay	108.4	63.3		54.0	79.5			14.1			6.2	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Delay	108.4	63.3		54.0	79.5			14.1			6.2	
LOS	F	E		D	E			B			A	
Approach Delay		75.0			77.2			14.1			6.2	
Approach LOS		E			E			B			A	
Queue Length 50th (ft)	52	142		18	199			263			140	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	#130	219		47	#308			317			172	
Internal Link Dist (ft)		451			566			221			250	
Turn Bay Length (ft)	80			100								

Lanes, Volumes, Timings 3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

4/14/2015

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Base Capacity (vph)	88	316		144	315			2101			2246	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.68	0.54		0.16	0.74			0.53			0.48	

Intersection Summary

Area Type: Other
 Cycle Length: 140
 Actuated Cycle Length: 140
 Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:NBTL and 6:SBTL, Start of Green
 Natural Cycle: 60
 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated
 Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.83
 Intersection Signal Delay: 22.2
 Intersection Capacity Utilization 93.5%
 Analysis Period (min) 15
 Intersection LOS: C
 ICU Level of Service F
 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.
 Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

 p1	 p2 (R)	 p4
13 s	97 s	30 s
 p6 (R)		 p8
110 s		30 s

HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis6: Arlington Heights Road & Access Drive

4/14/2015

						
Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Volume (veh/h)	0	0	0	1098	1023	1
Sign Control	Stop			Free	Free	
Grade	0%			0%	0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Hourly flow rate (vph)	0	0	0	1156	1077	1
Pedestrians						
Lane Width (ft)						
Walking Speed (ft/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type				None	None	
Median storage (veh)						
Upstream signal (ft)				330	1004	
pX, platoon unblocked	0.87	0.93	0.93			
vC, conflicting volume	1655	539	1078			
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol	1106	356	935			
tC, single (s)	6.8	6.9	4.1			
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)	3.5	3.3	2.2			
p0 queue free %	100	100	100			
cM capacity (veh/h)	179	596	678			
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2	
Volume Total	0	385	771	718	360	
Volume Left	0	0	0	0	0	
Volume Right	0	0	0	0	1	
cSH	1700	678	1700	1700	1700	
Volume to Capacity	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.42	0.21	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	0	0	0	0	0	
Control Delay (s)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Lane LOS	A					
Approach Delay (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0		
Approach LOS	A					
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay		0.0				
Intersection Capacity Utilization		33.7%		ICU Level of Service		A
Analysis Period (min)		15				

HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis 8: Arlington Heights Road & Fire Station Drive

4/14/2015

						
Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations						
Volume (veh/h)	4	5	2	1096	1018	2
Sign Control	Stop			Free	Free	
Grade	0%			0%	0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Hourly flow rate (vph)	4	5	2	1154	1072	2
Pedestrians						
Lane Width (ft)						
Walking Speed (ft/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type				None	None	
Median storage (veh)						
Upstream signal (ft)				437	897	
pX, platoon unblocked	0.88	0.93	0.93			
vC, conflicting volume	1654	537	1074			
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol	1091	344	923			
tC, single (s)	6.8	6.9	4.1			
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)	3.5	3.3	2.2			
p0 queue free %	98	99	100			
cM capacity (veh/h)	183	605	682			
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2	
Volume Total	9	387	769	714	359	
Volume Left	4	2	0	0	0	
Volume Right	5	0	0	0	2	
cSH	298	682	1700	1700	1700	
Volume to Capacity	0.03	0.00	0.45	0.42	0.21	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	2	0	0	0	0	
Control Delay (s)	17.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Lane LOS	C	A				
Approach Delay (s)	17.5	0.0		0.0		
Approach LOS	C					
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay		0.1				
Intersection Capacity Utilization		41.7%		ICU Level of Service		A
Analysis Period (min)		15				

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

4/14/2015

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Volume (vph)	69	156	46	60	147	50	13	671	30	27	984	57
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
Storage Length (ft)	80		0	100		0	0		0	0		0
Storage Lanes	1		0	1		0	0		0	0		0
Taper Length (ft)	55			125			25			25		
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Frt		0.966			0.962			0.994			0.992	
Flt Protected	0.950			0.950				0.999			0.999	
Satd. Flow (prot)	1770	1799	0	1770	1792	0	0	3514	0	0	3507	0
Flt Permitted	0.372			0.361				0.922			0.923	
Satd. Flow (perm)	693	1799	0	672	1792	0	0	3244	0	0	3241	0
Right Turn on Red			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		11			13			7			12	
Link Speed (mph)		30			30			30			30	
Link Distance (ft)		531			646			301			330	
Travel Time (s)		12.1			14.7			6.8			7.5	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Shared Lane Traffic (%)												
Lane Group Flow (vph)	73	212	0	63	208	0	0	752	0	0	1124	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases		4			8			2		1	6	
Permitted Phases	4			8			2			6		
Detector Phase	4	4		8	8		2	2		1	6	
Switch Phase												
Minimum Initial (s)	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	
Minimum Split (s)	24.0	24.0		24.0	24.0		24.0	24.0		9.5	24.0	
Total Split (s)	28.0	28.0		28.0	28.0		79.0	79.0		13.0	92.0	
Total Split (%)	23.3%	23.3%		23.3%	23.3%		65.8%	65.8%		10.8%	76.7%	
Yellow Time (s)	4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		3.0	4.5	
All-Red Time (s)	1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5		0.0	1.5	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	6.0	6.0		6.0	6.0			6.0			6.0	
Lead/Lag							Lag	Lag		Lead		
Lead-Lag Optimize?							Yes	Yes		Yes		
Recall Mode	None	None		None	None		C-Max	C-Max		Max	C-Max	
Act Effct Green (s)	18.0	18.0		18.0	18.0			73.0			90.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.15	0.15		0.15	0.15			0.61			0.75	
v/c Ratio	0.71	0.76		0.63	0.75			0.38			0.46	
Control Delay	81.8	63.6		73.8	61.6			12.5			5.8	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Delay	81.8	63.6		73.8	61.6			12.5			5.8	
LOS	F	E		E	E			B			A	
Approach Delay		68.2			64.4			12.5			5.8	
Approach LOS		E			E			B			A	
Queue Length 50th (ft)	54	150		46	145			145			127	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	#115	230		95	223			184			175	
Internal Link Dist (ft)		451			566			221			250	
Turn Bay Length (ft)	80			100								

Lanes, Volumes, Timings

3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

4/14/2015

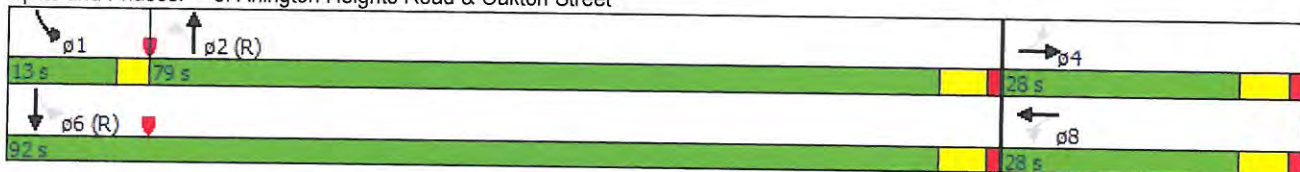
												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Base Capacity (vph)	127	338		123	339			1976			2458	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.57	0.63		0.51	0.61			0.38			0.46	

Intersection Summary

Area Type: Other
 Cycle Length: 120
 Actuated Cycle Length: 120
 Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:NBTL and 6:SBTL, Start of Green
 Natural Cycle: 60
 Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated
 Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.76
 Intersection Signal Delay: 21.7
 Intersection Capacity Utilization 78.7%
 Analysis Period (min) 15
 # 95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.
 Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Intersection LOS: C
 ICU Level of Service D

Splits and Phases: 3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street



HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis 6: Arlington Heights Road & Access Drive

4/14/2015

						
Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations				 	 	
Volume (veh/h)	34	34	38	752	1034	39
Sign Control	Stop			Free	Free	
Grade	0%			0%	0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Hourly flow rate (vph)	36	36	40	792	1088	41
Pedestrians						
Lane Width (ft)						
Walking Speed (ft/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type				None	None	
Median storage (veh)						
Upstream signal (ft)				330	1004	
pX, platoon unblocked	0.94	0.91	0.91			
vC, conflicting volume	1585	565	1129			
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol	1074	327	947			
tC, single (s)	6.8	6.9	4.1			
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)	3.5	3.3	2.2			
p0 queue free %	81	94	94			
cM capacity (veh/h)	190	609	656			
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2	
Volume Total	72	304	528	726	404	
Volume Left	36	40	0	0	0	
Volume Right	36	0	0	0	41	
cSH	290	656	1700	1700	1700	
Volume to Capacity	0.25	0.06	0.31	0.43	0.24	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	24	5	0	0	0	
Control Delay (s)	21.5	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Lane LOS	C	A				
Approach Delay (s)	21.5	0.8		0.0		
Approach LOS	C					
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay		1.1				
Intersection Capacity Utilization		59.6%		ICU Level of Service		B
Analysis Period (min)		15				

HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis 8: Arlington Heights Road & Fire Station Drive

4/14/2015

						
Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations				 	 	
Volume (veh/h)	0	6	7	779	1067	3
Sign Control	Stop			Free	Free	
Grade	0%			0%	0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Hourly flow rate (vph)	0	6	7	820	1123	3
Pedestrians						
Lane Width (ft)						
Walking Speed (ft/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type				None	None	
Median storage (veh)						
Upstream signal (ft)				437	897	
pX, platoon unblocked	0.95	0.91	0.91			
vC, conflicting volume	1549	563	1126			
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol	1035	314	935			
tC, single (s)	6.8	6.9	4.1			
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)	3.5	3.3	2.2			
p0 queue free %	100	99	99			
cM capacity (veh/h)	214	618	661			
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2	
Volume Total	6	281	547	749	378	
Volume Left	0	7	0	0	0	
Volume Right	6	0	0	0	3	
cSH	618	661	1700	1700	1700	
Volume to Capacity	0.01	0.01	0.32	0.44	0.22	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	1	1	0	0	0	
Control Delay (s)	10.9	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Lane LOS	B	A				
Approach Delay (s)	10.9	0.1		0.0		
Approach LOS	B					
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay		0.1				
Intersection Capacity Utilization		39.6%		ICU Level of Service	A	
Analysis Period (min)		15				

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

4/14/2015

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Volume (vph)	62	143	19	22	175	51	18	1025	41	52	948	67
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
Storage Length (ft)	80		0	100		0	0		0	0		0
Storage Lanes	1		0	1		0	0		0	0		0
Taper Length (ft)	55			125			25			25		
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Frt		0.982			0.966			0.994			0.991	
Flt Protected	0.950			0.950				0.999			0.998	
Satd. Flow (prot)	1770	1829	0	1770	1799	0	0	3514	0	0	3500	0
Flt Permitted	0.268			0.455				0.917			0.787	
Satd. Flow (perm)	499	1829	0	848	1799	0	0	3226	0	0	2760	0
Right Turn on Red			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		4			9			6			14	
Link Speed (mph)		30			30			30			30	
Link Distance (ft)		531			646			301			330	
Travel Time (s)		12.1			14.7			6.8			7.5	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Shared Lane Traffic (%)												
Lane Group Flow (vph)	65	171	0	23	238	0	0	1141	0	0	1124	0
Turn Type	Perm	NA		Perm	NA		Perm	NA		pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases		4			8			2		1	6	
Permitted Phases	4			8			2			6		
Detector Phase	4	4		8	8		2	2		1	6	
Switch Phase												
Minimum Initial (s)	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	
Minimum Split (s)	24.0	24.0		24.0	24.0		24.0	24.0		9.5	24.0	
Total Split (s)	30.0	30.0		30.0	30.0		97.0	97.0		13.0	110.0	
Total Split (%)	21.4%	21.4%		21.4%	21.4%		69.3%	69.3%		9.3%	78.6%	
Yellow Time (s)	4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		3.0	4.5	
All-Red Time (s)	1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5		0.0	1.5	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	6.0	6.0		6.0	6.0			6.0			6.0	
Lead/Lag							Lag	Lag		Lead		
Lead-Lag Optimize?							Yes	Yes		Yes		
Recall Mode	None	None		None	None		C-Max	C-Max		Max	C-Max	
Act Effct Green (s)	21.5	21.5		21.5	21.5			91.0			106.5	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.15	0.15		0.15	0.15			0.65			0.76	
v/c Ratio	0.86	0.60		0.18	0.84			0.54			0.52	
Control Delay	125.1	62.8		53.7	79.8			14.4			6.7	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0			0.0			0.0	
Total Delay	125.1	62.8		53.7	79.8			14.4			6.7	
LOS	F	E		D	E			B			A	
Approach Delay		80.0			77.5			14.4			6.7	
Approach LOS		E			E			B			A	
Queue Length 50th (ft)	57	141		18	202			276			152	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	#144	219		47	#318			332			183	
Internal Link Dist (ft)		451			566			221			250	
Turn Bay Length (ft)	80			100								

Lanes, Volumes, Timings

3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street

4/14/2015

	↖	→	↘	↙	←	↖	↙	↑	↗	↘	↓	↙
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Base Capacity (vph)	85	316		145	315			2099			2152	
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0		0	0			0			0	
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.76	0.54		0.16	0.76			0.54			0.52	

Intersection Summary

Area Type: Other

Cycle Length: 140

Actuated Cycle Length: 140

Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:NBTL and 6:SBTL, Start of Green

Natural Cycle: 65

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.86

Intersection Signal Delay: 22.8

Intersection LOS: C

Intersection Capacity Utilization 96.5%

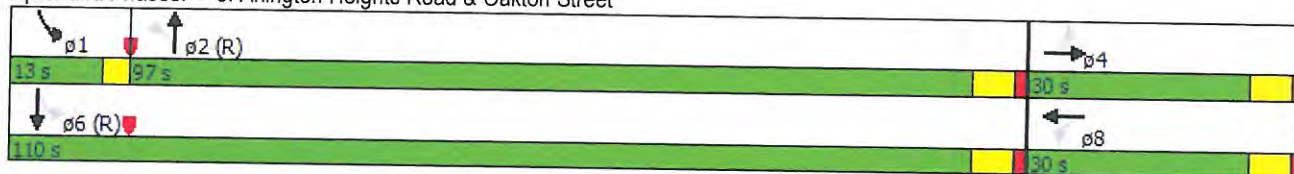
ICU Level of Service F

Analysis Period (min) 15

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.

Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Splits and Phases: 3: Arlington Heights Road & Oakton Street



HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis 6: Arlington Heights Road & Access Drive

4/14/2015

						
Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations				 	 	
Volume (veh/h)	35	36	32	1106	1031	31
Sign Control	Stop			Free	Free	
Grade	0%			0%	0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Hourly flow rate (vph)	37	38	34	1164	1085	33
Pedestrians						
Lane Width (ft)						
Walking Speed (ft/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type				None	None	
Median storage (veh)						
Upstream signal (ft)				330	1004	
pX, platoon unblocked	0.87	0.93	0.93			
vC, conflicting volume	1751	559	1118			
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol	1177	362	966			
tC, single (s)	6.8	6.9	4.1			
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)	3.5	3.3	2.2			
p0 queue free %	76	94	95			
cM capacity (veh/h)	152	587	656			
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2	
Volume Total	75	422	776	724	394	
Volume Left	37	34	0	0	0	
Volume Right	38	0	0	0	33	
cSH	243	656	1700	1700	1700	
Volume to Capacity	0.31	0.05	0.46	0.43	0.23	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	31	4	0	0	0	
Control Delay (s)	26.2	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Lane LOS	D	A				
Approach Delay (s)	26.2	0.5		0.0		
Approach LOS	D					
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay		1.1				
Intersection Capacity Utilization		64.5%		ICU Level of Service		C
Analysis Period (min)		15				

HCM Unsignalized Intersection Capacity Analysis 8: Arlington Heights Road & Fire Station Drive

4/14/2015

						
Movement	EBL	EBR	NBL	NBT	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations				 	 	
Volume (veh/h)	4	5	2	1139	1057	2
Sign Control	Stop			Free	Free	
Grade	0%			0%	0%	
Peak Hour Factor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Hourly flow rate (vph)	4	5	2	1199	1113	2
Pedestrians						
Lane Width (ft)						
Walking Speed (ft/s)						
Percent Blockage						
Right turn flare (veh)						
Median type				None	None	
Median storage (veh)						
Upstream signal (ft)				437	897	
pX, platoon unblocked	0.87	0.92	0.92			
vC, conflicting volume	1717	557	1115			
vC1, stage 1 conf vol						
vC2, stage 2 conf vol						
vCu, unblocked vol	1131	351	956			
tC, single (s)	6.8	6.9	4.1			
tC, 2 stage (s)						
tF (s)	3.5	3.3	2.2			
p0 queue free %	98	99	100			
cM capacity (veh/h)	172	595	659			
Direction, Lane #	EB 1	NB 1	NB 2	SB 1	SB 2	
Volume Total	9	402	799	742	373	
Volume Left	4	2	0	0	0	
Volume Right	5	0	0	0	2	
cSH	284	659	1700	1700	1700	
Volume to Capacity	0.03	0.00	0.47	0.44	0.22	
Queue Length 95th (ft)	3	0	0	0	0	
Control Delay (s)	18.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Lane LOS	C	A				
Approach Delay (s)	18.1	0.0		0.0		
Approach LOS	C					
Intersection Summary						
Average Delay		0.1				
Intersection Capacity Utilization		42.9%		ICU Level of Service	A	
Analysis Period (min)		15				

BUILDING DEPARTMENT

1

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: <u>Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC</u>	Location: <u>1120 N. Arlington Heights Road</u>
<u>200 Talcott Avenue South</u>	Rezoning: _____ Current: <u>B-1</u> Proposed: _____
<u>Watertown, MA 02472</u>	Subdivision: _____
Owner: <u>1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC</u>	# of Lots: <u>N/A</u> Current: _____ Proposed: _____
<u>1110 Sheridan Road</u>	PUD: _____ For: _____
<u>Highland Park, IL 60035</u>	Special Use: <u>✓</u> For: <u>Day Care Center</u>
Contact Person: <u>Robert Ewald (CCS)</u>	Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>N/A</u>
Address: <u>2607 N. 28th Road</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Marseilles, IL 61341</u>	Land Use: _____ Current: <u>Medical Building</u>
Phone #: <u>815-263-3350</u>	Proposed: <u>Day Care</u>
Fax #: <u>815-795-6601</u>	Site Gross Area: <u>38,289.24</u>
E-Mail: <u>ccsrewald@cs.com</u>	# of Units Total: <u>N/A</u>
	1BR: _____ 2BR: 3BR: 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING:

- | | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | | |
|----|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. | <u>✓</u> | _____ | VILLAGE | BUILDING CODE |
| 2. | _____ | _____ | PRESENT | ZONING USE |
| 3. | _____ | _____ | REQUESTED | ZONING USE |
| 4. | _____ | _____ | SUBDIVISION | REQUIRED |
| 5. | _____ | _____ | SIGN | CODE |

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

* NO COMMENT AT THIS TIME

RECEIVED

MAY 06 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Dee Pierce 5-5-15
~~Director~~ PLAN REVIEWER Date

BUILDING DEPARTMENT

1A

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: <u>Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC</u>	Location: <u>1120 N. Arlington Heights Road</u>
<u>200 Talcott Avenue South</u>	Rezoning: _____ Current: <u>B-1</u> Proposed: _____
<u>Watertown, MA 02472</u>	Subdivision: _____
Owner: <u>1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC</u>	# of Lots: <u>N/A</u> Current: _____ Proposed: _____
<u>1110 Sheridan Road</u>	PUD: _____ For: _____
<u>Highland Park, IL 60035</u>	Special Use: <u>✓</u> For: <u>Day Care Center</u>
Contact Person: <u>Robert Fwald (CCS)</u>	Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>N/A</u>
Address: <u>2607 N. 28th Road</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Marseilles, IL 61341</u>	Land Use: _____ Current: <u>Medical Building</u>
Phone #: <u>815-263-3350</u>	Proposed: <u>Day Care</u>
Fax #: <u>815-795-6601</u>	Site Gross Area: <u>38,289.24</u>
E-Mail: <u>ccsrewald@cs.com</u>	# of Units Total: <u>N/A</u>
	1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

INSPECTIONAL SERVICES

SEE ATTACHED COMMENTS.

RECEIVED

MAY 19 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Paul Burt
Director

5/18/15
Date

MEMORANDUM

TO: Latika Bhide - Development Planner
FROM: Paul Butt – Fire Safety Plan Reviewer
DATE: 5/18/15
RE: Bright Horizons
1120 N. Arlington Heights Rd.
PC#15-006 – Round 1

I have reviewed the documents submitted for the above referenced Plan Commission hearing review and offer the following comments:

1. This building will be reviewed as an I-4(Day Care Facility) per the 2009 International Building Code,(I.B.C.) and the 2009 International Fire Code.
2. Full compliance with the 2000 NFPA-101, Life Safety Code, Chapter 16 is required per the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office.
3. Provide an automatic fire sprinkler system throughout the building.
4. Fire department connection shall be located at the main front entrance.
5. Provide a fire hydrant within 100 feet of the fire department connection.
6. Provide a manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system throughout the building.
7. A remote fire alarm enunciator shall be located at the main front entrance.
8. Installation of a Type 1 kitchen hood exhaust system is required for the commercial kitchen installed in accordance with the 2009 International Mechanical Code.

RECEIVED

MAY 19 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

2

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: <u>Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC</u>	Location: <u>1120 N. Arlington Heights Road</u>
<u>200 Talcott Avenue South</u>	Rezoning: _____ Current: <u>B-1</u> Proposed: _____
<u>Watertown, MA 02472</u>	Subdivision: _____
Owner: <u>1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC</u>	# of Lots: <u>N/A</u> Current: _____ Proposed: _____
<u>1110 Sheridan Road</u>	PUD: _____ For: _____
<u>Highland Park, IL 60035</u>	Special Use: <u>✓</u> For: <u>Day Care Center</u>
Contact Person: <u>Robert Fwald (CCS)</u>	Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>N/A</u>
Address: <u>2607 N. 28th Road</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Marseilles, IL 61341</u>	Land Use: _____ Current: <u>Medical Building</u>
Phone #: <u>815-263-3350</u>	Proposed: <u>Day Care</u>
Fax #: <u>815-795-6601</u>	Site Gross Area: <u>38,289.24</u>
E-Mail: <u>ccsrewald@cs.com</u>	# of Units Total: <u>N/A</u>
	1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

	<u>EXISTING IMPROVEMENT</u>	<u>REQUIRED IMPROVEMENT</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
1. <u>UTILITIES:</u>			
Water	_____	_____	_____
Metering	_____	_____	_____
Backflow	_____	_____	_____
Sanitary Sewer	_____	_____	_____
Storm Sewer	_____	_____	_____
2. <u>SURFACE:</u>			
Pavement	_____	_____	_____
Curb & Gutter	_____	_____	_____
Sidewalks	_____	_____	_____
Street Lighting	_____	_____	_____
3. <u>GENERAL COMMENTS:</u>			

RECEIVED

MAY 18 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Asst Director

5-15-15
Date

Per memo dated 5-12-15

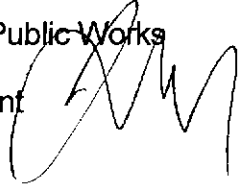
Memorandum

To: Cris Papierniak, Assistant Director of Public Works

From: Jeff Musinski, Utilities Superintendent

Date: May 12, 2015

Subject: 1120 N Arlington Heights Rd., P.C. #15-006



With regard to the Special Use, I have the following comments:

- 1) The existing RPZ needs to be replaced with a new one.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

C. file

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

3

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. 15-006
 Petitioner: Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC
200 Talcott Avenue South
Watertown, MA 02472
 Owner: 1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC
1110 Sheridan Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
 Contact Person: Robert Ewald (CCS)
 Address: 2607 N. 28th Road
Marseilles, IL 61341
 Phone #: 815-263-3350
 Fax #: 815-795-6601
 E-Mail: ccsrewald@cs.com

P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
 Location: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
 Rezoning: Current: B-1 Proposed:
 Subdivision:
 # of Lots: N/A Current: Proposed:
 PUD: For:
 Special Use: ✓ For: Day Care Center
 Land Use Variation: For: N/A
N/A
 Land Use: Current: Medical Building
 Proposed: Day Care
 Site Gross Area: 38,289.24
 # of Units Total: N/A
 1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

REQUIRED: YES NO COMMENTS

a. Underground Utilities

Water XSanitary Sewer XStorm Sewer X

b. Surface Improvement

Pavement XCurb & Gutter XSidewalks XStreet Lighting X

c. Easements

Utility & Drainage XAccess X

2. PERMITS REQUIRED OTHER THAN VILLAGE:

a. MWRDGC Xb. IDOT c. ARMY CORP d. IEPA e. CCHD

RECEIVED

MAY 15 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

3. R.O.W. DEDICATIONS?
 4. SITE PLAN ACCEPTABLE?
 5. PRELIMINARY PLAT ACCEPTABLE?
 6. TRAFFIC STUDY ACCEPTABLE?
 7. STORM WATER DETENTION REQUIRED?
 8. CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE EXISTING?
 9. FLOOD PLAIN OR FLOODWAY EXISTING? ...
 10. WETLAND EXISTING?

YES NO COMMENTS

 X SEE ADDITIONAL COMMENTS N/A X X X X X

GENERAL COMMENTS ATTACHED

PLANS PREPARED BY: CROSS ENGINEERING
 DATE OF PLANS: 4-16-15

James F. Marshall
 Director

5/15/15
 Date

PLAN COMMISSION PC #15-006
Bright Horizons
1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Special Use for Daycare in B-1
Round 1

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.
12. The proposed plan shows a reduction in the overall impervious area for this site. According to the project description on sheet C1, some of the area is "...permeable rubberized safety play surfaces." Provide a cross-section detail of this play area. Provide manufacturer's data showing the product specifications so a determination can be made as to whether or not this can be considered permeable.
13. When on-site lighting is proposed, provide a site photometric lighting diagram indicating lighting intensities. Also provide the associated catalog cuts for all roadway, parking lot, and building mounted luminaires. All fixtures must be flat bottom, sharp cut-off, and no wall pack style fixtures will be permitted.
14. Provide an exhibit to engineering scale showing the turning path of the Fire Department's responding vehicle, in this case the tower truck. Exhibit must show front and rear wheel paths and the extent of the front and rear overhangs, as provided in an "Autoturn" exhibit. The vehicle shall be shown maneuvering through the site in all possible directions of travel. Attached are the specifications for the tower apparatus.
15. Preliminary discussions about this site included talk of a new water service line. Plans do not show this. Are there any plans for a new water service line?
16. The existing site is located within the combined sewer area. The proposed storm sewers will require an MWRD permit.

Traffic:

17. The explanation regarding the gap study is concerning in the following areas:
 - Utilization of the minimum 'critical gap' permitted by the HCM is not practicable when considering the cars are transporting children.
 - Is this 'critical gap' based upon clearing one approach lane of opposing traffic or two?
 - Does the minimal gap time account for the speed of approaching traffic?
 - The first two gap times on page 7 are both shown for 'Left-turn in' traffic, please clarify.
 - The Gap Study Summary in Table 1 simply cannot be accurate. Assuming there are 900 seconds in a 15 minute period, divided by 7 seconds suggests only 128 possible gaps for one direction of traffic possible in one direction. For a 4.1 second allowable gap, there are 219 possible gaps in the same time period. The chronicling of the 'follow-up time' and addition of this metric into the gap study table improperly represents true useable clear and safe gaps for parents accessing this site.

Several 15 minute periods exceed these potential values, and the others suggest that the entire 15 minute period is one continuous gap, and that no traffic is moving along Arlington Heights Road. The break down for gaps in traffic should be presented in each time spectrum for more reasonable 'critical gap' time periods. The identification of the morning peak hour is different between Table 1 & 2. Based upon this critique, the values shown in Tables 8 & 9 need revision.

18. The traffic report suggests that parents are required to walk their children into and out of the facility, however no indication of reserving or signing parking stalls close to the entrance has been provided to safely accommodate this pedestrian movement.
19. Although the findings of the traffic analysis indicate that the southbound queue at the Oakton Street signal will not back up as far as the site driveway, however there are occasions when this average condition is exceeded. If not across this driveway the proximity of the queue approaching this driveway requires left turning vehicles to have to filter sight distance through passing vehicles to see northbound traffic. Similarly for northbound vehicles trying to turn left into the site immediately after a traffic signal will result in cascading slowed vehicles in the center turn lane through the Oakton intersection. It is understood that the report discounts the severity of impact on adjacent roadway traffic, however it is still of concern for a daycare site.
20. It's unclear why there is a value shown for Morning Peak Hour, however, based upon the previous medical office use, please provide estimates of what the this site would have generated from this driveway based upon the previous occupant use.


James J. Massarelli, P.E. Date 5/15/18
Director of Engineering

Attachments:

Fire Apparatus Tower 131 Specifications (1 page)

FIRE ENGINE TURNING TEMPLATE

Village of Arlington Heights Tower 131

Scale: 1"=15'

Overall Height 11 ft - 8 in
Overall Length 48 ft - 0 in
Overall Width 8 ft - 6 in
Overall Wheelbase 21 ft - 2 in
Front Overhang 14 ft - 0 in
(Platform to Front Axle)

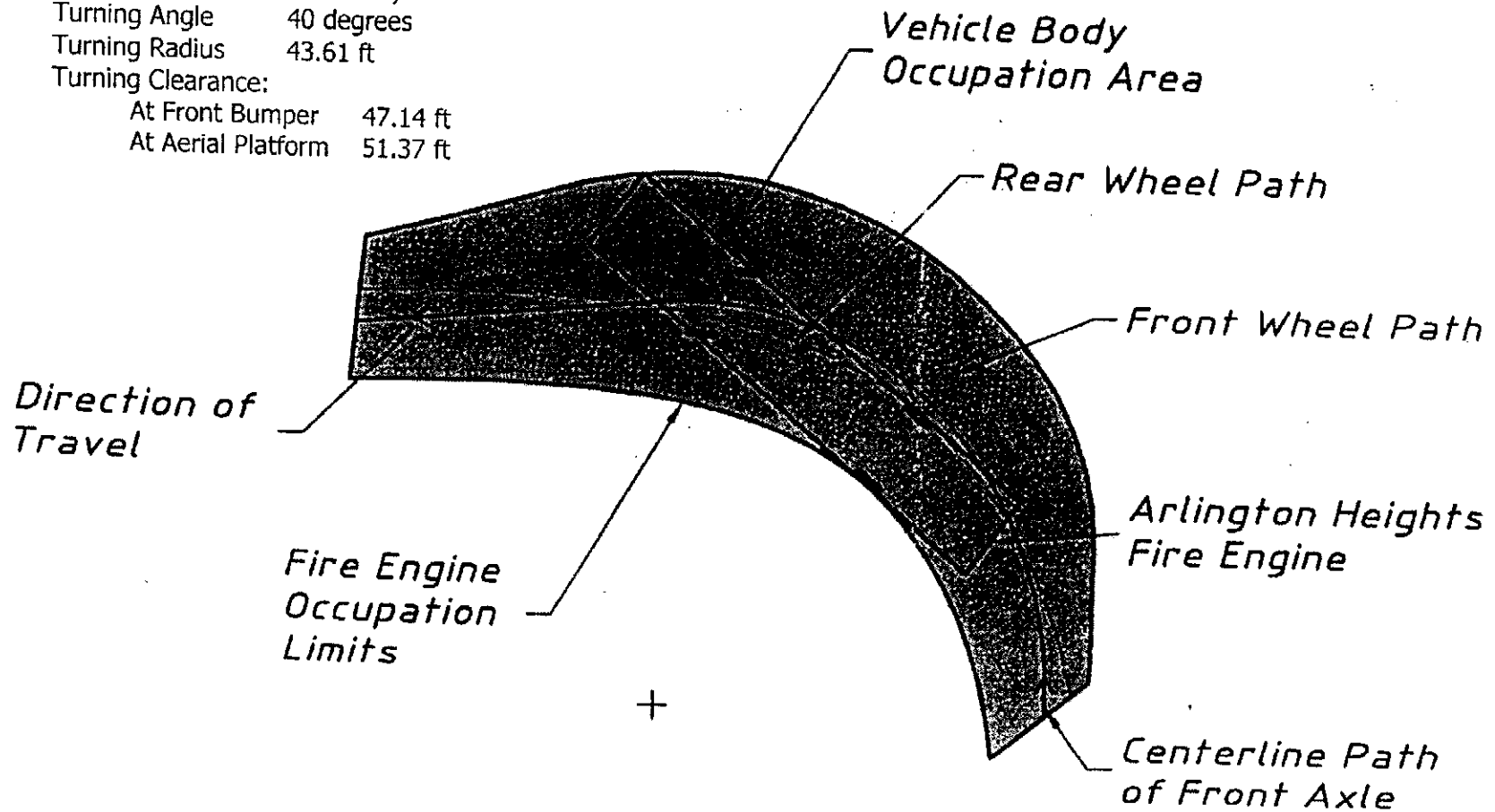
Turning Angle 40 degrees

Turning Radius 43.61 ft

Turning Clearance:

At Front Bumper 47.14 ft

At Aerial Platform 51.37 ft





Arlington Heights Fire Department Plan Review Sheet

P. C. Number 15-006

Project Name

Bright Horizons

Project Location

1120 N. Arlington Heights Rd.

Planning Department Contact Latika Bhide

General Comments

- 1) Building to be fully sprinkled.
- 2) Fire Department Connection (FDC) to be located at the main entrance.
- 3) Fully functional annunciator panel or alarm panel to be located inside the main entrance.
- 4) Fire hydrant located within 100' of the FDC.
- 5) Provide an auto turn diagram utilizing the vehicle information provided by the engineering department for the proposed parking lot configuration.

RECEIVED

MAY 18 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**NOTE: PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL ONLY
SUBJECT TO DETAILED PLAN REVIEW**

Date _____

Reviewed By: _____

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS POLICE DEPARTMENT

Community Services Bureau

DEPARTMENT PLAN REVIEW SUMMARY

Bright Horizons

1120 N. Arlington Heights Road

Special Use- Daycare

Round 1 Review Comments

5/18/2015

1. Character of use:

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

2. Are lighting requirements adequate?

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.

3. Present traffic problems?

There are no traffic problems at this location.

4. Traffic accidents at particular location?

This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

5. Traffic problems that may be created by the development.

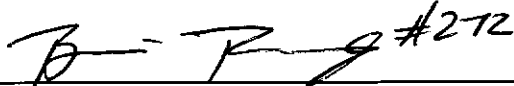
This development may create additional traffic problems especially during drop off and pick up times. The traffic light at Arlington Heights Road and Oakton is in close proximity to the property's driveway. Vehicles exiting the lot should be restricted to right turns only during drop off/pick up time frames.

6. General comments:

The proposed Bright Horizons sign should include the address of "1120 N Arlington Heights Road."

The access gates to the play areas around the building should be locked/secured nightly to reduce unauthorized access- ie trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking etc.- to the area after hours.

The northside sidewalk and play areas should be illuminated during nighttime hours to increase surveillance/visibility- potentially reducing trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, etc.


Brandi Romag, Crime Prevention Officer
Community Services Bureau

Approved by:


Supervisor's Signature

POLICE DEPARTMENT

5

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC	Location: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
200 Talcott Avenue South	Rezoning: _____ Current: B-1 Proposed: _____
Watertown, MA 02472	Subdivision: _____
Owner: 1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC	# of Lots: N/A Current: _____ Proposed: _____
1110 Sheridan Road	PUD: _____ For: _____
Highland Park, IL 60035	Special Use: ☒ For: Day Care Center
Contact Person: Robert Ewald (CCS)	Land Use Variation: _____ For: N/A
Address: 2607 N. 28th Road	N/A
Marseilles, IL 61341	Land Use: _____ Current: Medical Building
Phone #: 815-263-3350	Proposed: Day Care
Fax #: 815-795-6601	Site Gross Area: 38,289.24
E-Mail: ccsrewald@cs.com	# of Units Total: N/A
	1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. CHARACTER OF USE: (WOULD IT BE A PROBLEM TYPE?)

2. ARE LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS ADEQUATE?

3. PRESENT TRAFFIC PROBLEMS?

4. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS AT PARTICULAR LOCATION:

5. TRAFFIC PROBLEMS THAT MAY BE CREATED BY THE DEVELOPMENT:

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

Chief

Date

HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

6

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC	Location: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
200 Talcott Avenue South	Rezoning: _____ Current: B-1 Proposed: _____
Watertown, MA 02472	Subdivision: _____
Owner: 1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC	# of Lots: N/A Current: _____ Proposed: _____
1110 Sheridan Road	PUD: _____ For: _____
Highland Park, IL 60035	Special Use: ☒ For: Day Care Center
Contact Person: Robert Ewald (CCS)	Land Use Variation: _____ For: N/A
Address: 2607 N. 28th Road	N/A
Marseilles, IL 61341	Land Use: _____ Current: Medical Building
Phone #: 815-263-3350	Proposed: Day Care
Fax #: 815-795-6601	Site Gross Area: 38,289.24
E-Mail: ccsrewald@cs.com	# of Units Total: N/A
	1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. GENERAL COMMENTS:

Refer to the Plan Review requirements sheet from this Department for development of Building Permit plans.

Plan approval must also be obtained from Illinois DCFS.

Refer to comments from the Disability Services Coordinator

RECEIVED

MAY 14 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Jeff Bohner 5/14/15

Environmental Health Officer

Date

James McCalister 5/14/15

Director

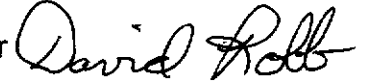
Date

Plan Commission Review

Address: Bright Horizons
1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Special Use for a Day Care in B-1
Round 1
P.C. #15-006

Submitted to: Latika Bhide, Planning & Community Development

Submitted by: David Robb, Disability Services Coordinator
(847) 368-5793

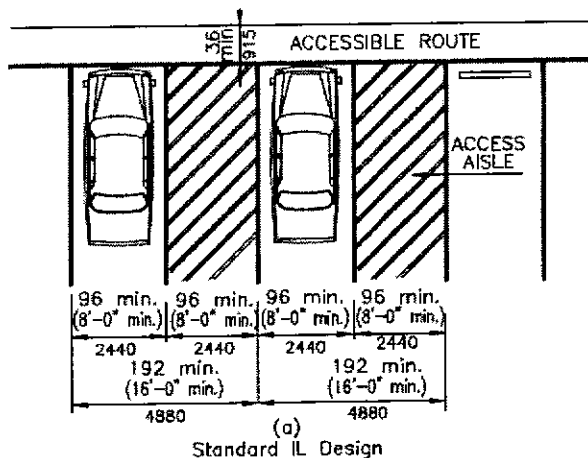


Date: May 11, 2015

Re: Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC)
<https://www.illinois.gov/cdb/business/codes/pages/illinoisaccessibilitycode.aspx>

Sheets LP-000, LP-100, L1.0 and A0.0

- 1) In relocating Reserved Accessible Parking Spaces for persons with disabilities designate those spaces that are the shortest distance from the entrance per IAC Section 400.310(c)(2) and Illustration B., Figure 9(a).
- 2) Each Reserved Accessible Parking Space shall consist of a sixteen foot wide parking space including an eight feet wide diagonally striped access aisle. Adjacent Reserved Accessible Parking Spaces shall not share a common access aisle per IAC Section 400.310(c)(3) and Illustration B., Figure 9(a).



RECEIVED
MAY 14 2015
PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

7

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

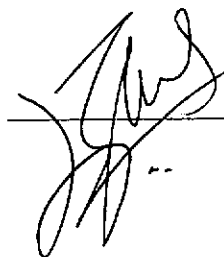
Petition #: P.C. 15-006
 Petitioner: Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC
200 Talcott Avenue South
Watertown, MA 02472
 Owner: 1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC
1110 Sheridan Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
 Contact Person: Robert Fwald (CCS)
 Address: 2607 N. 28th Road
Marseilles, IL 61341
 Phone #: 815-263-3350
 Fax #: 815-795-6601
 E-Mail: ccsrewald@cs.com

P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
 Location: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
 Rezoning: Current: B-1 Proposed:
 Subdivision:
 # of Lots: N/A Current: Proposed:
 PUD: For:
 Special Use: ✓ For: Day Care Center
 Land Use Variation: For: N/A
N/A
 Land Use: Current: Medical Building
 Proposed: Day Care
 Site Gross Area: 38,289.24
 # of Units Total: N/A
 1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

- | | YES | NO | |
|----|---------------|---------------|---|
| 1. | <u> </u> | <u>✓</u> | COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN? |
| 2. | <u>✓</u> | <u> </u> | COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN? |
| 3. | <u>✓</u> | <u> </u> | VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS?
(See below.) |
| 4. | <u> </u> | <u>✓</u> | VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS?
(See below.) |
| 5. | <u> </u> | <u>✓</u> | SUBDIVISION REQUIRED? |
| 6. | <u> </u> | <u>✓</u> | SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED?
(See below.) |

Comments:



Date

Planning Department Comments, Bright Horizons (PL15-006, 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road, Round 1)

7. The property at 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road is zoned B-1. A Special Use for a 'Day Care Center' in the B-1 district is required.
8. The property is delineated as 'Offices only' per the Comprehensive Plan. The proposal is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan; however, given the intensity of the use, it is compatible with surrounding land uses.
9. The following variations are necessary:
 - a. Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 district be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area – Staff does not object to the variation, however additional landscaping to screen the residential properties to the west as indicated by the landscape planner are required.
 - b. Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient 2 islands – Staff does not object to this variation, but recommends that the 3 Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area be replaced by 4 inch caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the Ordinance for landscape islands at the ends of parking rows.
 - c. Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a 5 foot tall metal fence – Staff does not object to this variation.

Please provide a written justification for the zoning variations a. (all activities must be conducted within wholly enclosed buildings) and b. (landscape islands) above by responding to the following criteria:

- a. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zone.
- b. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances.
- c. The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.

Use	CODE USE	SF/ Employees/Bays	PARKING CALC (SF)	PARKING RATIO (1:X)	PARKING REQUIRED
Day Care Center	Day Care Center	36	NA	3 spaces for each 2 employees	54
Total					54
<i>Total Provided</i>					58
Surplus / (Deficit)					4

10. The total code required parking for this site is calculated as:
11. The location of the accessible spaces on the engineering plan and landscape plan do not coincide. Please identify the correct location of the accessible spaces.
12. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15-2.2, a 6 foot high solid screen is required between a property in a business district and adjacent residential district. The property in questions abuts residential property on the west and for a portion of the south property line. Sheet L1.0 identifies the fence as a L501, 6 feet high fence with 8 feet wide panels. The cut-sheet provided in the binder identifies the fence as 'Alabama Style Vinyl Fence' with picket spacing and lattice top. Please revise. Fence must be 6 foot high, solid fencing. Please note that the fence along the south property line that does not abut the residential property must be 5 feet tall, semi-open fence.
13. Please note that any parking lot lighting proposed must meet the provisions of Chapter 28, Section 11.2-12.5, Lighting.
14. The applicant must submit a sign permit application for the proposed signs.

Bright Horizons Family Solutions
1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
P.C. 15-006
May 20, 2015

1. The fence along the rear property line and along the south property line adjacent to the residential district must be 6 feet high at time of installation. Sheet L1.0 indicates a 5 foot high fence.
2. Along the rear property line, and the side property lines (between the building and the rear property line) it is recommended that a continuous row of 8 foot high Arborvitae that are planted approximately 3.5 feet on center be provided in place of the proposed deciduous shrubs in order to provide a dense buffer.
3. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15, four inch caliper shade trees are required at the ends of all parking rows. Replace the proposed Redbud trees in the southwest corner of the parking lot with four inch caliper shade trees.

RECEIVED

MAY 20 2015

**PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**



June 1, 2015

Ms. Latika Bhide
Development Planner
Village of Arlington Heights
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 6005-1499

RE: Bright Horizons, 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Petition Application Department Comment Response

Dear Ms. Bhide,

Bright Horizons is in receipt of your May 13, 2015 letter and emails with comments on Bright Horizons May 4, 2015 petition application. The following is our response to these questions. Also Bright Horizons team would like to schedule a meeting this week with departments having comments to ensure their comments are responded to and closed.

1 Building Department

No comments at this time

Response: None required

1A Building Department

1. This building will be reviewed as an I-4(Day Care Facility) per the 2009 International Building Code, (I.B.C) and the 2009 International Fire Code.

Response: Renovation will be designed to meet I-4 (Day Care Facility) per the 2009 International Building Code, (I.B.C.) and the 2009 International Fire Code.

2. Full compliance with the 2000 NFPA-101, Life Safety Code, Chapter 16 is required per the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office.

Response: Renovation will be designed for compliance with 2000 NFPA-101, Life Safety Code, Chapter 16 per the Illinois State Fire Marshall's Office.

3. Provide an automatic fire sprinkler system throughout the building.

Response: Building will be designed to include an Automatic Fire Sprinkler System.

4. Fire department connection shall be located at the main front entrance.

Response: Acknowledged. See sheet A0.0 for the location at the front door.

5. Provide a fire hydrant within 100 feet of the fire department connection.

Response: Acknowledged. See sheet A0.0 for the location in front of the building.

6. Provide a manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system throughout the building.

Response: Renovation will include a manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system throughout the building.

7. A remote fire alarm enunciator shall be located at the main front entrance.

Response: Acknowledged. See sheet A0.0 for the location at the front door.

8. Installation of a Type 1 kitchen hood exhaust system is required for the commercial kitchen installed in accordance with the 2009 International Mechanical Code.

Response: Acknowledged. See the attached cut sheet.

2 Public Works Department

1. The existing RPZ needs to be replaced with a new one.

Response: Acknowledged. See the attached sheet P4.0.1 for details.

3 Engineering Department

1. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

Response: Acknowledged.

2. The proposed plan shows a reduction in the overall impervious area for this site. According to the project description on sheet C1, some of the area is "...permeable rubberized safety play surfaces." Provide a cross determination can be made as to whether or not this can be considered permeable.

Response: See attached detail of the safety plan surface.

3. When on-site lighting is proposed, provide a site photometric lighting diagram indicating lighting intensities. Also provide the associated catalog cuts for all roadway, parking lot, and building mounted luminaires. All fixtures must be flat bottom, sharp cut-off, and no wall pack style fixtures will be permitted.

Response: See attached light level calculations and cut sheets.

4. Provide an exhibit to engineering scale showing the turning path of the Fire Department's responding vehicle, in this case the tower truck. Exhibit must show front and rear wheel paths and the extent of the front and rear overhangs, as provided in an "autoturn" exhibit. The vehicle shall be shown maneuvering through the site in all possible directions of travel. Attached are the specifications for the tower apparatus.

Response: See the attached fire truck turn diagrams showing the existing and proposed conditions.

5. Preliminary discussions about this site included talk of a new water service line. Plans do not show this. Are there any plans for a new water service line?

Response: See sheet C5 for the approximate location of the new water service. Note that this work is being permitted and performed by the property owner.

6. The existing site is located within the combined sewer area. The proposed storm sewers will require an MWRD permit.

Response: Acknowledged.

Traffic Comments:

17. The explanation regarding the gap study is concerning the following areas:

- Utilization of the minimum 'critical gap' permitted by the HCM is not practicable when considering the cars are transporting children.
- Is this 'critical gap' based upon clearing one approach lane of opposing traffic or two?
- Does the minimal gap time account for the speed of approaching traffic?
- The first two gap times on page 7 are both shown for 'Left turn in' traffic, please clarify.
- The Gap Study Summary in Table 1 simply cannot be accurate. Assuming there are 900 seconds in a 15 minute period, divided by 7 seconds suggest only 128 possible gaps for one direction of traffic possible in one direction. For a 4.1 second allowable gap, there are 29 possible gaps in the same time period. The chronicling of the 'follow-up time' and addition of this metric into the gap study table improperly represents true useable clear and safe gaps for parents accessing this site. Several 15 minute periods exceed these potential values, and the others suggest that the entire 15 minute periods is one continuous gap, and that no traffic is moving along Arlington Heights Rd. The break down for gaps in traffic should be presented in each time spectrum for more reasonable 'critical gap' time periods. The identifications of the morning peak hour is different between Table 1 & 2. Based upon this critique, the values shown in Tables 8 & 9 need revision.

Response: The critical gap presented in the HCM is based on numerous studies throughout the United States that represents a broad range of conditions. As stated in the HCM manual, "The critical headway is defined as the minimum time interval in the major-street traffic stream that allows intersection entry for one minor-street vehicle. Thus, the driver's critical headway is the minimum headway that would be acceptable." Furthermore, the critical gaps (headway) and follow up times required to perform various maneuvers in and out of the access drive take into account that Arlington Heights is a four-lane undivided roadway and is based upon the vehicles clearing the intersection in one movement.

Regarding the gap study summary Table concern, we offer the following:

- The 4.1 second critical gap allows one vehicle to turn left into the site crossing the two southbound lanes. The follow up time of 2.2 seconds is the time needed for a vehicle queued behind the first vehicle to make the same turn. Based on this, if there is a gap of 8.5 seconds then three consecutive vehicles could use this gap. Because of this, it is possible to have more than the 219 potential 4.1 second gaps in a 15 minute period.

- Based on a review of the data collected, there were numerous instances in which the gaps in the southbound through traffic stream exceeded 20 seconds which can accommodate up to (9) inbound left-turning vehicles. These large gaps are the results of the existing traffic signal at Olive Street (approximately 900 feet to the north) which effectively platoons traffic and creates these gaps in the through traffic stream.
- For the left-turn out movement, the 7.1 second critical gap allows one vehicle to turn left out of the site, cross the two southbound lanes and merge into the northbound through traffic stream. The follow up time 3.5 seconds is the time needed for a vehicle queued behind the first vehicle to make the same turn.
- The traffic study presents a conservative (worst case) scenario in that it superimposes the peak hour volumes of the Bright Horizons daycare cent (8:00 to 9:00 A.M.) on the peak hour volumes along Arlington Heights Road (7:30 to 8:30 A.M.).

18. The traffic report suggests that parents are required to walk their children into and out of the facility, however no indication of reserving or signing parking stalls close to the entrance has been provided to safely accommodate this pedestrian movement.

Response: The plan has been revised to show dedicated parking spaces close to the entrances

19. Although the findings of the traffic analysis indicated that the southbound queue at the Oakton Street signal will not back up as far as the site driveway, however there are occasions when this average condition is exceeded. If not across this driveway the proximity of the queue approaching this driveway requires left turning vehicles to have to filter sight distance through passing vehicles to see northbound traffic. Similarly for northbound vehicles trying to turn left into the site immediately after a traffic signal will result in cascading slowed vehicles in the center turn lane through the Oakton intersection. It is understood that the report discounts the severity of impact on adjacent roadway traffic, however it is still of concern for a daycare site.

Response: Based on a review of the traffic count video and additional observations, the southbound traffic queues at Oakton Street during the morning peak backed up twice to the access drive for approximately 10 seconds. The rest of the hour, the observed backups were very minimal, if any, and did not extend to the access drive. During the evening peak hour while southbound traffic queues extended a few more times past the access drive (less than 10 times out of a possible 26 cycles per hour), it was also observed that these queues lasted for approximately five seconds or less and as such will have a minimal impact on the ability of site traffic to exit and enter the site. Furthermore, as indicated by the results of the gap study, numerous gaps in the through traffic stream are created by the existing traffic signals to the south (Oakton Street) and to the north (Olive Street), which will allow site traffic to enter and exit efficiently and without significant delays.

20. It's unclear why there is a value shown for Morning Peak Hour, however, based upon the previous medical office use, please provide estimates of what the this site would have generated from this driveway based upon the previous occupant use.

Response: The building is approximately 16,500 square feet in size and was used as a medical office building. Below is a table showing the estimated number of trips to be generated by the site assuming it would be used as a medical office building. It should be noted that while a

daycare facility will generate higher volume of traffic during the morning and evening peak periods, a medical office use generates continuous traffic throughout the day thus having a greater impact on the area roadways as a result.

Table 2

SITE TRAFFIC GENERATION			(ASSUMING MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING)					
		ITE	Weekday A.M			Weekday P.M.		
		Land	Peak Hour			Peak Hour		
Land Use	Density	Use Code	In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
Medical Office	16,500 s.f.	720	32	8	40	16	42	58

4 Fire Department

1. Building to be fully sprinkled.

Response: Acknowledged, building will have sprinkler system

2. Fire Department Connection (FDC) to be located at the main entrance.

Response: Acknowledged. See sheet A0.0 for the location at the front door.

3. Fully functional annunciator panel or alarm panel to be locate inside the main entrance.

Response: Acknowledged. See sheet A0.0 for the location at the front door.

4. Fire hydrant located within 100' of the FDC.

Response: Acknowledged. See sheet A0.0 for the location in front of the building.

5. Provide an auto turn diagram utilizing the vehicle information provided by the engineering department for the proposed parking lot configuration.

Response: Acknowledged, See sheet 1

5 Police Department

1. Character of use:

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

Response: Acknowledged.

2. Are lighting requirements adequate?

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.

Response: Acknowledged.

3. Present traffic problems?

There are no traffic problems at this location.

Response: Acknowledged.

4. Traffic accidents at particular location?

This not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

Response: Refer to Traffic Comment Response.

5. Traffic problems that may be created by the development.

This development may create additional traffic problems especially during drop off and pick up times. The traffic light at Arlington Heights Road and Oakton is in close proximity to the property's driveway. Vehicles exiting the lot should be restricted to right turns only during drop off/pick up time frames.

Response: Refer to Traffic Comment Response.

6. General comments:

The proposed Bright Horizons sign should include the address of "1120 N Arlington Heights Road"

The access gates to the play areas around the building should be locked/secured nightly to reduce unauthorized access- i.e. trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking etc. - to the area after hours.

The north side sidewalk and play areas should be illuminated during nighttime hours to increase surveillance/visibility- potentially reducing trespassing, vandalism, underage drinking, etc.

Response: Acknowledged. All gates have lockable exit devices and will be secured at all times.

Acknowledged. See sheet A0.0 for light locations around the building perimeter.

6 Health Services Department

Refer to the Plan Review requirements sheet for this Department for development of Building Permit plans.

Plan approval must also be obtained from Illinois DCFS.

1. In relocating Reserved Accessible Parking Spaces for persons with disabilities designate those spaces that are the shortest distance from the entrance per IAC Section 400.310(c)(2) and Illustration B., Figure 9(a).

Response: The handicap space was relocated from the front of the building because the slope of the existing pavement exceeds what the handicap code allows. The spaces as shown now are the closest spaces available with a permissible slope.

2. Each Reserved Accessible Parking Space shall consist of a sixteen foot wide parking space including an eight feet wide diagonally striped access aisle. Adjacent Reserved Accessible Parking Spaces shall not share a common access aisle per IAC Section 400.310(c)(3) and Illustration B., Figure 9(a).

Response: The handicap spaces are 9 feet wide. Each space has its own 9 foot wide access aisle.

7 Planning & Community Development Department

7. The property at 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road is zoned B-1. A Special Use for a 'Day Care Center in the B-1 district is required.

Response: Acknowledged.

8. The property is delineated as 'Offices only' per the Comprehensive Plan. The proposal is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan; however, given the intensity of the use, it is compatible with surrounding land uses.

Response: Acknowledged.

9. The following variations are necessary:

- a. Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 district be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area- Staff does not object to the variation, however additional landscaping to screen the residential properties to the west as indicated by the landscape planner are required.
- b. Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient 2 islands- Staff does not object to this variation, but

recommends that the 3 Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area be replaced by 4 inch caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the Ordinance for landscape islands at the ends of parking rows.

- c. Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a 5 foot tall metal-fence Staff does not object to this variation.

Please provide a written justification for the zoning variations a. (all activities must be conducted within wholly enclosed buildings) and b. (landscape islands) above by responding to the following criteria:

- a. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zone.
- b. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances.
- c. The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.

Response: See attached sheet LS101 on details for the fencing materials proposed.

- 10. The total code required parking for this site is calculated as:

Response: Day Care Center requires 3 spaces for every 2 employees. There will be 36 employees therefore requiring 54 spaces. Design plans provide for 58 leaving a surplus of 4.

- 11. The location of the accessible spaces on the engineering plan and landscape plan do not coincide. Please identify the correct location of the accessible spaces.

Response: Revised enclosed plans correct coordination between drawings.

- 12. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15-2.2, a 6 foot high solid screen is required between a property in a business district and adjacent residential district. The property in questions abuts residential property on the west and for a portion of the south property line. Sheet L1.0 identifies the fence as a L501, 6 feet high fence with 8 feet wide panels. The cut-sheet provided in the binder identifies the fence as 'Alabama Style Vinyl Fence' with picket spacing and lattice top. Please revise. Fence must be 6 foot high, solid fencing. Please note that the fence along the south property line that does not abut the residential property must be 5 feet tall, semi-open fence.

Response: Acknowledge, see sheet LS101.

- 13. Please note that any parking lot lighting proposed must meet the provisions of Chapter 28, Section 11.2-12.5, Lighting.

Response: Acknowledge

- 14. The applicant must submit a sign permit application for the proposed signs.

Response: Acknowledge.

7A

- 1. The fence along the rear property line and along the south property line adjacent to the residential district must be 6 feet high at time of installation. Sheet L1.0 indicates a 5 foot high fence.

Response: Acknowledged.

- 2. Along the rear property line, and the side property lines (between the building and the rear property line) it is recommended that a continuous row of 8 foot high Arborvitae that are planted approximately 3.5 feet on center be provided in place of the proposed deciduous shrubs in order to provide a dense buffer.

Response: Acknowledged.

3. Per Chapter 28, Sections 6.15, four inch caliper shade trees are required at the ends of all parking rows. Replace the proposed Redbud trees in the southwest corner of the parking lot with four inch caliper shade trees.

Response: Acknowledged.

Latika, we hope the above written response along with attached plans and details will respond to department comments. Again we would like to schedule meetings this week after your team has reviewed our responses to clear up any remaining issues and to keep our June 24th, 2015 Plan Commission meeting. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert Ewald

Robert Ewald
Consulting Project Manager

CC: D. Toole
file

BUILDING DEPARTMENT

1

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: <u>Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC</u>	Location: <u>1120 N. Arlington Heights Road</u>
<u>200 Talcott Avenue South</u>	Rezoning: _____ Current: <u>B-1</u> Proposed: _____
<u>Watertown, MA 02472</u>	Subdivision: _____
Owner: <u>1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC</u>	# of Lots: <u>N/A</u> Current: _____ Proposed: _____
<u>1110 Sheridan Road</u>	PUD: _____ For: _____
<u>Highland Park, IL 60035</u>	Special Use: <u>✓</u> For: <u>Day Care Center</u>
Contact Person: <u>Robert Fwald (CCS)</u>	Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>N/A</u>
Address: <u>2607 N. 28th Road</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Marseilles, IL 61341</u>	Land Use: _____ Current: <u>Medical Building</u>
Phone #: <u>815-263-3350</u>	Proposed: <u>Day Care</u>
Fax #: <u>815-795-6601</u>	Site Gross Area: <u>38,289.24</u>
E-Mail: <u>ccsrewald@cs.com</u>	# of Units Total: <u>N/A</u>
	1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING:

YES NO

1. _____ VILLAGE BUILDING CODE
2. _____ PRESENT ZONING USE
3. _____ REQUESTED ZONING USE
4. _____ SUBDIVISION REQUIRED
5. _____ SIGN CODE

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

NO COMMENTS

RECEIVED

JUN - 3 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

DEB PIERCE 6-3-15
-Director PLAN REVIEWER Date

BUILDING DEPARTMENT

1A

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: <u>Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC</u>	Location: <u>1120 N. Arlington Heights Road</u>
<u>200 Talcott Avenue South</u>	Rezoning: _____ Current: <u>B-1</u> Proposed: _____
<u>Watertown, MA 02472</u>	Subdivision: _____
Owner: <u>1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC</u>	# of Lots: <u>N/A</u> Current: _____ Proposed: _____
<u>1110 Sheridan Road</u>	PUD: _____ For: _____
<u>Highland Park, IL 60035</u>	Special Use: <u>✓</u> For: <u>Day Care Center</u>
Contact Person: <u>Robert Ewald (CCS)</u>	Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>N/A</u>
Address: <u>2607 N. 28th Road</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Marseilles, IL 61341</u>	Land Use: _____ Current: <u>Medical Building</u>
Phone #: <u>815-263-3350</u>	Proposed: <u>Day Care</u>
Fax #: <u>815-795-6601</u>	Site Gross Area: <u>38,289.24</u>
E-Mail: <u>ccsrewald@cs.com</u>	# of Units Total: <u>N/A</u>
	1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

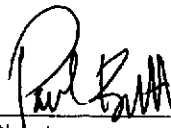
(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

INSPECTIONAL SERVICES

NO FURTHER COMMENTS UNTIL PERMIT SUBMITTAL

RECEIVED

JUN - 4 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
Director6/2/15
Date

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

2

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: <u>Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC</u>	Location: <u>1120 N. Arlington Heights Road</u>
<u>200 Talcott Avenue South</u>	Rezoning: _____ Current: <u>B-1</u> Proposed: _____
<u>Watertown, MA 02472</u>	Subdivision: _____
Owner: <u>1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC</u>	# of Lots: <u>N/A</u> Current: _____ Proposed: _____
<u>1110 Sheridan Road</u>	PUD: _____ For: _____
<u>Highland Park, IL 60035</u>	Special Use: <u>✓</u> For: <u>Day Care Center</u>
Contact Person: <u>Robert Ewald (CCS)</u>	Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>N/A</u>
Address: <u>2607 N. 28th Road</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Marseilles, IL 61341</u>	Land Use: _____ Current: <u>Medical Building</u>
Phone #: <u>815-263-3350</u>	Proposed: <u>Day Care</u>
Fax #: <u>815-795-6601</u>	Site Gross Area: <u>38,289.24</u>
E-Mail: <u>ccsrewald@cs.com</u>	# of Units Total: <u>N/A</u>
	1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

	<u>EXISTING IMPROVEMENT</u>	<u>REQUIRED IMPROVEMENT</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>
1. <u>UTILITIES:</u>			
Water	_____	<u>✓</u>	_____
Metering	_____	<u>✓</u>	_____
Backflow	_____	<u>✓</u>	_____
Sanitary Sewer	_____	<u>✓</u>	_____
Storm Sewer	_____	<u>✓</u>	_____
2. <u>SURFACE:</u>			
Pavement	_____	_____	_____
Curb & Gutter	_____	_____	_____
Sidewalks	_____	_____	_____
Street Lighting	_____	_____	_____
3. <u>GENERAL COMMENTS:</u>			

RECEIVED

JUN 11 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT Director6-10-15
Date

Memorandum

To: Latika Bhide, Development Planner

From: Cris Papierniak, Assistant Director of Public Works

Date: June 10, 2015

Subject: 1120 N Arlington Heights Rd, P.C. #15-006



With regard to the proposed Building Addition, I have the following comments:

1. The hydrant detail on the submitted plans must refer to an East Jordan or Mueller hydrant configured and painted according to Arlington Heights private hydrant specifications.
2. A new 6" compound meter and RPZ will need to be installed. These will be provided as part of the permit fees.
3. The hydrant must be supplied from the metered side of the proposed water service.
4. The new proposed fire service must utilize a pressure connection in a 60" vault.
5. The additional storm drains located to the west and south must be restricted. There are chronic drainage problems at the corner of Oakton and Arlington Heights Roads.
6. The existing ash trees need to be replaced due to EAB infestation.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this permit application.

C: file

LF

PLAN COMMISSION PC #15-006
Bright Horizons
1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Special Use for Daycare in B-1
Round 2

RECEIVED
JUN 19 2015
PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

21. The responses made by the petitioner to comments #11, 16, 18 & 20 are acceptable for preliminary approval.
22. The response made by the petitioner to comment #12 is noted. The page showing the cross section of the proposed safety surface with synthetic grass did not have any information on permeability. Most, if not all, of the Village is located on clay soils. Most permeable product systems require an underdrain system when clay is encountered. However, in the combined sewer areas, the MWRD will not allow underdrains to be installed when they drain to a combined sewer, as would be the case at this location. To be counted as pervious area in these cases, under Village policy the system would have to be designed to detain the stormwater volume generated by the Village's design storm. This has been calculated as the equivalent of 12-inches of CA-7 stone, where the allowed stone void volume is utilized for storage. There would be no underdrains in this application; only stone void detention and ultimately percolation into the clay. The play area will not be considered permeable unless detention is provided as described.
23. The response made by the petitioner to comment #13 is noted. The lighting calculations have been provided however there are no accompanying fixture catalog cuts. These must be provided for all exterior lighting including parking lot and any building mounted fixtures.
24. The response made by the petitioner to comment #14 is noted. The design vehicle is incapable of maneuvering through the existing parking lot or the proposed parking lot. Discuss this issue with the Fire Department to determine the design vehicle for this site.
25. The response made by the petitioner to comment #15 is noted. The petitioner must acknowledge understanding that approval by the Plan Commission of the proposed plans will not constitute approval of any part of the new water service line. Furthermore, the petitioner must acknowledge understanding that the facility will not be allowed any occupancy, temporary or final, until the new water service line is constructed, tested, that permit passes all final inspections.
26. Show where the new water meter will be located: Interior meter room? Exterior meter pit? The new fire hydrant must be metered. The removable section of rubberized surface to be placed over the water valve should be blue or otherwise marked to clearly show the valve's location.
27. The existing sanitary sewer is shown running at an angle toward the south property line. The new water main must maintain a minimum 10' separation from this sanitary main, otherwise, the sanitary main must be replaced with water main quality pipe.
28. It is strongly suggested that the water main location be fully included in these plans up to and including the point of connection to the water main, even though it is intended to be constructed separately by others. The entire site must be considered when planning a facility such as this. There is a chance of a major conflict and expense if everything is not considered together.

Traffic:

29. The response made by the petitioner to comment #17 is noted. Staff anticipates that egress out of this site will be challenging for the left turners. However, the setback of the building allows for a long queue within the parking lot if the exit movement is backed up.
30. The response made by the petitioner to comment #19 is noted. The response suggests that a third of the evening signal cycles do in fact back up past the driveway now. This site driveway operation is affected by its location to the Oakton signal, and there are still concerns about operations into and out of this property.

 6/18/15
James J. Massarelli, P.E. Date
Director of Engineering



Arlington Heights Fire Department Plan Review Sheet

P. C. Number 15-006

Project Name

Bright Horizons

Project Location

1120 N. Arlington Heights Rd.

Planning Department Contact Latika Bhide

General Comments

Round 2

No additional comments at this time.

**NOTE: PLAN IS CONCEPTUAL ONLY
SUBJECT TO DETAILED PLAN REVIEW**

Date June 15, 2015

Reviewed By: LT. Andrew Larson

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS POLICE DEPARTMENT

Community Services Bureau

DEPARTMENT PLAN REVIEW SUMMARY

Bright Horizons
1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Special Use- Daycare

Round 2 Review Comments

6/08/2015

1. Character of use:

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

2. Are lighting requirements adequate?

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.

3. Present traffic problems?

There are no traffic problems at this location.

4. Traffic accidents at particular location?

This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

5. Traffic problems that may be created by the development.

Nothing further.

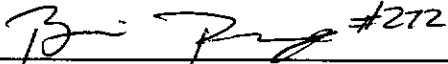
6. General comments:

Agent contact information must be provided to the Arlington Heights Police Department during all construction phases. Emergency contact cards can be filled out at the Village of Arlington Heights website (vah.com). This allows police department personnel to contact an agent during emergency situations or for suspicious/criminal activity on the property during all hours.

RECEIVED

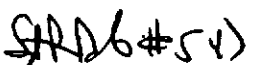
JUN - 9 2015

PLANNING
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

 #272

Brandi Romag, Crime Prevention Officer
Community Services Bureau

Approved by:

 #541

Supervisor's Signature

HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

6

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C.	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC	Location: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
200 Talcott Avenue South	Rezoning: Current: B-1 Proposed:
Watertown, MA 02472	Subdivision:
Owner: 1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC	# of Lots: N/A Current: Proposed:
1110 Sheridan Road	PUD: For:
Highland Park, IL 60035	Special Use: ☒ For: Day Care Center
Contact Person: Robert Fwald (CCS)	Land Use Variation: For: N/A
Address: 2607 N. 28th Road	N/A
Marseilles, IL 61341	Land Use: Current: Medical Building
Phone #: 815-263-3350	Proposed: Day Care
Fax #: 815-795-6601	Site Gross Area: 38,289.24
E-Mail: ccsrewald@cs.com	# of Units Total: N/A
	1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

1. GENERAL COMMENTS:

No further comments.

RECEIVED

JUN - 5 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Jeff Bohner 6/5/15

Environmental Health Officer

Date

James McCalister 6/5/15

Director

Date

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

7

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

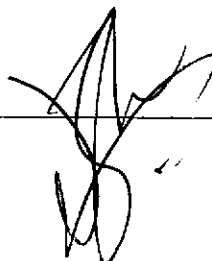
Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: <u>Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC</u>	Location: <u>1120 N. Arlington Heights Road</u>
<u>200 Talcott Avenue South</u>	Rezoning: _____ Current: <u>B-1</u> Proposed: _____
<u>Watertown, MA 02472</u>	Subdivision: _____
Owner: <u>1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC</u>	# of Lots: <u>N/A</u> Current: _____ Proposed: _____
<u>1110 Sheridan Road</u>	PUD: _____ For: _____
<u>Highland Park, IL 60035</u>	Special Use: <u>✓</u> For: <u>Day Care Center</u>
Contact Person: <u>Robert Ewald (CCS)</u>	Land Use Variation: _____ For: <u>N/A</u>
Address: <u>2607 N. 28th Road</u>	<u>N/A</u>
<u>Marseilles, IL 61341</u>	Land Use: _____ Current: <u>Medical Building</u>
Phone #: <u>815-263-3350</u>	Proposed: <u>Day Care</u>
Fax #: <u>815-795-6601</u>	Site Gross Area: <u>38,289.24</u>
E-Mail: <u>ccsrewald@cs.com</u>	# of Units Total: <u>N/A</u>
	1BR: _____ 2BR: _____ 3BR: _____ 4BR: _____

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

- | | YES | NO | |
|----|----------|----------|---|
| 1. | <u>✓</u> | <u>✓</u> | COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN? |
| 2. | <u>✓</u> | <u>✓</u> | COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN? |
| 3. | <u>✓</u> | <u>✓</u> | VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS?
(See below.) |
| 4. | <u>✓</u> | <u>✓</u> | VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS?
(See below.) |
| 5. | <u>✓</u> | <u>✓</u> | SUBDIVISION REQUIRED? |
| 6. | <u>✓</u> | <u>✓</u> | SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED?
(See below.) |

Comments:

See attached.

 6/19/15 Date

Planning Department Comments, Bright Horizons (PL15-006, 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road, Round 2)

7. The property at 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road is zoned B-1. A Special Use for a 'Day Care Center' in the B-1 district is required. *No response required.*
8. The property is delineated as 'Offices only' per the Comprehensive Plan. The proposal is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan; however, given the intensity of the use, it is compatible with surrounding land uses. *No response required.*
9. The following variations are necessary:
 - a. Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 district be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area – Staff does not object to the variation, however additional landscaping to screen the residential properties to the west as indicated by the landscape planner are required.
 - b. Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient 2 islands – Staff does not object to this variation, but recommends that the 3 Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area be replaced by 4 inch caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the Ordinance for landscape islands at the ends of parking rows.
 - c. Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a 5 foot tall metal fence – Staff does not object to this variation.

Please provide a written justification for the zoning variations a. (all activities must be conducted within wholly enclosed buildings) and b. (landscape islands) above by responding to the following criteria:

- a. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zone.
- b. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances.
- c. The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.

Petitioner response to reference attached sheet LS101 for fencing details does not address this comment. The petitioner must submit a written response that provides a written justification for the variations a. (all activities must be conducted within wholly enclosed buildings) and b. (landscape islands) by responding to the criteria above.

10. The total code required parking for this site is calculated as:

Use	CODE USE	SF/ Employees/Bays	PARKING CALC (SF)	PARKING RATIO (1:X)	PARKING REQUIRED
Day Care Center	Day Care Center	36	NA	3 spaces for each 2 employees	54
Total					54
<i>Total Provided</i>					58
Surplus / (Deficit)					4

No response required.

11. The location of the accessible spaces on the engineering plan and landscape plan do not coincide. Please identify the correct location of the accessible spaces. *Response noted. Revised landscape plan is not provided.*
12. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15-2.2, a 6 foot high solid screen is required between a property in a business district and adjacent residential district. The property in questions abuts residential property on the west and for a portion of the south property line. Sheet L1.0 identifies the fence as a L501, 6 feet high fence with 8 feet wide panels. The cut-sheet provided in the binder identifies the fence as 'Alabama Style Vinyl Fence' with picket

spacing and lattice top. Please revise. Fence must be 6 foot high, solid fencing. Please note that the fence along the south property line that does not abut the residential property must be 5 feet tall, semi-open fence. *Ok. Sheet LS 101 shows the fence along the west property line and for a portion of the south property line as vinyl solid board privacy fencing. The fence along the remainder of the south property line and along the play area is 5 feet tall metal fence with 3 inch picket spacing.*

13. Please note that any parking lot lighting proposed must meet the provisions of Chapter 28, Section 11.2-12.5, Lighting. *Ok. Lighting Plan Submitted*
14. The applicant must submit a sign permit application for the proposed signs. *Response noted.*

PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

7A

PETITIONER'S APPLICATION - ARLINGTON HEIGHTS PLAN COMMISSION

Petition #: P.C. _____	P.I.N.# 03-20-305-011-0000
Petitioner: Bright Horizons Family Solutions LLC	Location: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
200 Talcott Avenue South	Rezoning: _____ Current: B-1 Proposed: _____
Watertown, MA 02472	Subdivision: _____
Owner: 1120 North Arlington Heights Road LLC	# of Lots: N/A Current: _____ Proposed: _____
1110 Sheridan Road	PUD: _____ For: _____
Highland Park, IL 60035	Special Use: ☒ For: Day Care Center
Contact Person: Robert Ewald (CCS)	Land Use Variation: _____ For: N/A
Address: 2607 N. 28th Road	N/A
Marseilles, IL 61341	Land Use: _____ Current: Medical Building
Phone #: 815-263-3350	Proposed: Day Care
Fax #: 815-795-6601	Site Gross Area: 38,289.24
E-Mail: ccsrewald@cs.com	# of Units Total: N/A
	1BR: 2BR: 3BR: 4BR:

(Petitioner: Please do not write below this line.)

LANDSCAPE & TREE PRESERVATION:

1. Complies with Tree Preservation Ordinance
2. Complies with Landscape Plan Ordinance
3. Parkway Tree Fee Required
(See below.)

YES NO

☒ ☐

Comments:

Please provide a revised landscape plan that addresses staffs comments.

RECEIVED

JUN - 9 2015

PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Cam W 6/9/15
Coordinator Date



June 15, 2015

Ms. Latika Bhide
Development Planner
Village of Arlington Height
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 6005-1499

RE: Bright Horizons, 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Petition Application Department Comment Response Round 2

Dear Ms. Bhide,

Bright Horizons is in receipt of your emails with round 2 comments for Bright Horizons May 4, 2015 petition application. The following is our response to these questions.

1 Building Department

No comment

1A Building Department

No further comments until permit submittal.

2 Public Works Department

With regard to the proposed Building Addition, I have the following comments:

1. The hydrant detail on the submitted plans must refer to an East Jordan or Mueller hydrant configured and painted according to Arlington Heights private hydrant specifications.

Response: Fire hydrant and Water Main will be furnished and installed by Landlord and his contractors. Bright Horizons agreement is to connect to system on inside of building. Landlord and his contact information is:

LL: Mark Glazer – markglazer@gmail.com – 847-217-8122

Contractor: Dan Tinnes – dan@dbloren.com – 847-812-2939

2. A new 6" compound meter and RPZ will need to be installed. These will be provided as part of the permit fees.

Response: Please refer to response in 1.

3. The hydrant must be supplied from the metered side of the proposed water service.

Response: Please refer to response in 1.

4. The new proposed fire service must utilize a pressure connection in a 60" vault.

Response: Please refer to response in 1.

5. The additional storm drains located to the west and south must be restricted. There are chronic drainage problems at the corner of Oakton and Arlington Heights Road.

Response: Please refer to attached C6 Drawing.

6. The existing ash trees need to be replaced due to EAB infestation

Response: Acknowledge, BH will replace all ash trees with approved species.

3 Engineering Department

No Comment

4 Fire Department

No Comment

5 Police Department

1. Character of use:

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern.

2. Are lighting requirements adequate?

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.

3. Present traffic problems?

There are no traffic problems at this location.

4. Traffic accidents at particular location?

This not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

5. Traffic problems that may be created by the development.

Nothing further.

6. General comments:

Agent contact information must be provided to the Arlington Heights Police Department during construction phases. Emergency contact cards can be filled out at the Village of Arlington Heights website (vah.com). This allows police department suspicious/criminal activity on the property during all hours.

Response: BH acknowledges and will comply with all requirements.

6 Health Services Department

No further comments.

7 Planning & Community Development Department

7. The property at 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road is zoned B-1. A Special Use for a 'Day Care Center in the B-1 district is required. **No response required.**
8. The property is delineated as 'Offices only' per the Comprehensive Plan. The proposal is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan; however, given the intensity of the use, it is compatible with surrounding land uses. **No response required.**
9. The following variations are necessary:
 - a. Chapter 28, Section 5.1-10.1 from the requirement that all activities permitted or required in the B-1 district be conducted wholly within an enclosed building to allow an outdoor play area- Staff does not object to the variation, however additional landscaping to screen the residential properties to the west as indicated by the landscape planner are required.
 - b. Chapter 28, Section 6.15-1.2 from the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient 2 islands- Staff does not object to this variation, but recommends that the 3 Eastern Redbud trees proposed for the east edge of the play area be replaced by 4 inch caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the Ordinance for landscape islands at the ends of parking rows.
 - c. Chapter 28, Section 6.13-3 from the requirement that fences in the front yard not exceed 36 inches to allow a 5 foot tall metal-fence Staff does not object to this variation. **Staff does not object to this variation.**

Please provide a written justification for the zoning variations a. (all activities must be conducted within wholly enclosed buildings) and b. (landscape islands) above by responding to the following criteria:

- a. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zone.
- b. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances.
- c. The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality.

Petitioner response to reference attached sheet LS101 for fencing details does not address this comment. The petitioner must submit a written response that provides a written justification for the variations a. (all activities must be conducted within wholly enclosed buildings) and b. (landscape islands) by responding to the criteria above.

Response: *Zoning Variation A. (Activities conducted within wholly enclosed buildings):*

a. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zone. - The playground is an integral part of the child care center and is required by state licensing

- b. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances. - The playground is an integral part of the child care center and is required by state licensing*
- c. The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality. – The playground will not alter the essential character of the locality. The playgrounds are well designed and we will be providing additional landscaping to screen the residential properties to the west as requested*

Response: *Zoning Variation B. (the requirement that the ends of all rows of car stalls be a landscape island equal in area to at least one parking space to allow the plan to be deficient 2 islands):*

- a. The property in question cannot yield a reasonable return if permitted to be used only under the conditions allowed by the regulations in that zone. – The (2) island were removed to accommodate the square footage necessary by state licensing for playgrounds. We will swap out the Eastern Redbud trees with 4” caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the Ordinance for landscape islands at the ends of parking rows.*
- b. The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances. - The playground is an integral part of the child care center and is required by state licensing. We will swap out the Eastern Redbud trees with 4” caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the Ordinance for landscape islands at the ends of parking rows.*
- c. The variation, if granted, will not alter the essential character of the locality. – The playground will not alter the essential character of the locality. We will swap out the Eastern Redbud trees with 4” caliper shade trees to meet the intent of the Ordinance for landscape islands at the ends of parking rows.*

10. The total code required parking for this site is calculated as:

No response required.

11. The location of the accessible spaces on the engineering plan and landscape plan do not coincide. Please identify the correct location of the accessible spaces.

Response noted. Revised landscape plan is not provided.

12. Per Chapter 28, Section 6.15-2.2, a 6 foot high solid screen is required between a property in a business district and adjacent residential district. The property in questions abuts residential property on the west and for a portion of the south property line. Sheet L1.0 identifies the fence as a L501, 6 feet high fence with 8 feet wide panels. The cut-sheet provided in the binder identifies the fence as ‘Alabama Style Vinyl Fence’ with picket spacing and lattice top. Please revise. Fence must be 6 foot high, solid fencing. Please note that the fence along the south property line that does not abut the residential property must be 5 feet tall, semi-open fence.

Ok. Sheet LS101 shows the fence along the west property line and for a portion of the south property line as vinyl solid board privacy fencing. The fence along the remainder of the south property line and along the play area is 5 feet tall metal fence with 3 inch picket spacing.

13. Please note that any parking lot lighting proposed must meet the provisions of Chapter 28, Section 11.2-12.5, Lighting.

Ok. Lighting Plan submitted.

14. The applicant must submit a sign permit application for the proposed signs.

Response noted.

7A

Please provide a revised landscape plan that addresses staffs comments.

Response: Landscape drawings LP-000, LP-100 are attached.

Latika: Please review the above written response and attached drawings. We hope this information will resolve any outstanding comments. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert Ewald

Consulting Project Manager

CC: D. Toole

file



June 19, 2015

Ms. Latika Bhide
Development Planner
Village of Arlington Height
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 6005-1499

RE: Bright Horizons, 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Petition Application Department Comment Response

Dear Ms. Bhide,

Bright Horizons is in receipt of your June 18, 2015 email with comments from your Engineering department for Bright Horizons May 4, 2015 petition application. The following is our response to these questions.

3 Engineering Department

21. The response made by the petitioner to comments #11, 16, 18 & 20 are acceptable for preliminary approval.

Response: No response required

22. The response made by the petitioner to comment #12 is noted. The page showing the cross section of the proposed safety surface with synthetic grass did not have any information on permeability. Most, if not all, of the Village is located on clay soils. Most permeable product systems require an underdrain system when clay is encountered. However, in the combined sewer areas, the MWRD will not allow underdrains to be installed when they drain to a combined sewer, as would be the case at this location. To be counted as pervious area in these cases, under Village policy the system would have to be designed to detain the storm water volume generated by the Village's design

storm. This has been calculated as the equivalent of 12-inches of CA-7 stone, where the allowed stone void volume is utilized for storage. There would be no underdrains in this application; only stone void detention and ultimately percolation into the clay. The play area will not be considered permeable unless detention is provided as described.

Response: Bright Horizons acknowledges and will work village engineering through permit process to resolve.

23. The response made by the petitioner to comment #13 is noted. The lighting calculations have been provided however there are no accompanying fixture catalog cuts. These must be provided for all exterior lighting including parking lot and any building mounted fixtures.

Response: Bright Horizons acknowledges and will provide acceptable information during permit process.

24. The response made by the petitioner to comment #14 is noted. The design vehicle is incapable of maneuvering through the existing parking lot or the proposed parking lot. Discuss this issue with the Fire Department to determine the design vehicle for this site.

Response: Bright Horizons acknowledges and will schedule a meeting with Fire Department and BH engineers to resolve. This will be done during permit process.

25. The response made by the petitioner to comment #15 is noted. The petitioner must acknowledge understanding that approval by the Plan Commission of the proposed plans will not constitute approval of any part of the new water service line.

Furthermore, the petitioner must acknowledge understanding that the facility will not be allowed any occupancy, temporary or final, until the new water service line is constructed, tested, that permit passes all final inspections.

Response: Bright Horizons acknowledges and fully understands the risk for approval on new water main which is to be installed by building owner and no issuance of TCO or CofO until water main by building owner is complete, approved and accepted by all approval jurisdictions.

26. Show where the new water meter will be located: Interior meter room? Exterior meter pit? The new fire hydrant must be metered. The removable section of rubberized surface to be placed over the water valve should be blue or otherwise marked to clearly show the valve's location.

Response: Bright Horizons is waiting on final building owner approved plans to allow us to confirm and identify locations on BH permit documents.

27. The existing sanitary sewer is shown running at an angle toward the south property line. The new water main must maintain a minimum 10' separation from this sanitary main, otherwise, the sanitary main must be replaced with water main quality pipe.

Response: Bright Horizons acknowledges requirement and will make appropriate drawing revisions during permit process.

28. It is strongly suggested that the water main location be fully included in these plans up to and including the point of connection to the water main, even though it is intended to be constructed separately by others. The entire site must be considered when Planning a facility such as this. There is a chance a major conflict and expense if everything is not considered together.

Response: Bright Horizons acknowledges and are waiting on building owners final water main drawings to allow BH design team to make appropriate revisions. This will be done during permit process.

Traffic:

29. The response made by the petitioner to comment #17 is noted. Staff anticipates that egress out of this site will be challenging for the left turners. However, the setback of the building allows for a long queue within the parking lot if the exit movement is backed up.

Response: Bright Horizons acknowledges.

30. The response made by the petitioner to comment #19 is noted. The response suggests that a third of the evening signal cycles do in fact back up past the driveway now. This site driveway operation is affected by its location to the Oakton signal, and there are still concerns about operations into and out of this property.

Response: Bright Horizons acknowledges.

Latika, we hope the above written response will satisfy your staff's comments and please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Robert Ewald

Consulting Project Manager

CC: D. Toole

File

PLAN COMMISSION PROJECT TIMELINE

Project Name: Bright Horizons
PC Number: PC 15-006
Location: 1120 N. Arlington Heights Road
Requested Action: A Special Use to allow a Day Care Center in the B-1 district and variations

	Date	# of Business Days
Plat and Sub Committee Meeting	3-25-2015	
Awaiting Petitioner PC Application	5-4-2015	28 days
PC Application Submittal Date	5-4-2015	
1 st Round Department Comments	5-19-2015	11 days
Petitioner's Response	6-1-2015	8 days
2nd Round Department Comments	6-9-2015	6 days
Petitioner's Response	6-15-2015	4 days
PC Hearing*	6-24-2015	36 days from application date
Village Board	7-20-2015	17 days
Village Board Ordinance Adoption	8-3-2015	10 days

Note:

* Legal notice; State Statute requires 15 to 30 days notice.



Item: Ordinance - Special Use Permit - Restaurant

Department: Planning/Legal

An Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit for a Restaurant and a Variation from Chapter 28 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code
(Chuck E Cheese, Annex of Arlington Shopping Center, 41 West Rand Road)

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Special Use Permit - Chuck E Cheese	Ordinance

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A
SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR A RESTAURANT
AND A VARIATION FROM CHAPTER 28 OF THE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE**

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights, in Petition Number 15-008, pursuant to notice, conducted a public hearing on June 24, 2015, on a request for a special use permit for a 13,263 square foot restaurant and amusement device arcade, located in the Annex of Arlington Shopping Center, 41 West Rand Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois, which property is located in a B-2 General Business District; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees have considered the report and recommendation of the Plan Commission and have determined that authorizing and granting the request, subject to certain conditions hereinafter described, would be in the best interests of the Village of Arlington Heights; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees hereby find that the proposed establishment of a restaurant in that location will be desirable for the public convenience and that such facility will be compatible with other uses in the vicinity of the site,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That a special use permit for a 13,263 square foot restaurant and amusement device arcade in a B-2 General Business is granted for the property legally described as:

Parcel 1:

That part of Lot 2 in Hardee's Rand Road Subdivision, being a subdivision of parts of the West ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 17, and the East ½ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 18, lying Southwesterly of the center line of Rand Road, all in Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded July 16, 1986 as Document 86297345, and a 0.019 acre parcel South of said Lot 1, described as follows:

Beginning at the Easterly most corner of said Lot 2; thence South 42 degrees 02 minutes 44 seconds West, 568.13 feet to a Southerly line of said Lot 2; thence North 89 degrees 47 minutes

42 seconds West, 28.95 feet along the said Southerly line of said Lot 2, to a point 96.40 feet, as measured along said Southerly line, east of a corner of said Lot 2; thence North 47 degrees 49 minutes 39 seconds West, 186.71 feet to a South line of said Lot 2; thence North 89 degrees 47 minutes 42 seconds West, 27.62 feet along the last described South line to a point 373.47 feet, as measured on said South line, East of the West line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 17, aforesaid; thence North 47 degrees 57 minutes 53 seconds West, 194.53 feet; thence North 31 degrees 32 minutes 09 seconds West, 157.43 feet to a Westerly line of said Lot 2; thence North 42 degrees 00 minutes 35 seconds East along said Westerly line, 10.81 feet to a Southwesterly line of said Lot 2; thence North 47 degrees 59 minutes 25 seconds West along said Southwesterly line 325 feet to a Northwest line of said Lot 2; thence North 42 degrees 00 minutes 35 seconds East along said Northwest line, 550.00 feet to the South line of Rand Road (said South line also being the Northeasterly line of said Lot 2); thence South 47 degrees 59 minutes 25 seconds East along said South line, 246.30 feet to a corner of Lot 1 in Hardee's Rand Road Subdivision, aforesaid; thence South 42 degrees 00 minutes 35 seconds West, 230.00 feet; thence South 47 degrees 59 minutes 25 seconds East, 175.00 feet; thence North 42 degrees 00 minutes 35 seconds East, 230 feet to the South line of Rand Road; thence South 47 degrees 59 minutes 25 seconds East, 478.67 feet to the place of beginning, all in Cook County, Illinois.

Parcel 2:

A perpetual non-exclusive easement established pursuant to a grant of easement dated July 10, 1990 and recorded July 26, 1990 as Document 90359319 over, across and upon the following described property for use and maintenance of a storm water retention pond for the benefit of Parcel 1;

Parcel 2A (Arlington Cove portion)

That part of the West $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 17 and the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 18, lying Southwesterly of the center line of Rand Road, all in Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows:

Commencing at the most Southwesterly corner of Lot 2 in Hardee's Subdivision, being a subdivision of parts of the West $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 17 and the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 18, lying Southwesterly of the center line of Rand Road, according to the plat thereof recorded July 16, 1986 as Document 86297345, said point being on a line 900 feet North of and parallel with the South line of the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 18, a distance of 90.69 feet West of the East line of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 18; thence North 42 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds East along the West line of said Lot 2, a distance of 120 feet for a point of beginning; thence North 03 degrees 44 minutes 40 seconds West, 142 feet; thence North 02 degrees 08 minutes 16 seconds East, 127.88 feet; thence North 42 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds East, 48 feet to a point on the West line of said Lot 2; thence South 47 degrees 57 minutes 42 seconds East along the West line of Lot 2 for a distance of 183.80 feet to a bend point of said Lot 2; thence South 42 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West along the West line of said Lot 2 for a distance of 245.13 feet to the point of beginning, in Cook County, Illinois. and

Parcel 2B (Southeast portion)

That part of Lot 2 in Hardee's Rand Road Subdivision, being a subdivision of parts of the West $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 17 and the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of the of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 18 lying Southwesterly of the center line of Rand Road, all in Township 42 North Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded July 16, 1986 as Document 86297345, described as follows:

Beginning at the most Southwesterly corner of said Lot 2, said point being on a line 900 feet North of and parallel with the South line of the East $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 18, 90.69 feet West of the East line of the Southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 18; thence North 42 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds East along the Westerly line of said Lot 2 for a distance of 354.43 feet; thence South 31 degrees 32 minutes 09 seconds East, 157.43 feet; thence South 47 degrees 57 minutes 53 seconds East, 194.53 feet to a point on the Southerly line of said Lot 2 for a distance of 373.47 feet to a bend point on the Southerly line of said Lot 2, said point being on the West line of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Section 17; thence South 89 degrees 49 minutes 58 seconds West along the Southerly line of said Lot 2 for a distance of 90.69 feet to the point of beginning, in Cook County, Illinois.

Parcel 3:

Lot 1 in the Annex of Arlington Phase II, being a subdivision in the West $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 17, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded June 23, 1999 as Document 99569378, in Cook County, Illinois (excepting therefrom that part conveyed to the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation by Warranty Deed dated December 13, 1999 and recorded January 25, 2000 as Document 00062458 and more particularly described as follows:

Parcel A:

That part of Lot 1 in the Annex of Arlington Phase II, being a subdivision in the West $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 17, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded June 23, 1999 as Document 99569378, described as follows: beginning at the most Northerly corner of said Lot 1; thence South 47 degrees 57 minutes 52 seconds East along the Northeasterly line of said Lot 1, being also the Southwesterly line of Rand Road per Document 12592035, 428.04 feet to the Northeast corner of said Lot 1; thence South 00 degrees 01 minutes 28 seconds West along the East line of said Lot 1; being also the West line of Arlington Heights Road, 20.19 feet to an intersection with a line 15.00 feet, as measured at right angles Southwesterly of and parallel with the Northwesterly line of said Lot 1; thence North 47 degrees 57 minutes 52 seconds West along said last described parallel line, 441.56 feet to the Northwesterly line of said Lot 1; thence North 42 degrees 03 minutes 40 seconds East along the Northwesterly line of said Lot 1, 15.00 feet to the point of beginning, in Cook County, Illinois.

Parcel B:

That part of Lot 1 in the Annex of Arlington Phase II, being a subdivision in the West $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 17, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded June 23, 1999 as Document 99569378, described as follows: commencing at the Northeast corner of said Lot 1; thence South 00 degrees 01 minutes 28 seconds West along the East line of said Lot 1 being also the West line of Arlington Heights Road, 20.19 feet to an intersection with a line 15.00 feet, as measured at right angles, Southwesterly of and parallel with the Northeasterly line of said Lot 1; thence North 47 degrees 57 minutes 52 seconds West along said last described parallel line, 13.46 feet to a point of beginning at the intersection of said last described parallel line with a line 10.00 feet, as measured at right angles, West of and parallel with the East line of said Lot 1; thence continuing North 47 degrees 57 minutes 52 seconds West parallel with the Northeasterly line of said Lot 1, 40.00 feet; thence South 23 degrees 58 minutes 12 seconds East, 73.09 feet to a point on a line 10.00 feet, as measured at right angles, West of and parallel with the East line of said Lot 1, said point being 40.00 feet South of the point of beginning; thence North 00 degrees 01 minutes 28

seconds East parallel with the East line of said Lot 1, 40.00 feet to the point of beginning, in Cook County, Illinois.

Parcel 4:

An easement for the benefit of Parcel 1 as created by Easement Agreement dated April 1, 1999 and recorded April 5, 1999 as Document 99322489 from Cosmopolitan Bank and Trust Company, as Successor Trustee to First Bank of Oak Park, as Trustee under Trust Agreement dated June 19, 1973 and known as Trust Number 10095, to American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, as Trustee under Trust Agreement dated July 20, 1994 and known as Trust Number 118561-01, and Arlington LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Company, for the purpose of parking and for ingress and egress over the following described land:

The North 88 feet of the South 738.33 feet of the East 155.00 feet (except that part thereof taken for widening of Arlington Heights Road) of that part of the West ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 17, Township 42 North, Range 11, East of the Third Principal Meridian, lying South of the center of Rand Road, in Cook County, Illinois.

Parcel 5:

Together with those certain utility easements as set forth in Declaration of Utility Easement recorded June 14, 1999, as Document 99569377 American National Bank and Trust company of Chicago as Trustee under Trust Agreement dated July 20, 1994, known as Trust Number 118561-01, Grantor and Arlington LLC, Grantee.

Parcel 6:

Together with those certain parking easements as set forth in Reciprocal Declaration of Grant of Parking Easements made by and between Arlington, LLC and American National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, as Trustee under Trust Agreement dated July 20, 1994, and known as Trust Number 118561-01 recorded April 5, 1999, as Document No. 99322488.

Parcel 7:

That part of the West 112 of the Southwest 114 of Section 17, lying South of the center line of Rand Road, all in Township 42 North, Range 11 East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Commencing at a point in the center of Rand Road that is 1,350 feet Northwesterly of the intersection of the center of said road with the East line of the said West 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 17, said intersection being 936.53 feet North of the South line of said Section; thence Southeasterly along the center line of said Rand Road 421.3 feet to a point that is 928.7 feet Northwesterly of the intersection with said East line of the West 1/2 of the Southwest 1/4; thence Southwesterly 50.0 feet on a line normal to a point of beginning; thence, continuing Southwesterly 230 feet on a line normal to Rand Road to a point; thence, Northwesterly 175 feet along a line parallel to center line of Rand Road to a point; thence Northeasterly 230 feet along a line normal to Rand Road to a point; thence Southeasterly 175 feet along a line parallel with and 50 feet Southwesterly of the center line of Rand Road to the place of beginning, all in Cook County, Illinois. also described as: lot 1 of Hardee's Rand Road Subdivision of parts of the West 1/2 of Southwest 1/4 of Section 17 and the East 1/2 of the Southeast 114 of Section 18, lying Southwesterly of the center line of Rand Road, all in Township 42 North, Range 11 East of the Third Principal Meridian, in Cook County, Illinois, according to the plat recorded July 16, 1986, as Document Number 86297345, in Cook County, Illinois.

Parcel 8:

Non-exclusive easements for parking, pedestrian traffic and walkways, vehicular access and roadways, and utilities, granted by Agreement of Easements, Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions made by and between Bank of Ravenswood, an Illinois banking corporation, not

personally but solely as Trustee pursuant to Trust Agreement dated December 18, 1984, and known as Trust Number 25-6836 ("Trust") and Harcon Foods, Inc., an Illinois corporation ("Harcon"), recorded July 22, 1986 as Document Number 86308674, over that part of land therein described as "Trust Parcel", for the purpose of: (a) roadway easement: a non-exclusive easement for vehicular traffic over, across and upon that part of the entire parcel which is or may hereafter be improved with driveways and on-site vehicle lanes (collectively "access roads") providing ingress and egress to and from Rand Road, (part of which is a 65 foot easement for ingress and egress reflected on the Plat of Subdivision of Hardee's Rand Road Subdivision recorded July 16, 1986, as Document Number 86297345, and as amended and supplemented and granted by Agreement of Easements, Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions recorded July 22, 1986, as Document Number 86308674 in Cook County, Illinois.) (b) Parking Easement: a non-exclusive easement ("Parking Easement") for the parking of motor vehicles over, across and upon that part of entire parcel which is or may hereafter be improved with parking areas ("collectively parking area"). (c) Walkway Easement: a non-exclusive easement for pedestrian walkways ("Walkways") over, across and upon that part of entire parcel which is or may hereafter be improved with walkways necessary and required for the proper utilization of roadway easement and parking easement ("Walkway Easement"). (d) Utility Easement: a non-exclusive easement over, across and under that part of entire parcel presently improved and which may hereafter be improved with underground electrical, gas, telephone and other utility lines and services, water mains, sanitary sewers and storm sewers ("utility lines"), surface storm water detention areas ("Detention Areas") and Parking Area ("Utility Easement"). (e) Repair Easement: a non-exclusive easement across, through and under Arlington Annex Shopping Center for the purpose of providing services, labor and material reasonably necessary and required to maintain and repair access roads, parking area, walkways, utility lines and detention areas ("Repair Easement").

PIN 03-17-302-074, -075, -077, -078, -055

and commonly described as 41 W. Rand Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois, which shall be in compliance with the following plans:

Architectural Site Sketch, prepared by James M. Hamill, A.I.A., dated March 19, 2015, consisting of sheet A01.0;

Furnishing Plan, prepared by James M. Hamill, A.I.A., dated April 19, 2015, consisting of sheet A9.0;

Proposed Front Elevation, dated November 14, 2014, consisting of one sheet,

copies of which are on file and available for public inspection with the Village Clerk.

SECTION TWO: That a variation from Chapter 28, Section 6.12-1(3) Traffic Engineering Approval, waiving the requirement for a traffic study and parking analysis prepared by a qualified professional engineer, is hereby granted.

SECTION THREE: That the special use permit and variation granted by this Ordinance are subject to the following conditions, to which the Petitioner has agreed:

1. The arcade area shall be limited to 3,680 square feet.
2. A maximum number of 70 amusement devices are permitted.
3. The Petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State and Village codes, regulations and policies.

SECTION FOUR: That the Director of Building of the Village of Arlington Heights is directed to issue permits for the facility herein approved, upon proper application and after compliance with all applicable ordinances of the Village of Arlington Heights.

SECTION FIVE: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law and shall be recorded by the Village Clerk in the Office of the Recorder of Cook County, Illinois.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 20th day of July, 2015.

Village President

ATTEST:

Village Clerk

Special Use: Chuck E. Cheese



Item: Report of the Housing Commission - CDBG - Funded Group Home/Transitional Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program

Department: Planning & Community Development

Background

At the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) public hearings held on January 13, 2014, the Housing Commission was asked to consider whether the Group Home and Transitional Housing Rehabilitation Program could include a repayment provision should the property be sold. The stated concern was to insure that the Village's investment would stay in the Village and that the public would receive the intended benefits of the investments in the residences.

The Housing Commission discussed this matter and made a recommendation to the Village Board concerning terms for financial assistance provided under the program. On May 5, 2014, the Village Board adopted the terms below for assistance provided under the Group Home and Transitional Housing Program. The terms are substantially those recommended by the Housing Commission with one small modification to require Village Board approval in term 3.

1. One-third of the funded amount for each project would be provided as a grant.
2. Two-thirds of the funded amount for each project would be provided as a 0% interest loan, with repayment deferred and due in full when the improved property is sold or ceases to be used primarily for a CDBG-eligible purpose.
3. Upon the occurrence of a condition that makes the loan due, the agency would have the option to request from the Village Board that the lien be transferred to another property in Arlington Heights that is being used for a CDBG-eligible purpose.

Prior to the adoption of this policy, CDBG funds had been provided as 100% grants to agencies for the remodeling of group homes and transitional housing.

Since the adoption of the May 5, 2014 terms, two agencies have utilized CDBG funds under these terms to make improvements to three group homes. Two other agencies applied for CDBG funding to make improvements to group homes, but withdrew their requests, at least in part due to concerns over the terms of financing.

At its May 12, 2015 meeting, the Housing Commission discussed the merits of the financing terms and responses of the agencies to the policy. At the conclusion of the discussion, the Housing Commission approved the motion below recommending a return to the 100% grant funding for renovations to group homes. The Housing Commission's discussion may be found in the attached minutes from the Housing Commission's May 12, 2015 meeting.

A motion was made by Commissioner Hellner, seconded by Commissioner White, to recommend to the Village Board that the terms of financial assistance under the Group Home and Transitional Housing Program be returned to the 100% grant policy applied prior to the adoption of the 1/3 grant and 2/3s loan policy adopted by the Village Board on May 5, 2014. The financing for the three projects undertaken since the adoption of the 1/3 grant; 2/3s loan policy would be converted retroactively to 100% grants. The HUD requirement regarding reversion of assets for financing in the amount of \$25,000 or more would continue to be applied which is required by law. The motion was approved unanimously.

Bid Section

Item:

Bid Opening Date:

Account Numbers:

Total Budget for Specific Item:

Bid Amount:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Hosing Minutes May of 12, 2015	Minutes
Report of the Housing Commission May 5, 2014	Report
Village Board Minutes of May 5, 2014	Minutes

APPROVED

**MINUTES OF A MEETING OF
THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS HOUSING COMMISSION
HELD AT ARLINGTON HEIGHTS VILLAGE HALL
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
MAY 12, 2015**

IN ATTENDANCE:

Commissioners

Present: Mark Hellner Siobhan White Namrita Nelson
Alex Hageli Karen Conway

Commissioners

Absent: Anisa Jordan

Staff Present: Nora Boyer, Housing Planner/Staff Liaison

V. OLD BUSINESS

C. Group Home and Transitional Housing Program

Commissioner White reviewed that last year the Housing Commission recommended to the Village Board and the Village Board approved providing funding under the Group House and Transition Housing Program under the terms that 1/3 of the funding would be provided as a grant and 2/3s of the funding would be provided as a 0% loan. The loan would be repaid when the property is sold or ceases to be used primarily for a CDBG eligible purpose. This policy was developed after one of the Trustees, at the January 2014 CDBG public hearing, asked if the terms of the Group Home and Transitional Housing Program should or could be similar to the loan terms under the Single Family Rehab Program. The stated concern was to insure that the Village's investment would stay in the Village and that the public would receive the intended benefits of the investments in the residences.

The program has been administered for the past year with these terms in place. Two agencies accepted the terms, but several agencies declined CDBG funding under these terms due to accounting difficulties associated with carrying indefinite loans and perhaps agencies' reluctance to incur debt.

Commissioner White pointed out that nothing is more eligible for CDBG funding than this type of program. The agencies' ownership of group homes has been very stable, and there has been no reason for concern that the agencies will sell the group homes after they are improved. The HUD requirement regarding reversion of assets is what HUD considers to be sufficient to insure that the public receives sufficient benefits from investments.

Commissioner White suggested that the 1/3 grant and 2/3s loan policy is detrimental to the CDBG funds being used for the very important and eligible purpose of providing quality housing for persons with disabilities.

Several alternative policies were discussed such as providing forgivable loans (forgiven over 5 or 10 years), lowering the reversion of assets requirement to apply to investments at a lower amount (ex. \$10,000), and others. At the conclusion of the discussion, it was decided that due to the importance of this type of housing, because there is no reason to be concerned that the grants would provide short-lived benefits, and due to the unintended consequence of the 1/3 grant and 2/3s loan policy which has been that agencies' have been reluctant or have declined to accept the terms, that the Village should return to the policy of providing funds for group home and transitional housing improvements to 100% grants.

A motion was made by Commissioner Hellner, seconded by Commissioner White, to recommend to the Village Board that the terms of financial assistance under the Group Home and Transitional Housing Program be returned to the 100% grant policy applied prior to the adoption of the 1/3 grant and 2/3s loan policy adopted by the Village Board on May 5, 2014. The financing for the three projects undertaken since the adoption of the 1/3 grant; 2/3s loan policy would be converted retroactively to 100% grants. The HUD requirement regarding reversion of assets for financing in the amount of \$25,000 or more would continue to be applied which is required by law. The motion was approved unanimously.

**Report of the Housing Commission
CDBG-Funded Group Home/Transitional Housing Rehabilitation Program
Recommendation for Loan Terms
Submitted to the Village Board – May 5, 2014**

BACKGROUND

At the January 6, 2014 public hearing concerning the Village's proposed Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) budget for FY 2014-2015, staff was directed to discuss with the Housing Commission whether there should be a repayment requirement to the Group Home/Transitional Housing Rehab Program. Three agencies, Little City Foundation, CEDA Northwest, and Glenkirk, have applied for CDBG funds for the rehabilitation group homes and transitional housing units. These funding requests are to be considered for funding under the umbrella Group Home/Transitional Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program.

At its March 12, 2014 meeting, the Housing Commission discussed the possibility of recommending a repayment requirement for financial assistance provided to agencies through the Group Home/Transitional Housing Rehabilitation Program. This program has a budget of \$63,500 for FY 2014/2015.

The members of the Housing Commission discussed the staff recommendations outlined in the attached memorandum. Representatives from Little City Foundation, CEDA Northwest, and Glenkirk attended the Housing Commission meeting on March 12, 2014. The representatives of both Little City Foundation and CEDA Northwest indicated that a repayment element upon sale of the property would be acceptable, and that they would still be interested in receiving the funding with that type of condition. The representative from Glenkirk said that she would need to go back to the agency to discuss whether a repayment provision would affect whether they would continue to request the funds.

RECOMMENDATION

A motion was made by Commissioner Jordan, and seconded by Commissioner Hellner, to recommend to the Village Board that funding under the Group Home/Transitional Housing Program be provided as follows:

The following terms shall apply to all assistance provided under the Group

Home/Transitional Housing Program. For assistance in the amount of \$25,000 or more, the HUD reversion of assets regulation shall apply for the required 5 year period after which the following terms shall apply:

1. One-third of the funded amount for each project would be provided as a grant.
2. Two-thirds of the funded amount for each project would be provided as a 0% interest loan, with repayment deferred and due in full when the improved property is sold or ceases to be used primarily for a CDBG-eligible purpose.
3. Upon the occurrence of a condition that makes the loan due, the agency would have the option to request that the lien be transferred to another property in Arlington Heights that is being used for a CDBG-eligible purpose.

Motion approved with a vote of 4 in favor and 1 opposed.

Voting in favor: Commissioner Jordan, Commissioner Hellner, Commissioner White, and Commission Zyck.

Dissenting: Commissioner Nelson whose opinion was that 100% of the funds for the projects should be provided as a 0% interest, deferred loan rather than two thirds of the funded amounts.

**May 5, 2014
8: 00 PM
Excerpt from Minutes
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights**

IX. OLD BUSINESS

C. Report of the Housing Commission - CDBG - Funded Group Home / Transitional Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program

Mr. Dixon said that three agencies Little City Foundation, Glenkirk and CEDA Northwest have applied for funding request for CDBG funds for rehabilitation group homes and transitional housing units. Upon direction, the Housing Commission discussed whether there should be a repayment requirement to the Group Home/Transitional Housing Rehab Program. The program has \$ 63, 000 in its budget. At its March 12, 2014 meeting the Housing Commission recommended repayment to the group home program with the following terms:

1. One-third of the funded amount for each project would be provided as a grant.
2. Two-thirds of the funded amount for each project would be provided as a 0% interest loan, with repayment deferred and due in full when the improved property is sold or ceases to be used primarily for a CDBG-eligible purpose.
3. Upon the occurrence of a condition that makes the loan due, the agency would have the option to request that the lien be transferred to another property in Arlington Heights that is being used for a CDBG-eligible purpose.

Mr. Mark Hellner, Chair of the Housing Commission, said this seemed the most balanced approach as it allowed each agency to get money and replenish funds for other future projects. **Trustee Farwell** said it was a fantastic plan and asked how the 2/ 3 repayment was decided upon. **Mr. Hellner** said it seemed like a reasonable compromise. The Commission liked the idea of grants but recognized that there are limited funds. He said it was similar to the Single Family Housing program which has lent \$4. 75 million and has had only one default in the entire program. He noted that it is repayable if there is a change in use and it can be transferred to another not for profit agency if the property is used similarly. **Trustee Farwell** said he was in favor of 100% repayment but recognized that these are not for profit agencies. **Mr. Hellner** noted that these agencies often operate at a loss to provide the services they do.

Trustee Scaletta questioned condition number three. **Mr. Hellner** explained it was included because the purpose of the property would be the same and this condition anticipated that the organization might need more space. **Trustee Scaletta** asked what would happen if there were two properties and one was sold. **Mr. Hellner** said that was not addressed. The agency could come to the Board to ask if it is rolled over to the second property. **Trustee Scaletta** said he did not like this condition as he believes it is

not a good practice to role an agreement into another property. **Mr. Heller** said this was an option, not a mandate. **Trustee Scaletta** said he would prefer to strike condition number three.

Trustee Sidor said that he thought condition three was okay because it would come back for review. He asked who would be the reviewing body. **Mr. Dixon** said that the Housing Planner would prepare a formal request for review by the Housing Commission. He said as it stands now it would not come before the Village Board because it is largely an administrative determination. However, if the Board wanted to weigh in, then it could so state. **Trustee Rosenberg** said if the property is sold, the loan should be paid off. If the agency wanted to take out another loan for a different property they should apply and it should not automatically role over. **Mr. Hellner** said it is not automatic at all. If there is no wisdom to rolling the loan over, then it is presumed it would be rejected by staff and the Housing Commission. The Commission was trying to keep program flexible but protect the Village at the same time.

Trustee Scaletta moved approval with condition three being revised to read: upon the occurrence of a condition that makes the loan due, the agency would have the option to request from the Village Board that the lien be transferred to another property in Arlington Heights that is being used for a CDBG purpose. **Trustee Glasgow** seconded the motion. He agreed that the Village Board should have oversight. **President Hayes** thanked Ms. Boyer, Mr. Hellner and the Housing Commission for their hard work.

Trustee John Scaletta moved to approve. Trustee Thomas Glasgow Seconded the Motion.

The Motion: Passed

Ayes: Blackwood , Farwell , Glasgow , Hayes , LaBedz , Rosenberg , Scaletta , Sidor , Tinaglia .